

Chương I ĐỌC HIỂU BIỂN BÁO: CẤM, CHỈ DẪN, THÔNG TIN

I. HƯỚNG DẪN LÀM BÀI [5501]

Đề bài sẽ có 2 dạng:

- Dạng 1 đưa ra các loại biển báo, biển chỉ dẫn và yêu cầu bạn khoanh tròn vào câu mô tả đúng nhất thông tin mà biển báo truyền tải.

What does the sign say?



- A. You should turn right. (*Bạn nên rẽ phải.*)
- B. You should be careful on the right. (*Bạn nên cẩn thận bên phải.*)
- C. You should go straight on or turn left. (*Bạn nên đi thẳng hoặc rẽ trái.*)
- D. You should give way to vehicles on the right. (*Bạn nên nhường đường cho phương tiện đi bên phải.*)

Khi làm dạng bài này, chúng ta có một số lưu ý như sau:

Ý Xác định loại biển báo (biển cấm, biển cảnh báo, biển chỉ dẫn,...) dựa vào hình ảnh và chữ trên biển báo (gạch chéo, chữ CAUTION, dấu chấm than,...)

Ý Lưu ý các động từ khuyết thiếu, dạng bị động của từ (be + P2) và các từ vựng thường hay xuất hiện được liệt kê trong bảng dưới đây:

Từ	Loại từ	Nghĩa
accept	v	chấp nhận
allow	v	cho phép
= permit	v	
permission	n	sự cho phép
avoid	v	tránh
ban = forbid	v	cấm
be aware of	phr	lưu ý
careful	adj	cẩn thận
carefully	adv	một cách cẩn thận
caution	n	thận trọng, chú ý

harmful	adj	có hại
notice	n	thông báo
obligation	n	nghĩa vụ
compulsory	adj	bắt buộc
= mandatory	adj	
optional	adj	không bắt buộc
require	v	yêu cầu
risk	n	nguy cơ
warning	n	cảnh báo

- Dạng 2 cho bạn một mẫu thông tin ngắn (7 - 20 từ), có thể kèm hình hoặc không và yêu cầu khoanh vào đáp án mô tả đúng.

What does the notice say?

Please do not feed
the animal

- A. Do not give food to the animals. (Không đưa đồ ăn cho động vật.)
- B. You may feed the animal with staff supervision. (Bạn có thể cho động vật ăn với sự giám sát của nhân viên.)
- C. Feeding the animal is allowed in certain areas. (Cho động vật ăn được cho phép ở những khu vực nhất định.)
- D. Animals can be fed at specific times. (Động vật được cho ăn ở những giờ cụ thể.)

Khi làm dạng bài này, chúng ta có một số lưu ý như sau:

Ý Xác định các từ khóa, lưu ý tính phủ định (nếu có)

Ý Đoán nghĩa của các từ mới (nếu có) để hiểu nội dung mẫu tin

Dưới đây là một số từ vựng thường xuất hiện trong dạng bài này:

Từ	Loại từ	Nghĩa
appointment	n	cuộc hẹn
available	adj	có sẵn, rảnh
book (in advance)	V	đặt trước
reserve	V	đặt trước/ dành cho
reservation	n	sự đặt trước
charge	n	phí dịch vụ (mua bán)
fee		phí dịch vụ (cố định)

fare		phí đi lại
fine		tiền phạt
emergency	n	khẩn cấp
encourage	v	khuyến khích
facility	n	cơ sở vật chất
equipment	n	thiết bị
fix	v	sửa chữa
maintenance	n	sự bảo trì, bảo dưỡng
keep sth adj	phr	giữ cái gì như thế nào
only	adj	chỉ có 1, duy nhất
for sb/sth only	phr	chỉ dành cho ai, cái gì
out of order	Idiom	không hoạt động
out of service	idiom	không hoạt động
possible	adj	có thể
receipt	n	biên nhận
bill	n	hóa đơn
reception	n	lễ tân
receptionist	n	người lễ tân
take place	phr	diễn ra
temporary	adj	tạm thời
unattended	adj	bỏ mặc


II. BÀI TẬP VẬN DỤNG

Read the following sign or notice and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.


DẠNG 1: WHAT DOES THE SIGN SAY?

Tra ID **Đề** [5502] - Tra ID Video [5503]


Question 1 [683932]:

	<p>A. You can step fast here.</p> <p>B. You cannot go this way.</p> <p>C. You should step carefully.</p> <p>D. You should step while watching something.</p>
---	---


Question 2 [683933]:

	<p>A. Don't bring pets with you.</p> <p>B. Pets are dangerous.</p> <p>C. Bring a cat, don't bring a dog.</p> <p>D. Pets are allowed.</p>
---	--


Question 3 [683934]:

	<p>A. Gas station is closed.</p> <p>B. You can get gasoline here.</p> <p>C. You cannot get the fuel here.</p> <p>D. Gas station is yellow.</p>
---	--


Question 4 [683935]:

	<p>A. Pay attention when being on fire here.</p> <p>B. Extinguish fire inside.</p> <p>C. Don't play with fire here.</p> <p>D. Exit in the event of a fire.</p>
---	--


Question 5 [683936]:

	<p>A. Honk your horn.</p> <p>B. No horn allowed.</p> <p>C. No sound allowed.</p> <p>D. Horn whenever you want.</p>
---	--

Question 6 [683937]:

	<p>A. Road work ahead.</p> <p>B. There are workers ahead.</p> <p>C. Look out for working children.</p> <p>D. Workers are not allowed.</p>
---	---

Question 7 [683938]:

	<p>A. Don't play on the street.</p> <p>B. Parking is free.</p> <p>C. Parking lot is here.</p> <p>D. No pedestrian traffic.</p>
---	--

Question 8 [683939]:



- A. You can drive as fast as you can.
- B. Be aware of careless drivers.
- C. Slippery road is ahead.
- D. You cannot drive on this road.

Question 9 [683940]:



- A. No car allowed.
- B. No overtaking allowed.
- C. Go behind all cars.
- D. Go faster than other cars.

Question 10 [683941]:



- A. Using a hammer is harmful here.
- B. Cutting down a tree is allowed.
- C. Cutting down the wood is prohibited.
- D. Having trees here is luxurious.

Question 11 [683942]:



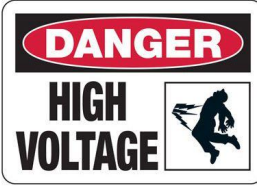
- A. You don't need to wear a hard hat in this area.
- B. There is a hard hat in this area.
- C. This area provides hard hat.
- D. You must wear a hard hat here.

Question 12 [683943]:




- A. Animal bones are stored.
- B. Toxic or poisonous chemicals.
- C. This is the burial ground.
- D. You should wash your head.


Question 13 [683944]:

	<p>A. Electricity is in higher place.</p> <p>B. Be careful! High-tech devices!</p> <p>C. Serious injury or death may occur.</p> <p>D. Voltage is not high enough.</p>
---	--


Question 14 [683945]:

	<p>A. There is a nearby medical center.</p> <p>B. We should take patients to the hospital.</p> <p>C. Hospitals are permitted to build here.</p> <p>D. The Red Cross is available.</p>
---	--


Question 15 [683946]:

	<p>A. Low noise area.</p> <p>B. Personal headphones are prohibited.</p> <p>C. Hearing protection must be worn.</p> <p>D. Making noise can be accepted.</p>
--	---

Question 16 [683947]:

	<p>A. Alcohol is allowed.</p> <p>B. There is not good wine here.</p> <p>C. Alcohol is not on the list.</p> <p>D. You can't drink beer here.</p>
---	--

Question 17 [683948]:

	<p>A. Maximum 60 vehicles are allowed on this road.</p> <p>B. You shouldn't move below this speed.</p> <p>C. You shouldn't exceed this speed.</p> <p>D. The road is 60 meter wide.</p>
---	---

Question 18 [683949]:



- A. You cannot turn left.
- B. Only vehicles on the left can move.
- C. Vehicles on the left should be careful.
- D. You cannot go straight on.

Question 19 [683950]:



- A. This area sells wheelchair.
- B. For the handicapped only.
- C. You must sit down.
- D. Hospital ahead.

Question 20 [683951]:



- A. You must ring the bell to ask for help.
- B. The bell will ring when you come in.
- C. The bell will ring when you go out.
- D. The staff will ring the bell for you.

Question 21 [683952]:



- A. Please keep noise at minimum.
- B. People are allowed to make noise.
- C. Please keep noise at maximum.
- D. Muted people allowed.

Question 22 [683953]:



- A. You can enter the room.
- B. You can come another time.
- C. There is no one on the room.
- D. Knock hard on the door.

Question 23 [683954]:



- A. Littering is permitted here.
- B. We must not use recycle bins.
- C. We must put waste paper into the bin.
- D. Dust bins can be found everywhere.

Question 24 [683955]:



- A. not to start the engine with a cell phone.
- B. not to stop and buy a cell phone on the way.
- C. not to use cell phones when driving.
- D. not to talk with friends when driving.

Question 25 [683956]:



- A. Leave your suitcase here and go this way.
- B. Go this way to get your suitcase.
- C. Luggage is not allowed here.
- D. Check your luggage before going downstairs.

Question 26 [683957]:



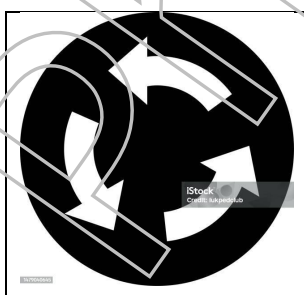
- A. This gate is for buying tickets.
- B. You wait for the flight here.
- C. Passengers flights come out.
- D. This area where passengers will leave.

Question 27 [683958]:



- A. The zebra is crossing the road.
- B. Pedestrians running ahead.
- C. Pedestrians crossing the roads.
- D. Stop the car and take a walk.

Question 28 [683959]:



- A. Go around the road.
- B. Follow the roundabout.
- C. Vehicles arranged in a circle.
- D. Return to the roundabout.

Question 29 [683960]:



- A. You should put plastic bags here.
- B. This area provides recyclable waste.**
- C. This bin is for unused cardboard.
- D. Bring back the waste to your bin.

Question 30 [683961]:



- A. Steep incline ahead for vehicles.
- B. Vehicles must stop immediately.
- C. Steep downhill road ahead.**
- D. The road ends ahead soon.

Question 31 [683962]:



- A. Animal crossing zone ahead.
- B. Deer are prohibited from crossing.
- C. Watch out for wildlife crossing.**
- D. Hunting allowed in this area.

Question 32 [683963]:



- A. Safety boots are mandatory here.**
- B. Foot protection is optional today.
- C. Workers should remove footwear.
- D. Foot protection is not required.

Question 33 [683964]:



- A. Goggles must be worn in this area.**
- B. Eye protection is not needed here.
- C. Eye protection is optional during work.
- D. Regular glasses are allowed as protection.

Question 34 [683965]:



- A. This is a reserved parking space only.
- B. Parking is prohibited in this area.
- C. Parking is available in the direction.
- D. No parking beyond this point.

Question 35 [683966]:



- A. Slow down and be cautious.
- B. Increase speed to avoid the danger.
- C. Turn around, the road is closed.
- D. Continue driving without stopping.

Question 36 [683967]:



- A. The elderly can sit in front of the disabled.
- B. Please offer the seat for these individuals.
- C. Only pregnant woman can sit here.
- D. These seats are available for every passenger.

Question 37 [683968]:



- A. No loud music or noise allowed in this area.
- B. Headphones are required when listening to music.
- C. Music is encouraged in this area.
- D. Use of speakers is allowed at low volume only.

Question 38 [683969]:



- A. Anyone can enter if they look official.
- B. Only those with permission can enter.
- C. It's okay to enter if you're in a hurry.
- D. Entry is allowed during office hours.

Question 39 [683970]:



- A. Littering is acceptable if no one is watching.
- B. You may litter as long as you pay the fine.
- C. Dispose of trash properly to avoid fines.
- D. Fines are imposed for large amounts of litter.

Question 40 [683971]:



- A. You can use as much water as you wish.
- B. You should save water for future generations.
- C. You should turn off the tap to protect children.
- D. You shouldn't use water for any purposes.

Question 41 [683972]:



- A. Touch lightly to check the temperature.
- B. Wait until it cools down before touching.
- C. Avoid touching only if you have sensitive skin.
- D. It's safe to touch if you're wearing gloves.

Question 42 [683973]:



- A. Be careful only if it's dark outside.
- B. Proceed carefully as the ground may be uneven.
- C. It's safe to ignore if you're familiar with the area.
- D. You can walk normally unless you trip.

Question 43 [683974]:



- A. Swimming is allowed only in deep areas.
- B. Deep water is unsafe if you can swim.
- C. Do not swim here for safety reasons.
- D. You can swim in the deepest part.

Question 44 [683975]:



- A. You can do anything since it's just a warning.
- B. Your actions may be monitored for security.
- C. Cameras only record in emergencies.
- D. It's safe to behave dangerously without concern.

Question 45 [683976]:



- A. It's okay to be loud as long as babies have fun.
- B. Keep noise to a minimum so the baby won't wake up.
- C. Babies can sleep despite the noise.
- D. You can talk quietly with the baby.

Question 46 [683977]:



- A. Two-year-old babies can play this toy.
- B. Kids should play with this toy for 3 hours.
- C. Kids over 3 years old can play with this toy.**
- D. This toy is for toddlers under three years old.

Question 47 [683978]:



- A. Use your phone secretly.
- B. Silence your phone but keep using it.
- C. Avoid using phones to focus on your work.**
- D. Only put your phone away during meetings.

Question 48 [683979]:



- A. You can stand closer if you know the person.
- B. Maintain a distance of at least 2 meters from others.**
- C. Standing less than 2 meters away is enough.
- D. You can ignore this sign if it's not crowded.

Question 49 [683980]:



- A. You can leave the lights on if you're home.
- B. Turn off all lights and electrical devices for 60 minutes.**
- C. Switch off only if you want to save energy.
- D. It's duty to participate in Earth Hour.

Question 50 [683981]:



- A. Flushing is optional if no one is around.
- B. Always flush after using the toilet.**
- C. Flush only if someone else is waiting.
- D. You can skip flushing if it looks clean.

Question 51 [683982]:



- A. Ignore bullying unless it's serious.
- B. Stand up against bullying and speak out.**
- C. Stop bullying only if you're directly involved.
- D. Speak about bullying to students.

Question 52 [683983]:



- A. Parking is okay if you're quick.
- B. Only stop briefly without parking.**
- C. You can park but not leave the car.
- D. Parking is allowed when no one is around.

Question 53 [683984]:



- A. Seatbelts are suggested but not necessary.
- B. You should fasten your seatbelt for safety.**
- C. It's fine to leave your seatbelt unfastened.
- D. Fastening your seatbelt is only important for the driver.

Question 54 [683985]:



- A. Be careful, it's easy to catch fire.**
- B. Burning something is not allowed.
- C. No picnicking allowed.
- D. Keep away from the fire.

Question 55 [683986]:



- A. We should stop and park 2.5-ton trucks here.
- B. We should be careful with trucks crossing the road.
- C. We should look for another way to travel if your truck is over 2.5 tons**
- D. We should ask for help from a bigger truck.

Question 56 [683987]:



- A. Only use this entrance in an emergency.
- B. Do not park in front of this entrance.**
- C. Always keep this door open.
- D. Permission is needed to park here.

Question 57 [683988]:



- A. We should stop driving cars.
- B. Cars must not be turned left.
- C. Cars must be turned right.
- D. Cars must be parked here.

Question 58 [683989]:



- A. The package is waterproof.
- B. The item inside is easily broken and should be handled with care.
- C. The item should be exposed to sunlight.
- D. The package is heavy and needs special equipment for lifting.

Question 59 [683990]:



- A. The area has a high risk of falling objects.
- B. Fall protection is optional in this area.
- C. Wear protection to avoid falling from heights.
- D. Only trained personnel are allowed to use protection.

Question 60 [683991]:



- A. Only children are allowed in this area without supervision.
- B. Adults must supervise and hold the hands of children in this area.
- C. Children are prohibited from entering this area.
- D. This is a pedestrian zone where running is encouraged.

Question 61 [683992]:



- A. You must push someone into the pool.
- B. Watch your steps when pushing people.
- C. Pushing people is dangerous here.
- D. It's unsafe to play in the pool.

Question 62 [683993]:



- A. Only heavy materials can be placed here.
- B. No stacking blocks allowed.
- C. Blocks must be stacked neatly.
- D. Using these blocks is prohibited.

Question 63 [683994]:



- A. You may pick up some small flowers.
- B. Don't bring flowers along.
- C. There are flowers around here.
- D. Do not damage the flowers.

Question 64 [683995]:



- A. Only three people or less are allowed in the elevator at a time.
- B. Three passengers must stay apart in the elevator.
- C. Three passengers can use the elevator.
- D. Standing closer is required in the elevator.

Question 65 [683996]:



- A. You should watch and stop the train.
- B. Railway ahead; proceed with caution.
- C. Train station is near here.
- D. You can cross the railways.

DẠNG 2: WHAT DOES THE NOTICE SAY? / WHAT DOES THE NOTICE TELL US ABOUT?

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5504] - Tra ID Video [5505]

Question 1 [685846]:

Smoking is only allowed in smoking area

- A. You are not allowed to smoke anywhere in the building.
- B. There are certain places where you can smoke.
- C. You must smoke if you are in one of the building's smoking areas.
- D. Smoking is encouraged in the building.

Question 2 [685847]:

**Do not open the door until the red light has gone off
and the green light comes on.**

- A. Turn off the red light when you open the door.
- B. Do not open the door when the green light is on.

C. Wait for the green light before opening the door.

D. Until the green light is on, keep the door open.

Question 3 [685848]:

All passengers are not allowed to eat, drink or smoke on the underground system.

A. You cannot bring your food on the underground.

You can eat and drink at special areas on the underground.

C. You can smoke on the platform before going on the underground.

D. Drinking water at the station is forbidden.

Question 4 [685849]:

LOST!
Gold watch
\$50 for its safe

A. Buy a gold watch with \$50 and you can return it.

B. You will get some money if you can bring the watch over.

C. If the watch is not returned safely, you will receive \$50.

D. Bring \$50 and you will be given a gold watch.

Question 5 [685850]:

Swimming Pool
No diving in the deep end
when swimming lessons are taking place

A. You can learn how to dive at this pool.

B. Swimmers can dive in the deep end of the pool.

C. You cannot dive and swim when there's a swimming class.

D. It's dangerous to dive in this area of the pool.

Question 6 [685851]:

Family tickets include all rides.
Children must be at least 1.5 meters tall to go on the roller coaster.

A. Children can only go with adults on the roller coaster.

B. It costs extra if children under 1.5 meters want to go on roller coaster.

C. Smaller children cannot go on the roller coaster.

D. You cannot go on the roller coaster without family ticket.

Question 7 [685852]:

Central Park
The lake is very dirty. Please do not swim in it.
This park closes at 7 p.m in the winter.

A. The park is closed during the winter.

B. You can swim in the park in the summer.

C. Swimming in it is safe after 7 p.m.

D. You cannot get into the lake.

Question 8 [685853]:

50 % discount for all swimsuits.
From 28th June to 3rd July. Buy now!

A. Everything is on sale in the next two months.

B. All the swimsuits are half-price only in June.

C. The special offer is only for a few days.

D. You can get the discount on the last day of July.

Question 9 [685854]:

THEATER TICKETS
Buy one and get one free
Only for students and over 65s

A. People over 65 pay more to buy a ticket.

B. Two students only need to pay for one ticket.

C. There are free tickets for 65 students.

D. You have to pay double for a ticket if you are under 65s.

Question 10 [685855]:

Attention!
The mall will be closed at 10 p.m.
Please pick up your vehicles 15 minutes in advance.

A. You have 15 minutes to get your car.

- B. You can pick up your car after 10 p.m.
- C. You can stay in the mall until 10 p.m if you walk home.
- D. You have to spend 15 minutes to get your car.

Question 11 [685856]:

**Please check your receipt before leaving the shop
and tell the assistant if there is a problem**

- A. Let the assistant know if you think there's a mistake on your receipt.
- B. Keep your receipt because you might need to change something you bought.
- C. Tell the assistant if you've lost the receipt for something you bought.
- D. After leaving the shop, you can call the assistant for help.

Question 12 [685857]:

**Door on this floor for staff only.
Exit for museum visitors on first floor.**

- A. The way out of the museum is on this floor.
- B. Enter the room and ask a staff about the exit.
- C. Visitors should use a different door to leave the museum.
- D. Only staff can leave the museum.

Question 13 [685858]:

DENTIST
Ask the receptionist for our price list.
Appointments sometimes available on the day.

- A. There are maybe some appointments available you can book for today.
- B. The dentist may see you if you haven't booked an appointment.
- C. When you book an appointment, we can't tell you how much it will cost.
- D. Check the price before you book an appointment.

Question 14 [685859]:

City Theatre
**We cannot change your seats after
you have booked tickets.**

- A. Customers should choose their seats carefully when they are in the theatre.
- B. Customers can get their money back on tickets.
- C. Customers can ask for different seats after they've paid.
- D. Customers should choose where they sit before they book.**

Question 15 [685860]:

Hana's Cakeshop
We're closed early today (Monday) for fixing machines.
Open again normal times
(9 a.m.- 6 p.m.) tomorrow.

- A. The shop plans to change its usual opening times.
- B. The shop closes earlier on Mondays.
- C. The shop will serve as usual from Tuesday.**
- D. The shop will spend 2 days fixing the machines.

Question 16 [685861]:

Under 16s tennis competition
Prepare your own rackets. First Prize \$100

- A. You may earn some money by selling your rackets.
- B. You have to pay \$100 to participate in the competition.
- C. You must have at least a racket to get \$100.**
- D. There is no prize for 15-year-old kids if they win.

Question 17 [685862]:

Leave shoes, bags and towels in changing rooms
There's no space beside the pool

- A. The changing rooms are now in a different place.
- B. Swimmers can't take their stuff into the pool area.**
- C. Don't forget your shoes, bags and towels before you go.

D. There is no space in changing rooms.

Question 18 [685863]:

Please use picnic area and bins next to them
NO BARBECUES OR FIRES

A. You can't bring your food into the picnic area.

B. You can't leave your rubbish in the bins.

C. The picnic area is open for camp fire.

D. You can't bum wood in picnic area.

Question 19 [685864]:

Do not feed the animals in the park.
You can rent a bike at the front gate

A. Even if you have the right food, you can't feed the animals.

B. Renting a bike and feeding the animals are not allowed.

C. You must feed the animals after renting a bike.

D. You can only feed certain animals when riding a bike.

Question 20 [685865]:

Please use the escalator if the lift is busy.
Watch over your children when they step on.

A. The lift is always out of order so please use the escalator instead.

B. You cannot use the escalator without your children.

C. If the lift is full, the escalator will work.

D. Keep an eye on your kids on the escalator in case the lift is full.

Question 21 [685866]:

Please respect others
and keep noise to a minimum in shared spaces.

A. You can make as much noise as you want in shared spaces.

B. It's okay to be loud if other people aren't nearby.

C. You should try to be quiet when in shared spaces.

D. Noise is only a problem in private spaces.

Question 22 [685867]:

Parking is free for the first two hours, then charges apply.

A. You must always pay for parking.

B. You can park for free for two hours but must pay after that.

C. Parking is free after two hours.

D. Parking is always free, no matter how long you stay.

Question 23 [685868]:

**For safety reasons,
glass bottles are not allowed on the beach.**

A. You can bring plastic bottles, but not glass ones.

B. Glass bottles are allowed if you don't break them.

C. You can bring glass bottles to the beach but keep them hidden.

D. Glass bottles are only allowed if they are empty.

Question 24 [685869]:

**Please be seated
until the train comes to a complete stop.**

A. You can stand up when the train slows down.

B. It's okay to leave your seat once the train starts moving.

C. Stay seated until the train fully stops.

D. You must get off the train while it is still moving.

Question 25 [685870]:

Do not leave luggage unattended at any time

A. Remember to take your bags with you when you leave the train

B. Leave your bags here

C. Always stay with your bags

D. Bags must be left at any time

Question 26 [685871]:

**This WC is out of order.
Please use alternative facilities on 3rd floor.**

- A. You can use this toilet or the one on 3rd floor.
- B. You can't use this toilet and there aren't any others in the building.
- C. You can't use this toilet and there is another on 3rd floor.**
- D. You can't use either this toilet or the one on 3rd floor.

Question 27 [685872]:

**Central Gym
15-minute limit on the use of equipment at busy time**

- A. Equipment is available for a maximum of 15 minutes at any time.
- B. When the gym is crowded, there is a time limit for using equipment.**
- C. At busy time, you may have to queue to use the equipment.
- D. When there is a lot of people in the gym, avoid using the equipment.

Question 28 [685873]:

**Passengers cannot bring bicycles onto this train
during busy time without booking in advance**

- A. All passengers must book before boarding with a bicycle.**
- B. There is no room for bicycle on this train when it is busy time.
- C. Passengers must book after boarding with a bicycle.
- D. Bicycles are not allowed during busy time.

Question 29 [685874]:

**If you see a person in difficulty in the swimming pool,
inform the nearest staff**

- A. This pool is for good swimmers only.
- B. Call a staff if you are in danger.
- C. The nearest staff informs the difficulty in the pool.
- D. Tell a staff member if there is an accident with someone.**

Question 30 [685875]:

NO ENTRY WITHOUT A FACE MASK

- A. Using facemask is required here.
- B. Using facemask is prohibited here.
- C. Using facemask is optional here.
- D. Using facemask is decorated here.

Question 31 [685876]:

From: Annie

To: Ian

Any ideas for Mom's birthday present?

I've seen a camera she might like. Want to share the cost?

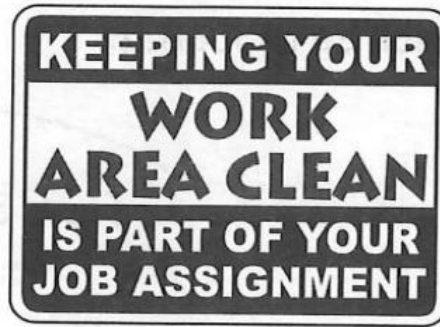
- A. Annie suggests that she and Ian give Mum one birthday present together.
- B. The present Annie saw for Mum was too expensive, so she needs other ideas.
- C. Annie has already bought Mum's present but has seen something Ian could buy.
- D. Ian suggests paying Annie some money to buy Mum a birthday present.

Question 32 [685877]:

**Please
Wipe Down
Equipment
After Use**

- A. Wiping down the equipment is only required if it's dirty.
- B. Always wipe down the equipment after you've used it.
- C. You can skip wiping if someone else is waiting to use it.
- D. After wiping down the equipment, use it please.

Question 33 [685878]:



- A. Cleaning is different from your assignment.
- B. Your job responsibility includes keeping the area clean.**
- C. You only need to clean after finishing the task.
- D. Cleaning is optional unless mentioned.

Question 34 [685879]:



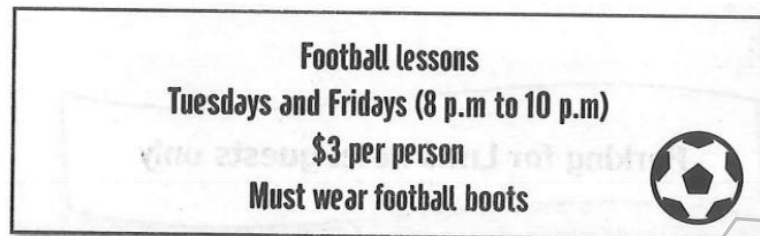
- A. The plane to Nha Trang City leaves at 4.20 p.m.
- B. The plane to Ha Noi leaves at 16.20.**
- C. The plane to Nha Trang City leaves on June 6.
- D. The plane to Nha Trang City leaves on 6th of July.

Question 35 [685880]:



- A. This glass will break in the fire.
- B. Break this glass if there is a fire.**
- C. Anyone who breaks the glass will be fired.
- D. Don't break the glass in case of fire.

Question 36 [685881]:



- A. The football lessons are free.
- B. Each lesson lasts for 3 hours.
- C. You will have two lessons every week.
- D. The football lessons are in the morning.

Question 37 [685882]:

SEATS AT THE FRONT RESERVED FOR CHILDREN

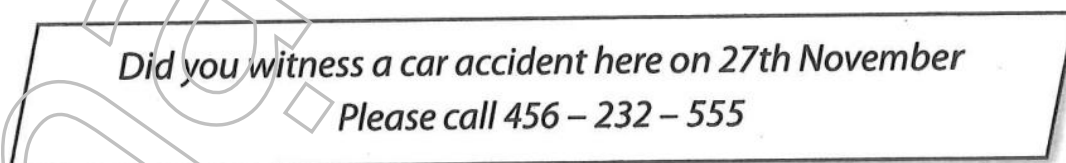
- A. You should wait here before you sit down.
- B. There's no more seats for adults.
- C. Children cannot sit at front seats.
- D. Front seats are only for children.

Question 38 [685883]:



- A. It is impossible to come here after 5 p.m.
- B. This place doesn't open in the morning.
- C. You can come here any time.
- D. You can come here on Tuesday at 4 p.m.

Question 39 [685884]:



- A. Anyone who drove a car into another call this number.
- B. Anyone who saw a car crash must report via this number.
- C. Anyone who witness a car crash must keep calm.
- D. Anyone who cause the accident has been recorded.

Question 40 [685885]:

Parking for Luna hotel guests only

- A. Only hotel staff can park here.
- B. Guests must pay for parking at Luna Hotel.
- C. Anyone using hotel service is allowed to park here.
- D. Parking is available for anyone near Luna Hotel.

Question 41 [685886]:

**Delays possible this Saturday
while we repair the railway line**



- A. Repairs on the railway might cause delays on Saturday.
- B. Delays will happen every Saturday due to repairs.
- C. There will be no delays during the railway repairs on Saturday.
- D. The railway will not be repaired on Saturday to avoid delays.

Question 42 [685887]:

**Trip to Alnwick Castle
Students who have not booked this trip
should come to school as normal**

- A. Students not going on the trip cannot have a day off at school.
- B. Students have to decide today if they would like to join the trip.
- C. Students going on the trip must come to school first.
- D. Students should go to school first to book the trip.

Question 43 [685888]:

**Staff must always have their identity cards
with them in the building.**

- A. Staff can leave their identity cards at home while in the building.
- B. All staff members must carry their identity cards while in the building.
- C. Only new staff need to bring their identity cards to the building.
- D. Identity cards are required to enter the building but can be left in the office.

Question 44 [685889]:

Please ask if you cannot see what you are looking for.

- A. Ask only if you do not know what you are looking for.
- B. You must look for what you need without asking.
- C. You can only ask after finding what you need.
- D. Ask for help if you cannot find what you need.

Question 45 [685890]:

**Make sure you take everything with you
when leaving the train.**

- A. You can return to the train if you forget your belongings.
- B. You should leave your bags on the train after you exit.
- C. Check that you don't leave any belongings behind when you exit the train.
- D. Take only important items with you when leaving the train.

Question 46 [685891]:

**Join our choir rehearsal every Sunday at the school hall.
All are invited.**

- A. Everyone is welcome to attend choir practice on Sundays.
- B. Only students are allowed to join the choir rehearsals.
- C. Choir rehearsals take place at different locations each week.
- D. You must sign up in advance to attend the choir rehearsal.

Question 47 [685892]:

**ALL VISITORS MUST SEE THE RECEPTIONIST
BEFORE ENTERING THE SCHOOL BUILDING.**

- A. Checking in with the receptionist is optional.
- B. Everyone needs to check in prior to entering.
- C. Visitors can proceed without any restrictions.
- D. Only authorized personnel can enter the building.

Question 48 [685893]:

Free entrance. If the gate is closed, ring the bell.

- A. Entrance is charged, but you can ring the bell.
- B. You may enter freely unless the bell is ringing.
- C. Entrance is free; ring the bell if you can't come in.**
- D. The bell must be rung to enter at all times.

Question 49 [685894]:

**Do not touch or give food to the animals.
They are dangerous.**

- A. Feeding the animals is encouraged for safety.
- B. Touching the animals can be harmful to you.
- C. Animals are safe to pet if you have food.
- D. Avoid contact and feeding as they may be dangerous.**

Question 50 [685895]:

I will pick up Lucy from her dance class
and make snacks for us when I come back.
-Mum-

- A. Mum will prepare snacks before picking up Lucy.
- B. Lucy will make snacks for everyone when she returns.
- C. Lucy will be picked up and then have some snacks.**
- D. Snacks will be made before picking up Lucy from class.

Question 51 [685896]:

**Please arrive 10 minutes before your appointment
to discuss what you'd like us to do.**

- A. Arriving late is acceptable as long as you inform us.
- B. It's best to come early to talk about your needs.**
- C. You should arrive exactly at your appointment time.
- D. Discussions will only happen after your appointment begins.

Question 52 [685897]:

Sam, are you free to go in town tomorrow?
I need to get Yuuki a birthday present
You always know what she likes
Anna

- A. Anna is asking Sam to come to Yuuki's birthday party.
- B. Anna is asking Sam to go into town with Yuuki.
- C. Anna is asking Sam to choose a gift for Yuuki.
- D. Anna is asking Sam if Sam bought Yuuki a gift or not.

Question 53 [685898]:

This tennis equipment is for club members only.
Members go to the reception desk to hire rackets and balls.

- A. Non-members can borrow equipment from the club.
- B. Only members can rent rackets and balls at reception.
- C. Equipment is available to everyone without restrictions.
- D. You can buy rackets and balls at the reception desk.

Question 54 [685899]:

All books are arranged in A-Z order.
Please put them back correctly.

- A. Books should be returned in any random order.
- B. Arrange books by their authors' last names.
- C. Ensure books are placed back in alphabetical order.
- D. Only fiction books need to be organized alphabetically.

Question 55 [685900]:

Rob,
Leave your laptop in the kitchen before you leave
and I'll see why it's not working
Laura

- A. Laura will check the laptop later.
- B. Rob should take his laptop with him.
- C. Laura is fixing the laptop immediately.

D. Rob must leave the kitchen before checking the laptop.

Question 56 [685901]:

To: Parents
Please complete and return your child's form for next month's school trip by Friday.

A. Forms should be submitted by next month.

B. Parents can return forms in the next month's trip.

C. All forms must be returned by this Friday.

D. Only some parents need to fill out the form.

Question 57 [685902]:

The cinema parking lot is full.
Please use the free one in the shopping

A. Parking is available for people going to the cinema only.

B. The shopping center offers paid parking.

C. The cinema parking lot has no available spaces; use the free lot nearby.

D. You must find another parking space outside the shopping center.

Question 58 [685903]:

RETURN BOOKS HERE – 50 CENTS IF LATE.

A. You must pay 50 cents to return any book.

B. Books returned late will charge you a 50-cent fee.

C. You can return books here only if they are late.

D. Only some books are subject to a late fee.

Question 59 [685904]:

Jane,
Mum's leaving early tomorrow, so could you wake me up?
I musn't be late for school again.

Tom

A. Tom wants Jane to take him to school tomorrow.

B. Tom reminds Jane that they have to wake up early tomorrow.

- C. Tom would like Jane to do him a favor tomorrow.
D. Tom regrets for not getting up early this morning.

Question 60 [685905]:

**Pay what you can for your meal
or nothing if you are homeless**

- A. Homeless individuals are allowed to eat for free.
B. Everyone must pay the same amount.
C. You are required to pay something, even if you are homeless.
D. Only people who can afford to pay are allowed to eat here.

Question 61 [685906]:

**Do not go near the construction area.
Danger of falling objects.**



- A. Stay away from the construction area.
B. Enter the construction area carefully.
C. The construction area provides falling objects.
D. It's safe to visit the construction area later.

Question 62 [685907]:

**Keep your bus ticket.
Transport officers may request to see it at any time.**

- A. There may be ticket checks during your bus journey.
B. Transport officers request you to buy a bus ticket.
C. Transport officers have to keep your bus ticket.
D. You can get your bus tickets from transport officers.

Question 63 [685908]:

No boats to the island due to bad weather

- A. The island is closed because of bad weather.
B. Only some boats will go to the island.
C. Boats are running late due to bad weather.

D. Boat trips are cancelled because of the weather.

Question 64 [685909]:

This ATM is temporarily unavailable.
Please use the one across the street.

A. You can use this ATM for limited services.

B. The ATM is out of service.

C. The ATM will be fixed later today.

D. You may wait here until the ATM is working again.

Question 65 [685910]:

Our information desk makes hotel bookings
without any charge

A. You must pay a service fee to book a hotel here.

B. The information desk charges a fee for hotel bookings.

C. You can book a hotel through the information desk for free.

D. The information desk only provides information, not bookings.

Question 66 [685911]:

The food in this container is not suitable for
cooking in the microwave oven

A. This food cannot be microwaved in its container.

B. Microwave the food in this container on low heat.

C. The container is safe for microwave use.

D. You must remove the food before microwaving.

Question 67 [685912]:

Wait for lift doors to close before pressing the button

A. The button can be pressed at any time.

B. Press the button before the lift doors close.

C. The lift doors will close automatically after pressing the button.

D. Press the button after the lift doors close.

Question 68 [685913]:

There has been some changes to the timetable.
Please visit the office to get the new copy.

- A. The timetable is the same as it was before.
- B. You need to tell the office about any changes to your timetable.
- C. You can go to the office collect the updated timetable.
- D. The office will send you the new time table.

Question 69 [685914]:

Refunds are only given if the software has a fault.
Receipt needed.

- A. Refunds are available for any reason if you have the receipt.
- B. Refunds are available for faulty software with a receipt.
- C. A refund can be given without a receipt for faulty software.
- D. You can return the software at any time for a refund.

Question 70 [685915]:

BICYCLE HIRE

No extra charge for helmets with bookings over \$15

- A. Helmets are free if you pay \$20.
- B. Helmets are always free with any booking.
- C. You must pay extra for helmets, even with rentals over \$15.
- D. Helmets are free for bikers who have their own bike.

Question 71 [685916]:

Students have free internet until midday on weekdays
and all day at weekends.

- A. There is a charge for internet access at weekends.
- B. Students must always pay to use the internet in the afternoons.
- C. It doesn't cost anything to use the internet on weekdays.
- D. Internet is free at all times.

Question 72 [685917]:

PHOTOCOPYING
Serve yourself
Count number of copies
Put money on the box on way out

- A. Put your money in the photocopier before you leave.
- B. Put your money in the photocopier before you start to use it.
- C. Put your photocopies in the box on the way out.
- D. Do your photocopying and pay for it when you leave.**

Question 73 [685918]:

WATCH REPAIRS
Warning to customers
All uncollected items will be sold after twelve months.

- A. This shop will sell customers' watches within twelve months.
- B. This shop will keep customers' watches for up to twelve months.**
- C. This shop will look after customers' watches more than twelve months.
- D. This shop will repair customers' watches in twelve months.

Question 74 [685919]:

FOR SALE
*1 adult bike, including lots of cycling equipment.
Hardly used. Can deliver if necessary.*

- A. Equipment costs extra when you buy the bike.
- B. The owner can bring the bike to you if buy it.**
- C. The bike is very hard to ride
- D. You have to go to pick up the bike.

Question 75 [685920]:

**Please use the upstairs waiting room
if you have an appointment with doctors.**

- A. You can go upstairs to make appointment with doctors.
- B. Doctors can only see patients with appointments.

C. You can wait upstairs to see the doctors.

D. Doctors wait for patients with no appointments upstairs.

Question 76 [685921]:

TENNIS CLUB

In bad weather, tennis lessons will take place in the clubhouse instead.

A. If it rains, a different activity will be available.

B. The place that tennis lessons take place depends on weather.

C. The next tennis lesson will be cancelled due to the bad weather.

D. Tennis lessons may take place in both indoors and outdoors when it rains.

Question 77 [685922]:

***This office can only take bookings
at least 24 hours in advance of departure***

A. This office doesn't take booking on the same day you travel.

B. If you book tickets here, you will see them a day later.

C. You can book tickets from this office 24 hours a day.

D. You can travel 24 hours with the tickets from this office.

Question 78 [685923]:

***This shop is no longer open! We are moving to 23 Lewis Street.
Join us at the grand opening next Monday.***

A. The shop is open until Monday.

B. The shop will not be at number 23 anymore.

C. The shop is opening in a different place.

D. The shop at 23 Lewis will be closed.

Question 79 [685924]:

***This is not a playground!
Please keep children off sculptures***

A. Some of the sculptures are not suitable for children.

B. Children mustn't climb on sculptures.

C. You can play with sculptures as long as you want.

D. Families can only play in the playground.

Question 80 [685925]:

*Zoe,
I loved that shirt you were wearing.
Did you get it from a shop in town?
I really like a similar one to myself.
Charles*

- A. Charles wants to know which shirt Zoe bought yesterday.
- B. Charles wants to know when Zoe had his shirt.
- C. Charles wants to know how much Zoe liked his shirt.
- D. Charles wants to know where Zoe got his shirt.

Question 81 [688559]:

**Photocopier is not working.
Engineer on the way.**

- A. The photocopier will be fixed soon.
- B. You need to call an engineer for repairs.
- C. The photocopier is available for use.
- D. Only the engineer can use the photocopier.

Question 82 [688560]:

**Almost new sofa needs a new home as we're moving out.
The buyer must collect**

- A. The sofa is perfect for small apartment.
- B. The buyer must arrange to transport the sofa.
- C. The sofa is brand new.
- D. The seller will deliver the sofa to you.

Question 83 [688561]:

FOOD NOTICE
Please tell your waiter today if you have to
avoid certain foods before you make your order.

- A. The waiter will explain our special meals of the day.

B. Inform us of any issues with your diet.

C. Orders must be paid for before you eat.

D. You must avoid ordering certain foods today.

Question 84 [688562]:



A. Get £10 off all sales.

B. Offer lasts two weeks.

C. Spend up to £50 and save £10.

D. All items are £10 off during the sale.

Question 85 [688563]:



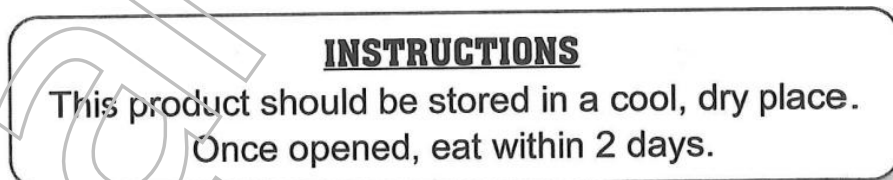
A. Only local students can take Spanish lessons.

B. Call this number to book coffee shop reservations.

C. Spanish lessons are held only in the coffee shop.

D. Online classes are available for students who live far away.

Question 86 [688564]:



A. The product must be eaten by a certain time after it has been opened.

B. The product will only last two days.

C. This product is best eaten when it is cool.

D. Eat this product immediately after buying it.

Question 87 [688565]:

Employees only past this gate.
Please ring bell for help and someone will come to meet you.

- A. Everyone must ring the bell for entry.
- B. Employees should meet at the gate if the bell rings.
- C. Ring the bell unless you work for the company.
- D. You can go past the gate without assistance.

Question 88 [688566]:

NOTICE TO PASSENGERS
Is there a route you prefer to take?
Speak to the taxi driver before the journey

- A. Passengers must always tell the driver the route they want to take.
- B. The driver is willing to discuss the way to go.
- C. Once the journey has started, do not speak to the driver.
- D. Passengers cannot change their route once the journey has started.

Question 89 [688567]:

Dear customer,
Please do not eat food
you have bought somewhere else here
or you may be asked to leave.
Thanks.

- A. Please do not leave food on the table.
- B. You may be asked to leave if you don't order food.
- C. Customers are encouraged to bring their own food.
- D. Only food bought here should be eaten in our café.

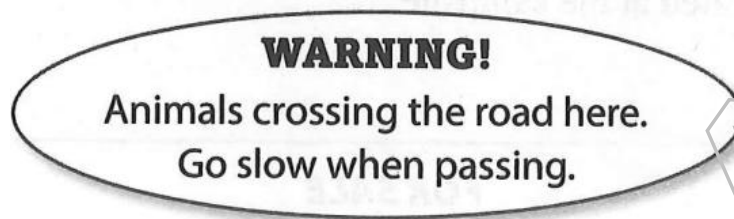
Question 90 [688568]:

LIBRARY
We will open at 9.30 on Wednesday
20 July because of staff training.
Normal hours will continue next week.

- A. Staff training starts at 9.30.
- B. Opening hours are different on 20 July.
- C. The library will open at a different time after 20 July.

D. The library will have extended hours next week.

Question 91 [688569]:



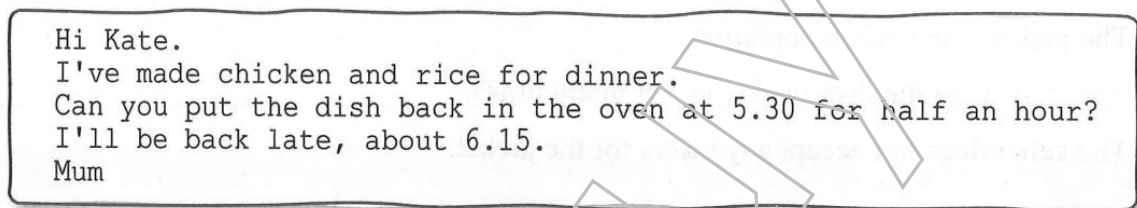
A. Animals are allowed to cross the road anywhere.

B. Animals will stop traffic on this road.

C. Drivers should reduce speed in this area.

D. It is safe to drive fast in this area.

Question 92 [688570]:



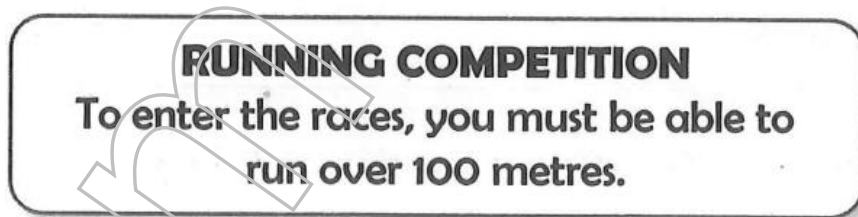
A. Kate should cook a new meal for dinner.

B. Kate needs to heat the dishes for 30 minutes.

C. Mum will be home in time for dinner.

D. Kate is responsible for setting the table for dinner.

Question 93 [688571]:



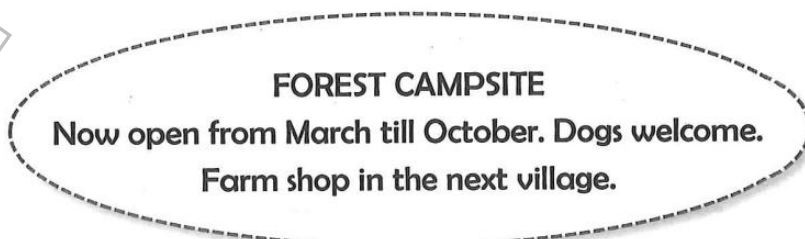
A. Runners at all levels can enter this competition.

B. The races are for people who cannot run very far.

C. The races in this competition will be 100 metres long.

D. This competition is for people who can run more than 100 metres.

Question 94 [688572]:



- A. This is a new campsite on a farm.
- B. You can stay in this campsite all year round.
- C. You can take your pet to this campsite.
- D. The farm shop is located at the campsite.

Question 95 [688573]:

FOR SALE
Fashionable girl's winter jacket (Size: medium)
Hardly ever worn. Small tear on left sleeve but now mended.
£20, or make me an offer!

- A. The seller may accept a lower price.
- B. The jacket is in perfect condition.
- C. Alex has worn the fashionable jacket many times.
- D. The seller does not accept any offers for the jacket.

Question 96 [688574]:

To: parents and pupils
Subject: end of term
This Friday all school buses will depart at 3.15 instead of 4.15.
For safety reasons, they will leave from the main entrance, rather than the car park.

- A. Students must get the bus at a different location on Friday.
- B. Parents should collect their children by car on Friday.
- C. Buses will leave the school later than usual on Friday.
- D. All school buses will leave at 4:15 this Friday.

Question 97 [688575]:

CYCLISTS
Leave bicycles in parking spaces provided on ferry
Go to passenger area.
Return to bicycles when ferry reaches harbour.

- A. Cyclists should take their bicycles with them to the passenger area.
- B. Bicycles must be left in designated parking spaces on the ferry.
- C. Cyclists can return to their bicycles at any time during the journey.
- D. Bicycles are not allowed on the ferry.

Question 98 [688576]:

Email Security

1. Do not send personal data by email.
2. Only open attachments if you trust sender.

- A. You should send personal data by email.
- B. Open any attachment to check it.
- C. Open trusted attachments only.
- D. It's safe to open attachments from unknown senders.

Question 99 [688577]:

**Do not lean out of the train window
or open the door while the train is moving.**

- A. Passengers are informed that they are not allowed to open train windows.
- B. Train windows are to open only when the train has entered a station.
- C. Passengers are prohibited from putting their head out of the window when the train has left the station.
- D. Open doors only when you are leaning out of the train window.

Question 100 [688578]:

*Dear member,
Introduce a friend to the gym and
receive a free health and beauty session including massage.
Valid till 31st December.*

- A. This is an offer for people who already belong to the gym.
- B. This is a special package for people joining the gym before the end of the year.
- C. If you and a friend join the gym now, your friend will get a free massage.
- D. Free health sessions are available only for new members.

Chương II ĐỌC ĐIỀN BẢNG THÔNG TIN, QUẢNG CÁO, THƯ, HƯỚNG DẪN AN TOÀN

I. HƯỚNG DẪN LÀM BÀI [5744]

Xem nội dung này ở Chương V. ĐỌC ĐIỀN TỪ, CỤM TỪ VÀO ĐOẠN VĂN

Read the following announcement/letter/instruction/advertisement and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks.

Exercise 1. Tra ID Đề [5506] - Tra ID Video [5507]

ACTIVE SUMMER ACTIVITY COURSES

We are looking (1) _____ university students to work with (2) _____ children on our activity courses in July and August this summer. We need instructors for the following activities: swimming, football, tennis, drama, art, music, photography.

Courses are: Course 1: July 1st – 15th

Course 2: August 1st – 15th

For more information, email Mr Smith at jobs@activesummer.co.uk. Please tell us (3) _____ courses you would like (4) _____.

Adapted from Learning English Teen – British Council

- Question 1: A. up B. in C. for D. to
 Question 2: A. a B. an C. the D.
 Question 3: A. who B. whom C. which D. where
 Question 4: A. teaching B. to teach C. teach D. teacher

Exercise 2. Tra ID Đề [5508] - Tra ID Video [5509]

WHAT TO DO DURING AN EARTHQUAKE

- Stay calm!
- If you're indoors, stand against a wall near the center of the building, or crawl (1) _____ a desk or table.
- If you're outdoors, stay away from power lines or (2) _____ that might fall.
- If you're in a car, stop the car and stay inside the car (3) _____ the earthquake stops.
- Don't use elevators because they may (4) _____ down by building managers.

- Question 1: A. under B. behind C. on D. above
 Question 2: A. nothing B. everyone C. anything D. something
 Question 3: A. as soon as B. until C. while D. when
 Question 4: A. shut B. be shut C. shutting D. shuts

Exercise 3. Tra ID Đề [5510] - Tra ID Video [5511]

COMPUTER CLUB

Do you like computers? Are you (1) _____ in programming?

Then welcome to our computer club!

We gather (2) _____ Monday in the computer lab after school from 3.30 to 5.30

We do programming, learn how to use software, and (3) _____ games online, too. It's great fun!

Don't wait! Come to our club or visit our website for more (4) _____.



Question 1: A. keen B. fond C. interested D. love

Question 2: A. all B. one C. some D. every

Question 3: A. playing B. plays C. play D. played

Question 4: A. informed B. informative C. information D. inform

Exercise 4. Tra ID Đề [5512] - Tra ID Video [5513]

CATS!

Come to our musical!

Saturday 12 July (1) _____ 7 p.m to 11 p.m in the school hall.

Please help us (2) _____ \$1000 for new (3) _____ instruments for the school.

We need your help!

Come to see us dance and hear us sing! Fun for all the family!

Please (4) _____ a friend!

Adapted from Solutions Elementary



Question 1: A. from B. between C. at D. on

Question 2: A. raising B. to raise C. rising D. to rise

Question 3: A. music B. musician C. musical D. musics

Question 4: A. make B. do C. come D. bring

Exercise 5. Tra ID ĐỀ [5514] - Tra ID Video [5515]

VILLAGE FESTIVAL RETURNS

(1) _____ Sunday March 10th, we will see the return of the popular Spring Festival

After two – year absence, the festival is back!

The fair will be (2) _____ than ever before with food stalls and activities for (3) _____ ages

There will be competitions for adults and quizzes for kids

Tickets (4) _____ at all the local shops Tickets are \$5 for adults and \$ 2 for children

Question 1: A. At

B. On

C. In

D. About

Question 2: A. big

B. the bigger

C. bigger

D. the biggest

Question 3: A. each

B. all

C. every

D. other

Question 4: A. are sold

B. sold

C. be sold

D. sell

Exercise 6. Tra ID ĐỀ [5516] - Tra ID Video [5517]

Do you speak English? Are you interested in museums?

Would you like a holiday job where you could meet people from all over (1) _____ world?

We are looking for someone to work in the National Museum shop (2) _____ the holidays.

No experience is necessary, but you must be (3) _____ and helpful and have some interest in art.

Contact Mrs. Donovan at the National Museum.

Question 1: A. a

B. an

C. the

D. ø

Question 2: A. during

B. at

C. since

D. in

Question 3: A. friend

B. friendship

C. friendliness

D. friendly

Exercise 7. Tra ID **Đề** [5518] - Tra ID Video [5519]

Meg,

I'm so busy until late in the afternoon and so is your mom. This note is just to (1) _____ you of what needs to be done today. I'm glad if you can (2) _____ us a hand.

1. Wash the car
2. Pick (3) _____ my clothes at the laundry shop
3. Return the video we watched last night
4. Make a pizza for dinner and check Stewie's homework (4) _____.

Thanks so much,
Peter Griffin

- Question 1: A. remember B. reduce C. regret **D. remind**
- Question 2: A. take **B. give** C. make D. do
- Question 3: A. off B. on **C. up** D. in
- Question 4: A. careful **B. carefully** C. careless D. carelessly

Exercise 8. Tra ID **Đề** [5520] - Tra ID Video [5521]

SCHOOL ANNOUNCEMENT

School Parent – Teacher Meeting

There will be a school Parent – Teacher meeting in the school hall on Monday, January 22nd at 9:00 AM. The meeting will (1) _____ important topics for the upcoming semester:

- Our annual Science Fair will (2) _____ on Friday, February 16th. Students are encouraged to start preparing their projects.
- As always, we remind everyone to follow health and safety guidelines. (3) _____ you are ill, contact your class monitor or your homeroom teacher immediately.

- Question 1: A. make B. talk **C. cover** D. argue
- Question 2: A. hold B. held **C. be held** D. holding
- Question 3: A. Unless **B. If** C. While D. Because

Exercise 9. Tra ID **Đề** [5522] - Tra ID Video [5523]

From: William

To: Harry

Hi Harry,

We talked about going to the pop concert last night. It's on 15th February and the tickets cost £20 each. They're (1) _____ expensive than tickets for the disco, but it will be a really great night!

(2) _____ you like to come with us? My brother will take us there in his new car!

Dad's (3) _____ the tickets online tomorrow, so write back (4) _____ or call me on my mobile.

William

- Question 1: A. most B. the most C. more D. the more
- Question 2: A. Does B. Are C. Can D. Would
- Question 3: A. been bought B. buying C. buy D. bought
- Question 4: A. quick B. quicker C. quickly D. quickest

Exercise 10. Tra ID **Đề** [5524] - Tra ID Video [5525]

A NEW LINE OF PASTRIES - BROWNIES

- Suitable (1) _____ every occasion
- Made (2) _____ best quality ingredients
- (3) _____ in five different tastes: original, cheese, blueberry, strawberry and pandan

Enjoy our brownies in your (4) _____ time or formal occasion with your friends.

Come to our store or call us for order.

Lola Bakery,
67 Maple Street

- Question 1: A. with B. for C. on D. of
- Question 2: A. from B. by C. in D. out
- Question 3: A. Empty B. Available C. Covered D. Tasted
- Question 4: A. freedom B. leisure C. closing D. freely

Exercise 11. Tra ID Đề [5526] - Tra ID Video [5527]

WORK FOR COFFEE BEANS

Join Britain's number one café at COFFEE BEANS (1) _____ every café has the same aims: to create family-like teams and to provide customers (2) _____ excellent customer service.

Many (3) _____ kinds of people come and work with us, so start your career at COFFEE BEANS today.

Join us as a Team Member, Assistant Manager or Café Manager, depending (4) _____ your skills and experience.

Email us at jobs@coffeebeans.co.uk

Question 1: A. which B. when C. where D. that

Question 2: A. with B. to C. about D. of

Question 3: A. different B. differently C. difference D. differ

Question 4: A. at B. with C. for D. on

Exercise 12. Tra ID Đề [5528] - Tra ID Video [5529]

ANNOUNCEMENT ON STUDENTS' DAY OFF SCHEDULE

Due to the school's working schedule, Royal International Bilingual School would like (1) _____ parents of students' day off for the Hung Kings' Commemoration Day.

This year, Hung Kings' Commemoration Day (the 10th day of the third lunar month of 2024) (2) _____ on Thursday, April 18th, 2024, (3) _____ is a weekday, so students will only have one day off and will return to school the next day, Friday, April 19th, 2024.

Question 1: A. inform B. to inform C. informing D. informed

Question 2: A. appears B. falls C. happens D. hold

Question 3: A. when B. which C. what D. who

Exercise 13. Tra ID **Đề** [5530] - Tra ID Video [5531]

FIELD TRIP TO BA BE NATIONAL PARK

These are some information for the following trip to Ba Be National Park:

- You don't need to bring food because the lunch is (1) _____, but you can bring some snacks in (2) _____ of being hungry.
- Remember (3) _____ the life jacket as soon as you get (4) _____ the boat.
- Tickets are \$10 for adults and \$5 for children.

If you have any problem, please contact your travel agent.

Question 1: A. include **B. included** C. including D. includes

Question 2: A. instead B. because **C. case** D. lots

Question 3: A. wear B. wearing C. wore **D. to wear**

Question 4: A. in B. off **C. on** D. under

Exercise 14. Tra ID **Đề** [5532] - Tra ID Video [5533]

14

VOLUNTEER WANTED!

Do you have the ability to take care (1) _____ others? Are you a good listener?
Can you work weekends?

We are looking for volunteers who can look (2) _____ the elderly at the local nursing home.

Your (3) _____ are talking with old people, helping them to go around and (4) _____ the sunshine.

If you have answered yes to the above Questions, please apply now!

Question 1: A. up B. on **C. of** D. to

Question 2: A. on B. up C. for **D. after**

Question 3: A. responses **B. responsibilities** C. responsible D. respond

Question 4: A. enjoying **B. enjoy** C. enjoyed D. enjoys

Exercise 15. Tra ID **Đề** [5534] - Tra ID Video [5535]

JOIN OUR TEAM AS A BARTENDER

Louge Town Bistro (1) _____ the bartender position with employee benefits. Here are some requirements:

- Experience (2) _____ preparing and serving alcoholic drinks.
- Good (3) _____ skills.
- Relevant qualifications and problem-solving skills are a plus.

Apply now to show your skills and develop in (4) _____ dynamic working environment.

Question 1: **A. offers**

B. applies

C. introduces

D. invites

Question 2: A. on

B. for

C. in

D. of

Question 3: A. communicate

B. communication

C. communicated

D. community

Question 4: **A. a**

B. an

C. the

D. Ø

Exercise 16. Tra ID **Đề** [5536] - Tra ID Video [5537]

TAKE ACTION TO PROTECT OUR ENVIRONMENT!

Join (1) _____ to conserve our ecosystem for a (2) _____ future:

- Put trash in the right places
- Reduce plastic waste to protect marine life
- Learn about environment and raise people's (3) _____ about conservation.

Together, we will make difference.

Question 1: A. eyes

B. mouth

C. heads

D. hands

Question 2: A. brightest

B. brightly

C. brighter

D. brightless

Question 3: A. awared

B. awareness

C. aware

D. awaring

Exercise 17. Tra ID **Đề** [5538] - Tra ID Video [5539]

THREE TIPS TO HELP YOU MEMORIZE NEW WORDS

1. Put the new word in (1) _____ phrase or sentence. You must know the context for it!
2. Group similar words together in lists. Make vocabulary lists of words with similar meanings.
3. (2) _____ sure you understand the definition, and then write that definition in your own words. Don't just memorize the definition you find in the dictionary for a new word.

Do you have any (3) _____ tips for memorizing new words? Let us know!

- Question 1: A. **a** B. an C. the D. ø
- Question 2: A. Take B. Have C. **Make** D. Come
- Question 3: A. another B. **other** C. the other D. others

Exercise 18. Tra ID **Đề** [5540] - Tra ID Video [5541]

THE KIDS MUSEUM

Explore, create and learn! Great exhibition for children

Be part of a fantastic experience and learn about nature and (1) _____ to survive when you are in (2) _____.

You (3) _____ bring your ID card in (4) _____ to get in the museum.

350 Sky Valley Street

Open from Tuesday to Sunday 10 a.m to 6 p.m

- Question 1: A. why B. who C. **how** D. which
- Question 2: A. dangerous B. **danger** C. dangerously D. endanger
- Question 3: A. should B. **have to** C. can D. ought to
- Question 4: A. stead B. front C. pair D. **order**

Exercise 19. Tra ID **Đề** [5542] - Tra ID Video [5543]

YOUTH SUMMER CAMP

Get ready for fun and (1) ____ outdoor activities!

Your kids will have a chance to make (2) ____ own arts and crafts, pottery, and more.

Snacks, lunch boxes, and a camp T-shirt (3) ____.

Receive an additional discount for each friend you refer who signs (4) ____ for the camp!

Question 1: **A. creative** B. created C. creation D. creativity

Question 2: A. them B. themselves C. theirs **D. their**

Question 3: A. includes B. including **C. are included** D. included

Question 4: A. down **B. up** C. out D. on

Exercise 20. Tra ID **Đề** [5544] - Tra ID Video [5545]

YAGI STORM SAFETY TIPS

- Stay indoors to avoid broken windows and doors.
- Prepare enough supplies like water, food, and flashlights in (1) ____.
- Stay updated! (2) ____ to local news reports.
- Don't walk or drive through water.
- Big trees around your house should be (3) ____ before the storm hits.

Question 1: A. peace B. exchange **C. advance** D. return

Question 2: A. watch B. wait **C. listen** D. hear

Question 3: A. strong B. strength **C. strengthened** D. stronger

SECURITY INFORMATION

Before you go through security, please:

- Remove (1) _____ coats and jackets, shoes and belts and place in a tray
 - Place metallic items (mobiles, coins, keys, etc.) from your pockets in a tray
- (2) _____ prohibited items will be taken by security.

At security:

- Walk through the metal detector. You (3) _____ also be scanned by a handheld detector.
- Collect your items from (4) _____ security officers.

Question 1: A. every

B. all

C. each

D. other

Question 2: A. Some

B. Any

C. No

D. Few

Question 3: A. are

B. have

C. may

D. had

Question 4: A. a

B. an

C. the

D. Ø

Exercise 22. Tra ID Đề [5548] - Tra ID Video [5549]

ART MAGIC

This fun course shows you how to design and make (1) _____ fashion jewelry from natural materials, and particularly how to use (2) _____ to help you get ideas for your designs. So, if you have your own camera, bring it (3) _____.

Question 1: A. a

B. an

C. the

D. Ø

Question 2: A. photography

B. photograph

C. photographer

D. photogenic

Question 3: A. in

B. about

C. up

D. along

Exercise 23. Tra ID **Đề** [5550] - Tra ID Video [5551]

CUC PHUONG NATIONAL PARK RULES AND REGULATION

1-Opening hours: 6 a.m – 11 p.m

2 - Fire must only (1) _____ lit in the barbecue grills area

3 - Children under 12 must be accompanied (2) _____ an adult

4 - (3) _____ ball games except in basketball and tennis court area

5 - Dogs must be kept under (4) _____ at all times

Fines of up to \$500 if you do not follow these rules and regulations of the park.

Question 1: **A. be**

B. are

C. is

D. have

Question 2: A. for

B. by

C. of

D. in

Question 3: A. Some

B. None

C. Not

D. No

Question 4: A. pressure

B. control

C. stress

D. influence

Exercise 24. Tra ID **Đề** [5552] - Tra ID Video [5553]

Hi Kim,

Guess what ... I did it!!! I finished the marathon! My time was 3 hours 48 minutes so I'm very proud (1) _____ myself. And very tired ... How are you? (2) _____ are your English studies going?

Our house is VERY full at the moment because my sister and her husband are visiting. And they've (3) _____ their new dog with them! His name is Yiannis, too! My sister thought it was funny to name him after me ...

Question 1: A. in

B. for

C. on

D. of

Question 2: **A. How**

B. When

C. Where

D. What

Question 3: A. bring

B. been brought

C. bringing

D. brought

Exercise 25. Tra ID **Đề** [5554] - Tra ID Video [5555]

WANNA IMPROVE YOUR ENGLISH THIS SUMMER?

At EME Language Schools, we (1) _____ an English course during summer break that may suit you:

- + Available at six levels: from Beginner (2) _____ Advanced
- + Standard (20 hrs/week); intensive (28 hrs/week); 1:1 courses available
- + Study at one of our (3) _____ schools in London, Edinburgh or Dublin

Contact us at emeenglish@hotmail.com

Question 1: A. require B. happen **C. offer** D. advertise

Question 2: A. and **B. to** C. for D. in

Question 3: **A. fascinating** B. fascination C. fascinated D. fascinate

Exercise 26. Tra ID **Đề** [5556] - Tra ID Video [5557]

GREAT DAYS OUT

(1) _____ amazing places less than three hours (2) _____ London

Visit Blenheim Palace or Windsor Castle or go to the old universities of Oxford or Cambridge. Travel by a (3) _____ equipped coach with pick-ups from the language school. For details of date or prices, please call 0283 057 224.

Question 1: **A. Explore** B. Discover C. Adventure D. Find

Question 2: A. in B. to C. at **D. from**

Question 3: A. full **B. fully** C. fuller D. unfull

Exercise 27. Tra ID **Đề** [5558] - Tra ID Video [5559]

WELCOME TO HOTEL IMPERIAL

We hope you enjoy your stay! Here is some information to help you to (1) _____ the most out of your visit.

Room facilities:

– Free wi-fi, safe, minibar, cable TV with Wifi

Fitness centre:

– Opening hours 07.00-22.00 (2) _____

– Indoor swimming pool

If you need any extra information, dial 0 to speak to reception at (3) _____ time.

- Question 1: A. bring B. have **C. get** D. buy
 Question 2: A. date **B. daily** C. annually D. days
 Question 3: A. some **B. any** C. each D. many

Exercise 28. Tra ID **Đề** [5560] - Tra ID Video [5561]

APPLYING SUNSCREEN EFFECTIVELY

1. Always apply sunscreen (1) _____ you go outside, regardless of the weather.
2. It is recommended to use (2) _____ SPF 30 or higher sunscreen for optimal protection.
3. Ensure you (3) _____ all exposed skin with sunscreen, paying attention to areas like your ears, nose, and the tops of your feet.
4. Remember to (4) _____ sunscreen every two hours, or more frequently if swimming or sweating heavily.



- Question 1: A. while **B. before** C. during D. after
 Question 2: A. a **B. an** C. the D. ø
 Question 3: A. protect **B. cover** C. leave D. moisturize
 Question 4: **A. reapply** B. replace C. redo D. repeat

Exercise 29. Tra ID **Đề** [5562] - Tra ID Video [5563]

HOW TO CREATE A STRONG PASSWORD

- A strong password should be (1) _____ least 12 characters long.
- Include (2) _____ mix of upper and lowercase letters, numbers, and symbols.
- Don't use personal information that could be easily (3) _____.
- Avoid common words or phrases in your password.
- And never share your password with (4) _____!



- Question 1: A. at B. for C. in D. with
- Question 2: A. a B. an C. the D. ø
- Question 3: A. guess B. guessing C. guessed D. to guess
- Question 4: A. anyone B. everyone C. no one D. someone

Exercise 30. Tra ID **Đề** [5564] - Tra ID Video [5565]

New Mexican Restaurant in Town!

Authentic Mexican (1) _____

Fresh, tasty dishes made (2) _____ a 3-star Michelin chef

Cosy (3) _____, perfect for family dinners or romantic dates

Friendly staff, ready (4) _____ you with a smile

Experience Mexico right here in the town! Visit us today!



- Question 1: A. cuisine B. manner C. habit D. lifestyle
- Question 2: A. of B. from C. by D. in
- Question 3: A. air B. temperature C. atmosphere D. emotion
- Question 4: A. serving B. to serving C. serve D. to serve

Exercise 31. Tra ID **Đề** [5566] - Tra ID Video [5567]

BIRMINGHAM HIGHSCHOOL ANNOUNCEMENT

School will be closed for winter break

We would like to inform parents and students that the Winter and New Year 2023 break will run from December 19, 2022, till (1) _____ end of January 2, 2023.

On January 3rd, 2023, everything will return (2) _____ normal for the entire school community.

We wish a joyous holiday, and a New Year filled with (3) _____, Joy, and Wealth for all parents, students, teachers, and school staff!

- Question 1: A. a B. an **C. the** D. Ø
- Question 2: A. on B. in C. at **D. to**
- Question 3: A. Unhealthy B. Healthily **C. Health** D. Healthy

Exercise 32. Tra ID **Đề** [5568] - Tra ID Video [5569]

LOOKING TO SELL YOUR OLD APARTMENT? WE'RE HERE TO HELP!

- Flexible and quick process
- (1) _____ prices are offered
- Expert assistance in every step of your way
- Your apartment (2) _____ fast and efficiently, ensuring a smooth transition to your new home.
- We (3) _____ a meeting every Monday so you can come and explore more about us.

- Question 1. A. Competitively B. Competition **C. Competitive** D. Compete
- Question 2. A. will be sold B. sells C. was sold D. sold
- Question 3. A. invent B. take place C. occur **D. create**

Exercise 33. Tra ID **Đề** [5570] - Tra ID Video [5571]

Local Library Events!

Join us at the local library for exciting events this weekend! On Saturday, there will be a (1) _____ for children at 10 AM where they can learn about how a book is made, followed (2) _____ a book signing at 2 PM. Don't miss the exhibition on Sunday at 1 PM! Refreshments will be provided. Bring your friends and (3) _____ your love for reading!

- Question 1: A. concert B. play **C. workshop** D. comedy
 Question 2: **A. by** B. with C. in D. on
 Question 3: A. tell B. say **C. share** D. perform

Exercise 34. Tra ID **Đề** [5572] - Tra ID Video [5573]

Dear Students,

We are (1) _____ to announce that the annual science fair will take place on April 25th. Students are encouraged to submit their projects by April 15th. This year, we will have a special guest judge, and the winning team (2) _____ a prize! All (3) _____ must make a presentation about their projects on the day of the fair. Don't miss this chance to showcase your hard work and (4) _____ your knowledge!

Best,

Mr. Johnson

- Question 1: A. excite B. excitement C. exciting **D. excited**
 Question 2: A. has received B. received **C. will receive** D. receives
 Question 3: **A. participants** B. supporters C. players D. applicant
 Question 4: **A. share** B. sharing C. shared D. share

Exercise 35. Tra ID Đề [5574] - Tra ID Video [5575]

WINTER WORKSHOP INVITATION

Do you enjoy crafts and creativity? Would you like to join us for a fun workshop this winter? We invite you to our (1) _____ Winter Workshop on December 5th.

Participants will learn how to make beautiful decorations and (2) _____ gifts.

All materials will be provided, and the workshop is suitable for (3) _____ skill levels.

Spaces are limited, so please register (4) _____ to secure your spot!

Question 1: A. exciting B. excite C. excitement D. excited

Question 2: A. handmade B. handmake C. hand D. hands

Question 3: A. any B. every C. all D. much

Question 4: A. early B. late C. quick D. later

Exercise 36. Tra ID Đề [5576] - Tra ID Video [5577]

BASIC FIRST AID INSTRUCTIONS

- Stay calm and assess the situation.
- If someone is unconscious, (1) _____ for help immediately.
- If the person is bleeding, apply direct (2) _____ to the wound with your hands to stop it.
- If the person is having difficulty breathing, place them in a comfortable (3) _____ and reassure them.
- Always keep a first aid kit (4) _____ and ready for emergencies.

Question 1: A. call B. shout C. wave D. send

Question 2: A. breath B. force C. heat D. ice

Question 3: A. position B. destination C. place D. style

Question 4: A. closed B. open C. next D. far

Exercise 37. Tra ID Đề [5578] - Tra ID Video [5579]

ADVERTISEMENT

A newly built house is available on rent-basis (1) _____ Ho Chi Minh City! A (2) _____ house with attached baths, a dining room, a large kitchen, and a balcony. We also bring you a large basement, (3) _____ the former tenant really loved, to store all furniture. Rent is expected to be around \$ 1,500 - 2,000. Contact mobile number - 7503391356 for more (4) _____.

- Question 1: A. in B. on C. at D. to
- Question 2: A. four bedrooms B. four - bedrooms
C. four - bedroom D. fours bedroom
- Question 3: A. where B. which C. when D. who
- Question 4: A. informatively B. information C. informative D. inform

Exercise 38. Tra ID Đề [5580] - Tra ID Video [5581]

Calling all models

Think you could be a model? If so, we'd like to meet you!

Working as (1) _____ successful fashion model isn't easy but it is very exciting and could be a great opportunity to start your career (2) _____.

Girls should be over 16 with a minimum height of 172 cm and boys should have a minimum height of 182 cm. If you are under 16 and do not yet have the (3) _____ height, we would still be (4) _____ in meeting you, but you must bring a parent.

- Question 1: A. a B. an C. the D. ø
- Question 2: A. way B. road C. street D. path
- Question 3: A. required B. requiring C. requirement D. require
- Question 4: A. keen B. fond C. interested D. like

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT

Close for renovation improvements in a week.

Starting (1) _____ August 2nd, Borcelle will be (2) _____ closed for extensive renovation with some cooking appliances and cookware. Our restaurant expects to provide customers with a whole new look in (3) _____ dishes and decorations.

Thank you for your (4) _____.

Question 1: A. in

B. on

C. at

D. for

Question 2: A. permanently

B. temporarily

C. endlessly

D. hopefully

Question 3: **A. both**

B. neither

C. every

D. other

Question 4: A. patient

B. patiently

C. patients

D. patience

Exercise 40. Tra ID **Đề** [5584] - Tra ID Video [5585]

HOW TO USE A FACE MASK PROPERLY

1. Wash your hand before (1) _____ on the mask
2. Fit the metal edge of the mask on the (2) _____ of your nose and place the loops over the ears
3. Make sure it covers your mouth, nose and chin. Avoid (3) _____ it while in use
4. Remove the mask by touching only the ear loops after use
5. Put the (4) _____ mask into the trash bin and wash your hands again

Question 1: A. wearing

B. having

C. taking

D. putting

Question 2: A. bridge

B. back

C. wing

D. holes

Question 3: **A. touching**

B. to touch

C. to touching

D. touch

Question 4: A. using

B. useful

C. used

D. uses

Exercise 41. Tra ID **Đề** [5586] - Tra ID Video [5587]

One-bedroom flat \$1100/week

A few new one – bedroom flats are now (1) _____ near the centre of Greenton.

These flats all (2) _____ a lot of space and there are good reasons to live in this area.

- There are shops in the same street and in the (3) _____ shopping centre.
- There isn't much noise at night (4) _____ the lack of restaurants and nightclubs.

Come and have a look!

Question 1: A. suitable B. possible **C. available** D. incredible

Question 2: **A. offer** B. demand C. require D. ask

Question 3: A. by **B. nearby** C. faraway D. next to

Question 4: A. because B. despite C. in spite **D. because of**

Exercise 42. Tra ID **Đề** [5588] - Tra ID Video [5589]

Film club

Are you (1) _____ films? We are! We meet at Lauren's house every Thursday at four o'clock to watch and talk about our favorite DVDs.

Every month, we meet to decide the next four films and also vote (2) _____ the best film we saw the month before. We usually bring the DVDs, but sometimes we (3) _____ them.

Call Lauren White on 0983 - 833 - 342

Question 1: A. like B. interested **C. into** D. keen

Question 2: A. by **B. for** C. to D. on

Question 3: A. rent **B. hire** C. lease D. owe

Exercise 43. Tra ID **Đề** [5590] - Tra ID Video [5591]

The Lotus Hotel

Are you planning to visit London?

Our hotel is perfect for a holiday or a business trip.

There are 12 single rooms and 5 double rooms. Our cocktail bar opens for public (1) _____ 1 a.m.

At our restaurant, you can enjoy a(n) (2) _____ of famous dishes from Italia.

Our (3) _____ can speak English, Spanish and Italian

Book now!

Question 1: **A. until**

B. as soon as

C. when

D. while

Question 2: A. amount

B. deal

C. number

D. plenty

Question 3: A. reception

B. receptionists

C. receive

D. receptive

Exercise 44. Tra ID **Đề** [5592] - Tra ID Video [5593]

SUMMER CAMP HELPER

We need a (1) _____, hard-working person to work at our summer camp in Oxford for children aged 5 to 12 from around the world. Your job will include teaching (2) _____ sports and taking children on trips.

Please (3) _____ in 8 Lincoln Drive

Question 1: A. rely

B. reliable

C. reliably

D. reliance

Question 2: A. a

B. an

C. the

D. 0

Question 3: A. recruit

B. apply

C. hire

D. compete

HEALTH TIPS

- a. Do more physical activities like sports and housework. It helps (1) _____ you fit and active.
- b. Drink enough water, about one and a half liters a day. Make sure that (2) _____ water you are drinking is safe. Unsafe water can lead to many kinds of diseases.
- c. Reduce sitting and screen time. Stand up (3) _____ hour and do some simple exercise or walk around. Exercise your eyes too.

- Question 1: A. keep B. bring C. make D. do
 Question 2: A. a B. an C. the D. ø
 Question 3: A. a B. every C. most D. few

COFFEE MORNING

New to town?

Come and (1) _____ new friends and practice your English.

We meet (2) _____ the first Saturday of each month, at 10 a.m in school coffee

Remember (3) _____ your favorite book so we can talk about it.

- Question 1: A. keep B. create C. make D. do
 Question 2: A. in B. on C. at D. for
 Question 3: A. to bring B. bringing C. brought D. bring

Exercise 47. Tra ID **Đề** [5598] - Tra ID Video [5599]

SLIM QUICK

A new complete meal - only 200 calories

Fiber and protein help you feel full longer

(1) _____ in calories to help you avoid putting (2) _____ weight

No (3) _____

- Question 1: A. low B. short C. high D. lack
 Question 2: A. in B. on C. at D. for
 Question 3: A. addition B. additives C. addict D. addicted

Exercise 48. Tra ID **Đề** [5600] - Tra ID Video [5601]

Have you been to a restaurant, café or snack bar in your area?

- (1) _____ so, why not write a review for our 'Free Time' section, telling us what (2) _____ and whether you would recommend it to our students.
- The three best reviews will receive a (3) _____ of €50.

- Question 1: A. Even B. If C. Like D. That
 Question 2: A. it is like B. is it like C. does it like D. it likes
 Question 3: A. money B. fine C. cost D. prize

Exercise 49. Tra ID **Đề** [5602] - Tra ID Video [5603]

Do you know a local restaurant, café or snack bar?

We need a writer (1) _____ can tell our readers about the place and the food, and say (2) _____ you think everyone in the family would enjoy eating there.

All reviews published will receive (3) _____ for a free meal for all the family.

- Question 1: A. which B. whom C. who D. whose
 Question 2: A. whether B. where C. can D. should
 Question 3: A. vouchers B. receipts C. bills D. paper

Exercise 50. Tra ID **Đề** [5604] - Tra ID Video [5605]

DISCOVER VIETNAM: A JOURNEY THROUGH TIME

- Our trip to (1) ____ SaPa will bring you the most unforgettable memory in Vietnam
- Visit local families which preserve old customs live (2) ____ harmony.
- Get involved in the Xuong Dong festival which modern sports like basketball, badminton are associated with traditional (3) ____ like Pao ball throwing.

- Question 1: A. a B. an C. the **D. 7**
- Question 2: **A. in** B. to C. at D. on
- Question 3: A. educations B. differences C. types **D. values**

Exercise 51. Tra ID **Đề** [5606] - Tra ID Video [5607]

WHAT OUTDOOR ACTIVITY DO YOU ENJOY MOST?

Write an article (1) ____ us about your favourite outdoor activity and why you are into (2) ____ it.

Do you think it's good (3) ____ people to get outdoors? Why?

The best articles will be published next month.

- Question 1: A. saying B. talking **C. telling** D. speaking
- Question 2: **A. doing** B. did C. to do D. do
- Question 3: A. to **B. for** C. in D. at

Exercise 52. Tra ID **Đề** [5608] - Tra ID Video [5609]

HAVE YOU EVER BEEN PAINTBALLING? NO? YOU WILL LOVE IT!

Here at Alpha One Paintballing. We believe paintballing is for everyone. Book your party here and you (1) ____ have the time of your life!

On the day, you will receive all the safety training you need and we will provide all the equipment. And if it (2) ____ like it is going to rain... who cares? Paintballing is even more fun in the mud.

So what are you going to do - spend another boring Saturday (3) ____ the TV or try (4) ____ ALPHA ONE PAINTBALLING? Call now to book your place.

- Question 1: A. are going to **B. will** C. have D. is
- Question 2: A. smells B. sounds C. says **D. looks**
- Question 3: A. behind B. besides **C. in front of** D. under
- Question 4: A. in B. on **C. out** D. after

Exercise 53. Tra ID **Đề** [5610] - Tra ID Video [5611]

REVIEWS WANTED

We're looking for reviews of tourist (1) _____ all around the world. Could you write us a review about a destination (2) _____ you visited? Include information about what and where it is, what you can do there, and how much it costs. Explain why you would or wouldn't (3) _____ it.

Question 1: A. attractions **B. attract** C. attractive D. attractant

Question 2: **A. where** B. which C. whom D. who

Question 3: A. recommend **B. demand** C. require D. invite

Exercise 54. Tra ID **Đề** [5612] - Tra ID Video [5613]

Do something different at Athens Clue!

Are you on holiday in Athens? Do you (1) _____ solving puzzles? If so, Athens Clue is the experience for you! There are different 'scenarios', where you find and solve clues to (2) _____ from inside a mysterious room. It's a race against time and it's great fun!

The entry cost is €15 per player, which is expensive – but it's worth it. Athens Clue is perfect for teenagers and adults, so younger children might (3) _____ it difficult! If you like challenges, I'd recommend it.

Question 1: A. interested B. keen C. fond **D. fancy**

Question 2: A. release **B. escape** C. eliminate D. emit

Question 3: A. look B. watch **C. find** D. make

Exercise 55. Tra ID **Đề** [5614] - Tra ID Video [5615]

Join the new team at **BAKERS DELIGHT**, (1) _____ we aim to make freshly baked goods every day for our customers. At BAKERS DELIGHT, we work (2) _____ each other to create a friendly environment for our team and customers. We welcome applicants from (3) _____ backgrounds who are passionate about food and service. Begin your career with us (4) _____ you're ready to make a difference!

Question 1: A. when **B. where** C. that D. what

Question 2: **A. with** B. alongside C. to D. on

Question 3: **A. various** B. vary C. varying D. variation

Question 4: **A. if** B. unless C. while D. because

Become part of **FITNESS GREEN**

Our new center (1) _____ we prioritize health and wellness is looking for new trainers. We offer our employees (2) _____ the tools and training they need to help clients achieve their fitness goals. At **FITNESS GREEN**, people from all (3) _____ come together to create an encouraging environment. Join us and find the right position based (4) _____ your experience.

Question 1: A. which

B. where

C. when

D. that

Question 2: **A. with**

B. for

C. about

D. of

Question 3: A. kinds

B. types

C. differences

D. backgrounds

Question 4: A. at

B. with

C. for

D. on

Exercise 57. Tra ID **Đề** [5518] - Tra ID Video [5519]

ANIMAL ADVENTURE PARK

Discover wildlife up close! A thrilling experience for families and friends.

Learn about different animals and (1) _____ to protect them in their natural habitat.

Visitors (2) _____ purchase tickets online (3) _____ to avoid waiting in line at the entrance.

123 Wildlife Avenue

Open daily from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Question 1: A. why

B. where

C. when

D. how

Question 2: A. have to

B. could

C. should

D. might

Question 3: A. so

B. in order

C. for

D. front

HISTORY WONDERLAND

Step into the past! Discover artifacts from ancient times.

Learn how people lived and survived in different (1) _____ periods.

All visitors (2) _____ carry their ID cards to (3) _____ the exhibit halls.

456 Heritage Lane

Open Saturday and Sunday, 11 a.m. to 7 p.m.

Question 1: A. history B. historic **C. historical** D. historian

Question 2: A. could **B. have to** C. can D. ought to

Question 3: **A. enter** B. go C. arrive D. come

Green Garden Resort

Planning a getaway to Bali?

Our resort offers a relaxing atmosphere for holidaymakers.

Choose from our 30 single rooms or 15 double rooms. Our pool is open (1) _____ 9 p.m.

At our restaurant, you can enjoy a(n) (2) _____ of popular Indonesian dishes.

Our (3) _____ can serve you with special dishes at our 3-star Michelin restaurant.

Don't wait—reserve your room today!

Question 1: A. through B. beyond **C. until** D. across

Question 2: **A. variety** B. portion C. number D. sample

Question 3: A. staff B. receptionists C. employees **D. chefs**

Exercise 60. Tra ID **Đề** [5624] - Tra ID Video [5625]

Library Announcement

There will be a library orientation session for new students in the school library on Monday, September 10th, at 10:00 AM. The session will (1) _____ how to access resources, check out books, and use study spaces:

- Library tours will (2) _____ throughout the day, led by our library staff.
- (3) _____ you have student ID card, you are not allowed to enter.

- Question 1: A. **explain** B. talk C. give D. cover
 Question 2: A. hold B. held C. **be held** D. holding
 Question 3: A. When B. While C. If D. **Unless**

Exercise 61. Tra ID **Đề** [5626] - Tra ID Video [5627]

GRAND OPENING

We are excited to announce (1) _____ grand opening of our new store next week!

Here's what to expect:

Confirm your visit by signing up on our website or in-store

Enjoy special discounts (2) _____ all items throughout the opening week.

You can bring one friend or family member to join in the (3) _____.

We look forward to (4) _____ you there and sharing this exciting event!

- Question 1: A. a B. an C. **the** D. Ø
 Question 2: A. **on** B. for C. with D. over
 Question 3: A. celebrity B. celebrated C. **celebration** D. celebrate
 Question 4: A. **seeing** B. avoiding C. chasing D. missing

Exercise 62. Tra ID **Đề** [5628] - Tra ID Video [5629]

PUBLIC TRANSPORT ANNOUNCEMENT

Welcome to City Bus Service! To have a safe trip, please (1) _____ these rules:

- Always have your (2) _____ ready for checking.
- (3) _____ to the announcements for important news.
- If you (4) _____ any bags left alone, tell the staff right away.

Question 1: A. ignore

B. follow

C. break

D. forget

Question 2: A. bag

B. money

C. ticket

D. map

Question 3: A. Shout

B. Listen

C. Speak

D. Turn

Question 4: **A. see**

B. hide

C. lose

D. want

Exercise 63. Tra ID **Đề** [5630] - Tra ID Video [5631]

DISCOVER THE JOY OF COOKING!

Are you enthusiastic about cooking and baking? Are you between 20 and 35 years old?
Join our Cooking Workshop to enhance your culinary skills!

- (1) _____ cooking experience needed
- Opportunity to create your own recipe book
- Learn from (2) _____ chefs

Sign up now for more (3) _____ : cookingclass@foodlovers.com

Question 1: A. Not

B. No

C. Never

D. Neither

Question 2: **A. professional**

B. professionally

C. profession

D. profiting

Question 3: **A. updates**

B. updating

C. updated

D. update

Exercise 64. Tra ID **Đề** [5632] - Tra ID Video [5633]

THE NUTRITION BASICS

1. Eating a balanced diet includes a variety of (1) _____, including vitamins and minerals, which are essential for good health.
2. It's important to choose (2) _____ sources of protein, such as fish, nuts, and beans.
3. Make sure to limit your intake of (3) _____ foods, as they can lead to health problems over time.
4. Staying (4) _____ by drinking enough water throughout the day is crucial for overall wellness.

- Question 1: A. fats **B. nutrients** C. snacks D. desserts
- Question 2: A. processed B. sugary **C. lean** D. fatty
- Question 3: A. whole B. fast C. low-calorie **D. junk**
- Question 4: **A. hydrated** B. tired C. sleepy D. full

Exercise 65. Tra ID **Đề** [5634] - Tra ID Video [5635]

SUPPORT PEOPLE IN NEED

- Announcer: the monitor (1) _____ class 10G
- Event: (2) _____ musical performance of class 10G to raise money for people in (3) _____ areas
- Time: 7:30 pm, Thursday 4th November
- Ticket price: 20,000 VND

- Question 1: A. on B. at **C. of** D. for
- Question 2: A. Ø B. the C. an **D. a**
- Question 3: A. flooding B. floods C. flood **D. flooded**

Chương III ĐỌC ĐIỀN BẢNG THÔNG TIN, QUẢNG CÁO, THƯ, HƯỚNG DẪN AN TOÀN

I. HƯỚNG DẪN LÀM BÀI [5636]

Dạng bài này đòi hỏi các bạn cần có tư duy logic để sắp xếp các câu cho trước theo thứ tự hợp lí để tạo thành một đoạn văn, đoạn hội thoại, bức thư. Ở một số sở, dạng bài này còn có thể sẽ hỏi về câu kết đoạn hợp lí.

Để làm tốt dạng bài này, chúng ta có một số lưu ý như sau:

1. Với dạng đoạn văn

Ỗ Thường dạng đoạn văn sẽ có cấu trúc 1 câu chủ đề, 2 - 3 câu bổ trợ cho ý chính, 1 câu kết luận.

+ Câu chủ đề: nói lên ý chính của đoạn văn

+ Các câu bổ trợ: thường được bắt đầu bởi những liên từ, từ nối (bảng dưới)

+ Câu kết luận: tóm tắt lại các ý vừa được nhắc đến trong đoạn.

Tuy nhiên, một số đoạn không có hoặc câu chủ đề hoặc câu kết.

Ỗ Nếu đoạn văn là câu chuyện thì hãy để ý đến trình tự thời gian.

Cụm từ	Nghĩa	Cụm từ	Nghĩa
At first Firstly/ first To begin with	Đầu tiên	Next Then	Tiếp theo
Secondly	Thứ hai	Additionally In addition Besides	Thêm vào đó
Thirdly	Thứ ba	For example For instance	Ví dụ
Finally	Cuối cùng	In conclusion In short Overall To sum up In a word	Kết luận/ tóm lại
Also	Ngoài ra	Another...	Một cái nữa

Ví dụ

- For example, solar power provides clean energy without doing harm to the environment.
- Green living is a lifestyle that helps protect the environment.
- Second, using renewable energy sources conserves natural resources.

d. In conclusion, by making small changes, individuals can contribute to a greener planet.

e. First, people can reduce waste by recycling and reusing products.

Thứ tự đúng: b-e-c-a-d

b. Green living is a lifestyle that helps protect the environment.

(Sống xanh là lối sống giúp bảo vệ môi trường.) à câu chủ đề mang ý bao quát

e. First, people can reduce waste by recycling and reusing products.

(Đầu tiên, mọi người có thể giảm thiểu rác thải bằng việc tái chế và sử dụng lại.) à có từ nối first (đầu tiên) thường đứng sau câu chủ đề

c. Second, using renewable energy sources conserves natural resources.

(Thứ hai, dùng năng lượng tái tạo bảo tồn tài nguyên thiên nhiên.) à có từ nối second

a. For example, solar power provides clean energy without doing harm to the environment.

(Ví dụ, năng lượng mặt trời cung cấp năng lượng sạch mà không làm hại đến môi trường.) à Ví dụ
bổ trợ cho ý 2 - second nêu bên trên.

f. In conclusion, by making small changes, individuals can contribute to a greener planet.

(Tóm lại, bằng tạo ra những thay đổi nhỏ, các cá nhân có thể đóng góp vào một hành tinh xanh hơn.)

à Có từ nối in conclusion dùng để kết đoạn

2. Với dạng lá thư

Ý Hãy để ý đến các dấu hiệu đầu thư, cuối thư, các lời kể cuối thư (được liệt kê ở bảng dưới)

Ý Sau lời chào hỏi thường là lí do viết thư

Ý Những lá thư thường là để đưa lời khuyên, đề xuất ý kiến hoặc kể một câu chuyện, cố gắng dựa vào những đại từ của câu sau để ám chỉ danh từ của câu trước.

	Cụm	Nghĩa
Mở đầu thư	Dear ... Hi Hey	... thân mến/ yêu quý
Câu sau mở đầu	I hope you're doing well I hope you are well Hope this letter finds you well	Tôi mong bạn vẫn khỏe Mong lá thư này tìm được đến bạn
Kết thư	Best regards Warm regards Best wishes Yours faithfully	Trân trọng/ những lời chúc tốt đẹp nhất
Câu gần cuối thư	Talk to you soon Looking forward to hearing from	Nói chuyện với bạn sau Tôi mong đợi tin từ bạn

	you Let me know ...	Hãy cho tôi biết...
--	------------------------	---------------------

Ví dụ

Dear Jamie,

- a. Lately, I've been noticing that my classmates are under study pressure.
- b. I hope you're doing well.
- c. Could you share any tips that might help them cope better with stress?
- d. I'm writing this letter to ask for advice on managing stress.
- e. I would really appreciate your opinion.

Thank you,

Yuuki

Thứ tự đúng: b-d-a-c-e

- b. I hope you're doing well.

(Tôi mong bạn vẫn khỏe.) à Lời sau lời chào mở đầu

- d. I'm writing this letter to ask for advice on reducing stress.

(Tôi viết thư này để hỏi xin lời khuyên về việc giảm thiểu căng thẳng.) à Lí do viết thư

- a. Lately, I've been noticing that my classmates are under study pressure.

(Gần đây, tôi nhận thấy rằng bạn học của tôi đang chịu áp lực học hành.) à Tình hình

- c. Could you share any tips that might help them cope better with stress?

(Bạn có thể chia sẻ những mẹo để đối mặt với căng thẳng không?) à Xin lời khuyên

- e. I would really appreciate your opinion.

(Tôi sẽ rất trân trọng lời góp ý của bạn.)

3. Với dạng hội thoại

Ví dụ

A: The cat is meowing. He's hungry. (Chú mèo đang kêu. Nó đói rồi.)

B: I'll do that in a minute. (Tôi sẽ làm việc đó trong chốc lát.)

B: Okay. I'm doing it now. You are so annoying. (Rồi. Tôi làm ngay. Bạn phiền quá.)

A: Did you feed the cat? (Bạn đã cho mèo ăn chưa?)

Thứ tự đúng: d-b-a-c

Với dạng này, các bạn cần lưu ý như sau:

- Các lời thoại của các nhân vật phải xen kẽ nhau (A-B-A-B)
- Dựa vào các câu hỏi để tìm câu trả lời ở người đối diện.

Ở ví dụ trên, ta có câu hỏi "d. Did you feed the cat?" của bạn A. Lúc này chúng ta cần tìm câu trả lời ở lời thoại của bạn B và câu b là phù hợp à d đứng trước b.

4. Các cách khác

Một cách nữa là các bạn có thể đọc lại đoạn văn theo từng trình tự của các lựa chọn, và chọn ra phương án phù hợp nhất.

Với dạng câu hỏi kết đoạn, bạn cần đọc và nắm được nội dung của cả đoạn hoặc diễn biến của câu trước để có thể chọn được câu kết phù hợp.

Đừng quên DOUBLE - CHECK - kiểm tra lại bằng cách đọc lại toàn bộ với đoạn ngắn và đọc lướt với đoạn dài một lần nữa để chắc chắn với câu trả lời. Cách này chỉ tốn thêm 1-3 phút nhưng sẽ giúp các bạn củng cố câu trả lời của mình.

II. BÀI TẬP VẬN DỤNG

DẠNG 1. ĐỀ CÓ CÂU HỎI KẾT LUẬN (THEO CẶP 2 CÂU) – ĐỀ 1

Tra ID **Đề** [5637] - Tra ID Video [5638]

Put the correct (a-c) in the correct order, then fill the blank to make a logical text.

Question 1 [686227]: I'll never forget the day we had our school camping trip. It didn't go exactly as planned, though. ____

- a. We were halfway to the campsite when one of the buses broke down.
- b. At first, we were all really excited about spending the weekend outdoors.
- c. After waiting for hours on the roadside, we had to return home, disappointed.

A. b-a-c

B. a-c-b

C. b-c-a

D. c-a-b

Question 2 [686228]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 1) most appropriately.

A. It turned out to be one of the happiest trips we've ever had.

B. Even though we didn't make it, the teachers promised to reschedule the trip.

C. We finally reached the campsite and had a great time by the fire.

D. The teachers made us stay at the campsite, which made things even worse.

Question 3 [686229]: My best friend and I had a huge argument last weekend. I almost thought things got out of hand. ____

- a. After a while, we both realized that we were overreacting and decided to talk calmly.
- b. It all started when we disagreed about where to hang out on Saturday.
- c. We stopped talking for hours, each waiting for the other to apologize first.

A. b-a-c

B. a-b-c

C. c-b-a

D. b-c-a

Question 4 [686230]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 3) most appropriately.

A. We decided to never talk to each other again.

B. In the end, we made up and promised to communicate better next time.

C. Then we both agreed to go our separate ways and find new friends.

D. The argument was never really resolved, but we're fine with that.

Question 5 [686231]: I had been stressing about my math exam for weeks. Everything seemed to be going wrong, but I still tried my best. _____

a. After hours of studying, I felt like I still didn't know anything.

b. On the day of the exam, I woke up and thought I was not going to pass it.

c. To my surprise, once I sat down and started, I realized I knew more than I thought.

A. b-a-c

B. a-b-c

C. c-a-b

D. b-c-a

Question 6 [686232]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 5) most appropriately.

A. It turned out that the exam was delayed to the following week.

B. I decided to leave halfway through because I couldn't concentrate.

C. The exam ended up being easier than I expected, and I passed with flying colors.

D. I didn't finish the test because I woke up late.

Question 7 [686233]: I had been looking forward to the school dance for weeks. Unfortunately, things didn't go exactly as planned. _____

a. As soon as we arrived, the DJ announced that there was a problem with the sound system,

b. My friends and I had spent hours getting ready and picking the perfect outfits.

c. We ended up waiting for almost an hour before the music finally started.

A. b-a-c

B. a-b-c

C. b-c-a

D. a-c-b

Question 8 [686234]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 7) most appropriately.

A. Once the music started, we danced all night and had a blast!

B. It was the worst night of my life, and we all went home early.

C. Unluckily, they didn't have backup speakers, and everything went wrong after that.

D. We decided to leave and hang out at the park instead.

Question 9 [686235]: My family and I had planned a trip to Paris for months. We were so excited to visit all the famous attractions, but things didn't go as smoothly as expected. _____

a. We missed our connecting flight and had to spend the night at the airport.

b. Our troubles started when our first flight was delayed due to bad weather.

c. By the time we arrived in Paris, we were all exhausted and had lost a whole day of sightseeing.

A. a-b-c

B. b-a-c

C. c-b-a

D. b-c-a

Question 10 [686236]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 9) most appropriately.

- A. The trip was a total disaster, and we couldn't stay there anymore.
- B. We decided that it wasn't worth it and cancelled the flight.
- C. After arriving, we quickly booked tickets to another city.

D. Despite everything, we still managed to enjoy the rest of our trip and made great memories.

Question 11 [686237]: Last weekend, my class went on an environmental clean-up trip to a nearby beach. We were excited to do our part. ____

- a. As we started cleaning, a storm suddenly hit, and we had to stop everything and take cover.
- b. At first, we were amazed by how much plastic and waste there was on the shore.
- c. After the storm passed, we continued cleaning but realized we couldn't finish everything in one day.

A. b-a-c

B. a-c-b

C. b-c-a

D. c-a-b

Question 12 [686238]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 11) most appropriately.

- A. We were disappointed and decided never to do another clean-up.
- B. We promised to come back another weekend to finish what we started.**
- C. We quickly realized that the beach was too big to clean on our own and came home.
- D. We had to go back to school without making any real difference.

Question 13 [686239]: My grandmother often tells me stories about what life was like when she was young. It's amazing to think about how much things have changed. ____

- a. She says at school, they didn't have smartphones, and people spent more time talking face-to-face.
- b. Back then, she walked to school every day, even in the rain or snow.
- c. Now, she laughs when she sees how dependent we are on technology and how different things are today.

A. a - b - c

B. b-a-c

C. c-b-a

D. a-c-b

Question 14 [686240]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 13) most appropriately.

- A. Despite the changes, she always reminds me to appreciate the present while learning from the past.**
- B. She still prefers the old days and wishes things hadn't changed.
- C. It's funny to think about how much better life was back then.
- D. Now, she avoids technology completely and insists on living as she used to.

Question 15 [686241]: Ever since I was young, I've been fascinated by space and the idea of traveling to other planets. Last week, my school organized a trip to a space exhibit, and I couldn't

wait to learn more about the universe. ____

- a. When we explored the exhibit, we learned about the challenges astronauts face when trying to live on Mars.
- b. The best part was a virtual reality experience that allowed US to feel like them when they were walking on the moon's surface.
- c. At the entrance, we were greeted by a giant model of the solar system, which immediately grabbed our attention.

A. a-b-c B. b-c-a **C. c-a-b** D. a-c-b

Question 16 [686242]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 15) most appropriately.

- A. It was a fun trip, but I don't think I'm interested in space anymore.
- B. It was an amazing day, but I'm still unsure if space travel is for me
- C. The experience deepened my love for space, and my dream to become an astronaut.**
- D. After the trip, I realized space exploration is too complicated to understand.

Question 17 [686243]: Living in a big city can be exciting, but it's not always easy. Two months ago, I decided to explore downtown with my friends, but things didn't go exactly as planned. ____

- a. We were stuck at the entrance of the parking lot for nearly an hour, and by the time we arrived, it was already dark.
- b. At first, we were excited to check out a new café and do some shopping.
- c. Unfortunately, after driving around for ages, we couldn't find any parking near the café.

A. a-b-c B. b-c-a C. c-b-a D. b-a-c

Question 18 [686244]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 17) most appropriately.

- A. Even though the trip went as planned, we still didn't have fun exploring the city at night.**
- B. After that experience, we all agreed that we prefer staying in the suburbs.
- C. We decided to go to the city another time.
- D. It was a frustrating day, and we cannot enjoy the cakes in the café.

Question 19 [686245]: Learning English has always been a challenge for me, but I've made a lot of progress recently. Yesterday, I had my first conversation entirely in English with a native speaker.

- a. At first, I felt nervous and struggled to understand everything they were saying.
- b. But after a few minutes, I started feeling more confident and could express myself better.
- c. By the end of the conversation, I was surprised at how much I had improved and felt proud of myself.

- A. b-a-c B. a-c-b C. c-b-a **D. a-b-c**

Question 20 [686246]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 19) most appropriately.

- A. It showed me how much more I still need to learn before I can speak fluently.
B. This experience motivated me to keep practicing and improving my English skills.
C. After that, I realized I'm not interested in learning English anymore.
D. It was a tough conversation, and I was embarrassed by my mistakes.

Question 21 [686247]: Our planet is beautiful, but it's facing serious environmental challenges. Next week, my class is going to organize a event to help make a difference. ____

- a. After we plant the trees, I think we will realize how important even small actions can be for the environment.
b. To begin with, we should know how to properly plant the trees, so it will take a while to study some books and get started.
c. Once we get the hang of it, we will plant dozens of trees around the schoolyard and the stadium.

- A. b-c-a** B. a-b-c C. b-a-c D. c-b-a

Question 22 [686248]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 21) most appropriately.

- A. The event made us realize how many trees we should plant in the future
B. We learn that tree-planting isn't as effective as other environmental activities.
C. Even though we plant many trees, we know it won't make a big difference.
D. This experience inspires us to organize more activities to help the environment.

Question 23 [686249]: Our geography teacher gave us an assignment to research the Seven Wonders of the World. I had heard of a few of them, but I didn't realize how fascinating they all were. ____

- a. I discovered that the Colossus of Rhodes and the Lighthouse of Alexandria were two ancient wonders that no longer exist.
b. I also learned about the modern wonders like the Great Wall of China and Machu Picchu, which are still standing today.
c. After reading about all of them, I was amazed at how much human history and creativity they represent.

- A. a-c-b **B. a-b-c** C. b-c-a D. c-a-b

Question 24 [686250]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 23) most appropriately.

- A. It turns out learning about these wonders isn't as exciting as I thought.

B. I realized I'm not really interested in historical landmarks after all.

C. This research made me want to visit these incredible places one day.

D. The more I read, the more confused I got about which wonders were real.

Question 25 [686251]: Choosing the right career can be difficult, especially when you're not sure what you want to do. Last month, I attended a career fair at my school, hoping it would help me make a decision. ____

a. I talked to professionals from different fields and learned about the skills and education needed for various careers.

b. I felt overwhelmed by the number of options when I entered and didn't know where to start.

c. By the end of the day, I had a clearer idea of what I wanted to pursue and felt more confident about my future.

A. a-b-c

B. b-a-c

C. c-b-a

D. b-c-a

Question 26 [686252]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 25) most appropriately.

A. After the event, I realized I will never think about my career path again.

B. I'm still undecided about my future, and the career fair didn't help much.

C. Now, I feel motivated to study hard and achieve my career goals.

D. I decided to change my focus entirely and pursue something completely different.

Question 27 [686253]: Happiness means different things to different people. Last weekend, I realized something important about what truly makes me happy. ____

a. However, I spent that whole day with my family, playing games and laughing together.

b. At first, I thought happiness came from getting new things, like clothes or gadgets.

c. And after that day, I understood that spending time with the people I love brings me the most joy.

A. a-b-c

B. b-a-c

C. c-a-b

D. a-c-b

Question 28 [686254]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 27) most appropriately.

A. After that, I decided to buy more things to see if they would make me happy again.

B. Now, I try to focus more on moments with loved ones instead of material things.

C. I still think that buying new things is the only way to feel happy.

D. I realized that it's impossible to find true happiness in life.

Question 29 [686255]: Air pollution is a significant problem that affects our health and the environment. Recently, I learned more about its causes and consequences during a school project. ____

a. I discovered that one of the main sources of air pollution is vehicle emissions, which release

harmful gases into the atmosphere.

b. I was shocked to find out how much polluted air had been released to the environment.

c. I also learned about the importance of using public transportation and reducing our carbon footprint to help combat this issue.

A. c-a-b

B. a-c-b

C. b-a-c

D. a-b-c

Question 30 [686256]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 29) most appropriately.

A. This project finally inspired me to fight for cleaner air in my community.

B. I realized that air pollution isn't as big of a problem as people say it is.

C. I decided to ignore the issue because it seems too complicated to solve.

D. After learning about this, I still don't know about the causes of air pollution.

Question 31 [686257]: Living a healthy lifestyle is essential for teenagers, but it can sometimes be challenging to maintain good habits. Last month, I decided to make some changes to improve my health. ____

a. I started by incorporating more fruits and vegetables into my diet and drinking plenty of water every day.

It was difficult to refuse junk food and snacks, but I knew I had to try.

I also began exercising regularly, aiming for at least 30 minutes of activity most days of the week.

A. b-c-a

B. a-b-c

C. c-a-b

D. b-a-c

Question 32 [686258]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 31) most appropriately.

A. I realized that being healthy is not as important as I thought.

B. However, I still enjoy fast food occasionally and don't plan to stop.

C. Unfortunately, I haven't noticed any changes in my health yet.

D. As a result, I feel more energetic and focused at school.

Question 33 [686259]: As technology continues to advance, electronic devices will play an even larger role in our lives. I have been thinking about how this will impact US in the future.

a. In the coming years, people will likely rely more on smart devices to help manage their daily tasks and schedules, especially in education.

b. I believe that schools will add more technology into their classrooms, allowing for interactive learning experiences.

c. However, it will also be important to ensure that we don't lose the teacher-student connection and interaction that is necessary for our next generation.

A. b-a-c

B. a-c-b

C. c-b-a

D. a-b-c

Question 34 [686260]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 33) most appropriately.

A. I am excited to see how technology will change our lives for the better.

B. I hope that we will never need to use electronic devices again in the future.

C. Nevertheless, I believe that our society will face significant challenges but not from electronic devices.

D. Overall, I think electronic devices will be the only thing that matters in the future.

Question 35 [686261]: Society is constantly developing, and the roles of both genders are changing too. Recently, I studied how these changes will shape our future. ____

a. In the next decade, more women will take on leadership roles in various industries, breaking traditional barriers.

b. Additionally, with the rise of technology, many jobs will be transformed, requiring new skills and flexibility.

c. As a result, I believe that teamwork and collaboration will become increasingly important in both personal and professional environments.

A. a-b-c

B. b-a-c

C. c-a-b

D. b-c-a

Question 36 [686262]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 35) most appropriately.

A. It is boring to think about how these changes will improve our society.

B. I fear that these changes will create more problems than solutions in the future.

C. However, some people may resist these changes, preferring to hold on to traditional roles.

D. Overall, I think the changes in social roles will improve our society in the future.

Question 37 [686263]: Becoming a pottery artisan is a rewarding journey that combines creativity and skill. Recently, I attended a pottery workshop to learn more about this art form. ____

a. I was amazed at how much work goes into creating each piece.

b. During the workshop, I had the chance to make my own pottery, which allowed me to express my creativity.

c. By the end of the day, I had not only created a beautiful bowl but also developed a deeper appreciation for the craft and its history.

A. b-a-c

B. a-b-c

C. c-a-b

D. b-c-a

Question 38 [686264]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 37) most appropriately.

A. I hope to pursue pottery as a hobby and maybe even turn it into a career someday.

B. However, I think I will stick to painting, as it's less messy than pottery.

C. I realized that pottery is not as popular as other art forms, which is a shame.

D. Overall, I didn't enjoy the workshop and wouldn't recommend it to anyone.

Question 39 [686265]: We had an unforgettable holiday in Singapore last week. Things didn't go on as smoothly as we had expected before. ____

a. Upon our arrival at the safari park two hours later, we realized that it was closed for maintenance.

b. It all started when my parents decided to visit the safari park.

c. We were so excited about the trip, but the moment that we left the hotel, it started raining.

A. b-c-a

B. a-c-b

C. c-b-a

D. b - a - c

Question 40 [686266]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 39) most appropriately.

A. Then we asked a local man who lived nearby how to get to the park.

B. First, this park is really a must-visit for all nature lovers.

C. We finally got back to the hotel with sadness and disappointment.

D. To begin with, we had a lot of fun exploring the different animal exhibits here.

Question 41 [686267]: Eating habits in Asian countries are diverse and show rich cultural traditions. You can explore various cuisines from different regions in Asia. ____

a. I learned that in countries like Japan, meals often include rice, fish, and seasonal vegetables, emphasizing freshness and presentation.

b. In contrast, in India, the use of spices and herbs creates bold flavors, with dishes often served with bread or rice.

All these experiences opened my eyes to how food plays a vital role in social gatherings across different cultures.

A. c-a-b

B. a-b-c

C. b-a-c

D. a-c-b

Question 42 [686268]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 41) most appropriately.

A. I was surprised to find out that Asian cuisine is not very popular in my country.

B. This journey of exploring different eating habits made me appreciate cultural diversity.

C. I still think that Western food is much better than Asian cuisine.

D. To sum up, I didn't find any of the Asian dishes appealing.

Question 43 [686269]: Studying abroad can be a life-changing experience for many students. I also started planning my study abroad adventure. ____

a. Therefore, I started by finding a university in England that offers a course I'm really interested in, which is perfect for my future career.

b. However, I also feel a bit nervous about living in a new country and meeting new people.

c. I am excited about looking for the opportunity to learn about a different culture and improve my language skills.

A. a-b-c

B. c-a-b

C. b-c-a

D. a-c-b

Question 44 [686270]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 43) most appropriately.

A. I hope to make new friends and enjoy this new adventure.

B. However, I think I will change my mind and stay at home instead.

C. I still have a lot to prepare and find out about the new city.

D. Overall, I believe studying abroad will not be worth the effort.

Question 45 [686271]: Teen pressure can be a big problem for many young people. I talked with some friends about the stress we face in school. ____

a. We also discussed how important it is to manage our time well and not let expectations overwhelm us.

b. Many of us feel pressured to get good grades, participate in sports, and fit in with our peers.

c. I realized that sharing our feelings helps US understand that we are not alone in facing these challenges.

A. b-a-c

B. c-b-a

C. a-b-c

D. b-c-a

Question 46 [686272]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 45) most appropriately.

A. I still think that we should not worry too much about our studies.

B. This conversation made me feel better and gave me hope for the future.

C. I believe that pressure is a normal part of being a teenager and should be ignored.

D. However, I am not sure if talking will really help us in the end.

Question 47 [686273]: Festivals in Vietnam are vibrant and full of tradition. I had a chance to attend the Lunar New Year festival with my family. ____

a. We also enjoyed delicious traditional foods like chưng cake and spring rolls, which are special during this time.

b. It was an amazing experience because Vietnamese food is so delicious.

c. Basically, Tet is a time for families to come together, honor their ancestors, and wish for good luck in the new year.

A. b-a-c

B. c-a-b

C. a-c-b

D. c-b-a

Question 48 [686274]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 47) most appropriately.

A. I hope to celebrate Tet with not only my family but also my friends next year.

b. However, I still think that festivals are too noisy and crowded.

C. I learned that Tet is as important as other holidays in Vietnam.

D. In conclusion, I found the festival boring and didn't want to celebrate it anymore.

Question 49 [686275]: As technology advances, the way we manage household chores is changing.

How will chores be done in the future? ____

a. In the coming years, robots will likely take over tasks like cleaning and cooking, making our lives easier.

b. Besides, with smart home devices, we will be able to control appliances and set schedules with just a voice command.

c. While these benefits will save us time, it's still important for families to work together and share responsibilities.

A. a-b-c

B. b-a-c

C. c-a-b

D. b-c-a

Question 50 [686276]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 49) most appropriately.

A. I believe that technology will eliminate the need for any chores in the future.

B. However, I am not sure if everyone will accept these changes right away.

C. Overall, I think chores will become less of a burden thanks to technology.

D. I hope that we can avoid doing chores altogether in the future.

DẠNG 1. ĐỀ CÓ CÂU HỎI KẾT LUẬN (THEO CẶP 2 CÂU) – ĐỀ 2

Tra ID **Đề** [5639] - Tra ID Video [5640]

Put the sentences (a-c) in the correct order, then fill in the blank to make a logical text.

Question 1 [686332]: Cultural heritage is expected to be passed down for future generations. ____

a. Because it includes buildings, traditions, art, and even languages that tell the story of a community, preserving cultural heritage is very important.

b. It is also our responsibility to learn about and respect different cultures to keep them alive.

c. Governments and organizations work hard to protect these treasures by creating laws and educational programs.

A. a-b-c

B. b-a-c

C. a-c-b

D. b-c-a

Question 2 [686333]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 1) most appropriately.

A. I think preserving cultural heritage is important for adults.

B. However, preserving cultural heritage can sometimes be very expensive.

C. Protecting cultural heritage truly helps US understand our history better.

D. I hope every country will protect only its own cultural heritage.

Question 3 [686334]: Mark had just moved to London and was surprised by how people ate. In his home country, most people eat together as a family. _____

- a. Many people eat quickly, often grabbing food on the go or ordering takeout here.
- b. Mark also noticed that meals are usually larger in the evening, with dinner being the main meal of the day.
- c. However, one thing was the same: people still value sharing food with others during holidays and special occasions.

A. a-b-c B. b-a-c C. c-a-b D. a - c - b

Question 4 [686335]: Choose the sentence that can best complete the story (in Question 3) most appropriately.

- A. I think it is interesting to see how eating habits change depending on where you live.
- B. I wish everyone ate the same way, no matter the country.
- C. Eating fast food is bad for your health and should be avoided.
- D. I hope that all cultures keep their traditional eating habits forever.

Question 5 [686336]: I had always planned her trips by myself, but this time, I wanted something different. I chose a package holiday. _____

- a. I also liked that the travel agency offered help in case there were any problems during the trip.
- b. Everything was included: flights, hotels, and even some meals and tours.

Although it was a bit more expensive than booking everything separately, I felt more relaxed knowing everything was taken care of.

A. a-b-c B. b-a-c C. c-a-b D. a-c-b

Question 6 [686337]: Choose the sentence that can best complete the story (in Question 5) most appropriately.

- A. I decided never to book a package holiday again.
- B. I think booking everything by yourself is always better.
- C. I was glad she chose the package holiday because it made everything easier.
- D. I hope that travel agencies stop offering package holidays in the future.

Question 7 [686338]: I loved playing video games and chatting with my friends online. _____

- a. At first, I didn't think it would help, but after following their advice, I realized my eyes felt less tired.
- b. To help protect my vision, they suggested I take breaks every 20 minutes and spend more time outside in natural light.
- c. However, lately, my parents noticed that I was sitting too close to the screen, which could harm my eyes over time.

A. c-b-a B. b-a-c C. c-a-b D. a-c-b

Question 8 [686339]: Choose the sentence that can best complete the story (in Question 7) most appropriately.

- A. My parents finally took away all my screens to stop my eyesight from getting worse.
- B. I believe that avoiding screens completely is the best way to prevent short-sightedness.
- C. I hope I stop playing video games forever to protect my vision.
- D. I finally learned that small changes could make a big difference in protecting my eyes.**

Question 9 [686340]: I always dreamed of becoming an astronaut, so I was curious about how astronauts train. _____

- a. Astronauts also train their bodies by exercising regularly and practicing how to move in zero gravity.
- b. But the most important thing is to work well in teams since space missions require cooperation and trust.
- c. I discovered that they need to spend years preparing, including learning how to operate spacecraft and studying science.

A. c-b-a B. b-a-c **C. c-a-b** D. a-c-b

Question 10 [686341]: Choose the sentence that can best complete the story (in Question 9) most appropriately.

- A. I hope astronaut training becomes easier in the future.
- B. I think astronaut training sounds very challenging but exciting at the same time.**
- C. I believe that only the smartest people should train to become astronauts.
- D. I think astronaut training takes too long and is unnecessary.

Question 11 [686342]: Self-study is becoming more popular among students. How can students make the most of their self-study time? _____

- a. They can start with creating a quiet and comfortable study space which helps them to focus better on their work.
- b. Additionally, setting clear goals for each study session can keep students motivated and organized.
- c. Remember to take short breaks during study time can help refresh the mind and improve concentration.

A. a-b-c B. b-a-c C. c-a-b D. b-c-a

Question 12 [686343]: Choose the sentence that can best complete the text (in Question 11) most appropriately.

- A. I hope every student enjoys studying alone and never needs help.
- B. I believe self-study is not necessary for students who attend classes regularly.

C. Overall, self-study can be very effective if students follow these tips.

D. Some students should not study alone because it can be too difficult.

Question 13 [686344]: Landslides can be very dangerous natural disasters. What causes landslides, and how can we stay safe? _____

- a. Landslides often occur when heavy rain makes the soil weak and causes it to slide down a hill.
- b. People living in areas prone to landslides should be aware of warning signs, like cracks in the ground or increased water flow.
- c. It is also important to have a safety plan in place, such as knowing where to go if a landslide happens and they may lose their house.

A. a-c-b B. b-a-c C. c-a-b **D. a-b-c**

Question 14 [686345]: Choose the sentence that can best complete the text (in Question 13) most appropriately.

A. Understanding landslides can help keep people safe in affected areas.

- B. I believe that landslides are not a big problem for most people.
- C. I hope scientists find a way to stop landslides from happening in the future.
- D. Some people should not worry about landslides because they live far away from it.

Question 15 [686346]: I was excited to start a new school year, but soon I faced a problem. At first, I made new friends and enjoyed my classes. _____

- a. I felt sad and didn't want to go to school anymore.
- b. However, after a few weeks, some students started making fun of me because of my old backpack.
- c. I decided to talk to my teacher and ask for help, and she was very supportive and helped me to report that to school council.

A. a-b-c **B. b-a-c** C. c-a-b D. a-c-b

Question 16 [686347]: Choose the sentence that can best complete the story (in Question 15) most appropriately.

- A. I think bullying is a normal part of school life.
- B. I learnt that it's important to stand up for myself and ask for help when needed.**
- C. I hope that everyone learns to ignore bullies and just focus on their studies.
- D. I believe that talking to friends is always enough to solve problems at school.

Question 17 [686348]: Cultural diversity enriches our society. _____

- a. Therefore, learning about different festivals and cuisines from around the world is also a way to explore the cultures of many countries.
- b. First, celebrating various festivals brings people together and promotes understanding.

c. Many countries have unique cuisines that reflect their history and culture.

A. a-b-c

B. b-c-a

C. c-a-b

D. a-c-b

Question 18 [686349]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 17) most appropriately.

A. In summary, I hope that people will always respect different cultures.

B. In short, I think that some cultures are more interesting than others.

C. Overall, I believe that embracing diversity makes our world a better place.

D. In conclusion, I believe that learning about other cultures can be boring.

Question 19 [686350]: My grandmother often shares her recipes with me, and I love cooking with her. _____

a. While we baked together, she told me stories about her childhood and how she learned to cook.

b. I realized that cooking was not just about the food; it was also about the memories we created together.

c. One day, she decided to teach me how to make her famous apple pie.

A. a-b-c

B. b-c-a

C. c-a-b

D. a-c-b

Question 20 [686351]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 19) most appropriately.

A. I believe that these moments strengthen our family bonds and keep our traditions alive.

B. I think recipes should only be shared with close friends because they are secret.

C. I hope to learn more recipes, so I can preserve my family's cooking tradition.

D. I believe that my grandmother is too old to teach me anything new.

Question 21 [686352]: Last summer, I spent a month with my aunt in the countryside. _____

a. At first, I thought it would be boring without the city's excitement, but I was pleasantly surprised.

b. I enjoyed the fresh air, beautiful landscapes, and the peacefulness of nature.

c. I also learned about gardening, which was a skill I had never thought about before.

A. a-b-c

B. b-a-c

C. c-b-a

D. a-c-b

Question 22 [686353]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 21) most appropriately.

A. I believe that the countryside is too quiet for anyone to enjoy

B. I think city life is still the best choice for young people although I also like the countryside

C. I hope to return to the countryside, but only for short visits

D. I found out that living in the countryside offers many benefits for a healthier lifestyle

Question 23 [686354]: The invention of the newspaper changed how people receive information.

- a. This new form of communication allowed people to stay informed about local and global events systematically.
- b. Then, a brilliant idea emerged in the 17th century: to print news on paper.
- c. In the early days, news was shared through word of mouth or public announcements.

A. b-c-a B. a-b-c **C. c-b-a** D. c-a-b

Question 24 [686355]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 23) most appropriately.

- A. I think newspapers are outdated in today's digital age.
- B. Newspapers have played a vital role in shaping information.**
- C. I hope everyone realizes how important newspapers were in the past.
- D. I believe newspapers should only focus on local news.

Question 25 [686356]: In today's world, the consumption of fossil energy is considered to have exceeded the predicted rate, hence, saving energy is more urgent than ever. _____

- a. Many households are adopting energy-efficient appliances to reduce their consumption or using renewable energy instead of fossil fuel.
- b. I learned that starting with simple actions, like turning off lights when leaving a room, can make a significant difference.
- c. By making these small changes, we can help protect the environment and save money on our utility bills.

A. a-b-c B. b-c-a C. c-a-b **D. b-a-c**

Question 26 [686357]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 25) most appropriately.

- A. I believe that we should contribute to energy conservation for a sustainable future.**
- B. I think energy conservation is only a concern for environmentalists.
- C. I hope people realize that saving energy is not worth the effort.
- D. I believe that energy-saving measures are too complicated for most people to follow.

Question 27 [686358]: Celebrating a wedding in Vietnam is a vibrant and joyful occasion which expresses meaningful traditions of Vietnamese people. _____

- a. After the ceremony, the reception features delicious food, lively music, and often traditional dances.
- b. During the tea ceremony, the couple serves tea to their elders, showing respect and gratitude.
- c. Traditionally, the ceremony includes both a tea ceremony and a formal reception with family and friends.

A. a-b-c B. b-a-c **C. c-b-a** D. a-c-b

Question 28 [686359]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 27) most appropriately.

A. Weddings in Vietnam should only focus on the couple's happiness.

B. Vietnamese weddings are a beautiful blend of tradition and celebration that strengthen family bonds.

C. I hope to see more modern influences in Vietnamese future weddings.

D. Weddings are becoming too extravagant in today's society and Vietnamese wedding is not an exception.

Question 29 [686360]: The fascination with UFOs has existed for decades. _____

a. Many people claim to have seen strange lights in the sky, sparking curiosity and theories about extraterrestrial life.

b. Researchers and enthusiasts also gather to discuss sightings and share their experiences.

c. Despite numerous observations, the true nature of these unidentified flying objects remains a mystery.

A. b-a-c

B. a-b-c

C. c-a-b

D. a-c-b

Question 30 [686361]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 29) most appropriately.

A. I believe that UFOs are merely a myth created by popular culture.

B. I think most UFO sightings are just a result of imagination.

C. I hope that scientists will find definitive proof of alien life soon.

D. I think UFOs mystery will still fascinate people for years.

Question 31 [686362]: I used to enjoy spending time with my friends, but lately, I've noticed something troubling. _____

a. This made me realize that our smartphones are taking away valuable moments we could share together.

b. We rarely have real conversations anymore; instead, we just scroll through social media and let time fly.

c. Whenever we hang out, everyone seems more focused on their smartphones than on each other.

A. b-a-c

B. a-b-c

C. c-b-a

D. a-c-b

Question 32 [686363]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 31) most appropriately.

A. I believe there should be some time to put our phones away and reconnect with other.

B. In conclusion, I think smartphones are essential for staying connected in today's world,

C. I hope that one day, we can all agree to use our phones less.

D. I believe that technology is making US more isolated than ever.

Question 33 [686364]: Growing up in a small village, my family was part of a minor ethnic group. Although we spoke the same language as most people in my country, our traditions were different.

- a. Sometimes, people from the majority group didn't understand our ritual in those days.
- b. We had our own unique festivals and ways of celebrating them.
- c. Even so, I learned to appreciate the diversity around me and felt proud of my heritage.

A. a-b-c **B. b-a-c** C. c-b-a D. b-c-a

Question 34 [686365]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 33) most appropriately.

- A. I decided to move to a bigger city where no one cared about ethnic differences.
- B. Despite the differences, we kept passing down our traditions to the next generations.**
- C. Eventually, I stopped practicing my cultural customs because it was easier to fit in.
- D. Unfortunately, our culture began to disappear as more young people left the village.

Question 35 [686366]: Living in a large city has its benefits, but public transportation can be a challenge. At first, I was overwhelmed by the number of buses and trains, and the crowds were stressful. _____

- a. It took me 2 weeks to figure out the best routes to take and the quietest times to travel.
- b. Some days, the trains were delayed, and its system was quite complicated, so I had to take a taxi to avoid being late.
- c. After a few months, I got used to the system, and now I can navigate the city without any problems.

A. a - b - c **B. b - a - c** C. b - c - a D. c - a - b

Question 36 [686367]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 35) most appropriately.

- A. I still get confused by the bus routes, but I always find my way in the end.
- B. The transportation system has its flaws, and it's inconvenient most of the time.
- C. Even though I prefer driving, using public transportation has saved me a lot of money.
- D. Now, I enjoy riding the bus and watching the city pass by from the window.**

Question 37 [686368]: When I first started secondary school, I wasn't sure how to manage my time or keep up with all my assignments. At times, I felt stressed and thought about giving up. _____

- a. Slowly, my grades began to improve, and I became one of the top students in my class.
- b. Over time, I developed a routine that helped me stay on top of my work.
- c. I started asking my teachers for help, and they gave me great advice.

A. a-b-c B. b - a - c **C. c - b - a** D. c - a - b

Question 38 [686369]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 37) most appropriately.

- A. I realized that hard work and asking for help were the keys to my success.
- B. I ended up feeling more stressed, even though my grades improved.
- C. My teachers started to give me more work because I was performing well.
- D. Unfortunately, I became focused on studying and missed out on social activities.

Question 39 [686370]: When I first moved to a new school, I didn't know anyone, and making friends felt difficult. I often sat alone during lunch and felt out of place. _____

- a. One day, a classmate invited me to join their group for lunch.
- b. We began to spend time together outside of school, and soon we became close friends.
- c. At first, I was nervous about meeting new people, but eventually, I realized how kind and welcoming they were.

A. a-b-c B. b-a-c C. c-a-b D. a-c-b

Question 40 [686371]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 39) most appropriately.

- A. Thanks to them, I felt like I belonged and enjoyed going to school again.
- B. However, our friendship didn't last long, and I had to start all over.
- C. Unfortunately, I started to drift away from my old friends.
- D. Making friends turned out to be even the easiest part at school.

Question 41 [686372]: Moving out and living on my own for the first time was exciting, but it also came with many challenges. At first, I struggled to manage my finances and keep up with all the responsibilities. _____

- a. After a few months, I learned to cook for myself and budget my money wisely.
- b. I realized that living independently was harder than I had imagined, especially when unexpected bills came up.
- c. Eventually, I got the hang of it and started to enjoy the freedom and responsibility of managing my own life.

A. a-b-c B. b-a-c C. c-a-b D. b-c-a

Question 42 [686373]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 41) most appropriately.

- A. My friends often came over to help me out, but I still found it hard to keep up with everything.
- B. I decided to move back home because it was too overwhelming.
- C. Even though it was hard at first, living independently helped me grow in ways I never expected.

D. Eventually, I realized that I wasn't ready for this level of responsibility and asked my parents for help.

Question 43 [686374]: Last summer, I decided to take a trip to the countryside to get away from the busy city. At first, I found the quiet and slower pace a bit strange. _____

- a. I spent my days hiking through the beautiful landscapes and breathing in the fresh air.
- b. As the days went by, I started to appreciate the peace and quiet and felt more relaxed.
- c. By the end of the trip, I didn't want to leave and promised myself I would come back next year.

A. a-b-c B. b-a-c C. c-a-b D. a-c-b

Question 44 [686375]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 43) most appropriately.

A. I realized that life in the countryside was too boring for me.

B. I returned to the city feeling refreshed and recharged.

C. Unfortunately, I didn't enjoy my time as much as I had hoped.

D. I ended up missing the city and left earlier than planned.

Question 45 [686376]: Shopping can be an enjoyable and productive experience if done wisely. To make the most of your shopping trips, it's important to plan ahead. _____

- a. Start by creating a shopping list that includes everything you need to buy.
- b. After shopping, take some time to review your purchases and reflect on what you bought.
- c. While shopping, keep an eye out for discounts and special offers to save money.

A. a-b-c B. b-a-c C. c-b-a **D. a-c-b**

Question 46 [686377]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 45) most appropriately.

A. Shopping can sometimes be easy, especially during holiday seasons.

B. Many people find shopping to be a waste of time and prefer to order online instead.

C. It's always best to shop with a plan, and do not use discounts.

D. Your shopping experience can be both enjoyable and efficient by following these steps.

Question 47 [686378]: Participating in sports can offer numerous benefits for individuals of all ages. Engaging in regular physical activity is important for maintaining good health. _____

- a. It helps improve physical fitness by increasing strength, flexibility, and endurance.
- b. Playing sports can also enhance social skills by providing opportunities to meet new people and work as a team.
- c. Finally, sports can also contribute to better mental health by reducing stress and improving mood.

A. c-a-b B. b-c-a **C. a-b-c** D. a-c-b

Question 48 [686379]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 47) most

appropriately.

A. For these reasons, playing sports is a great way to lead a healthier lifestyle.

B. Some people prefer to exercise alone rather than participate in team sports.

C. Many sports require a lot of practice and dedication to see improvements.

D. However, not everyone enjoys physical activities, and that's okay.

Question 49 [686380]: Household chores are important tasks that everyone in a home should help with, regardless of whether they are male or female. _____

a. For example, when everyone helps tidy the house, it can make cleaning and organizing faster and more fun.

b. Therefore, doing chores together teaches teamwork and responsibility to all family members.

c. Sharing chores helps create a fair environment where everyone contributes.

A. a-b-c

B. b-c-a

C. c-a-b

D. a-c-b

Question 50 [686381]: Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 49) most appropriately.

A. In short, some people still believe that only women should do housework.

B. In conclusion, sharing household chores leads to a happier home.

C. To summarize, children often watch and learn how to do chores from their parents.

D. To conclude, many families find it difficult to split chores evenly.

DẠNG 2. ĐỀ GỒM CÁC CÂU ĐỂ XẾP THÀNH ĐOẠN VĂN, BỨC THƯ, ĐOẠN HỘI THOẠI

Tra ID Đề [5641] - Tra ID Video [5642]

Question 1 [686382]:

a. Grandpa: Well, there are many differences. In my day, we mostly played outdoors. The games were simple and cost little. We made our own toys from natural materials.

b. Phong: That sounds interesting. Nowadays, most leisure games depend on electronic devices.

c. Phong: Grandpa, do you mind telling me how our lives are different from yours in the past?

d. Grandpa: Right, but that is mostly true in the city only. Many children in the countryside still play traditional games.

e. Phong: I want to play those games one day.

A. c-a-b-d-e

B. c-d-b-a-e

C. e-d-c-a-b

D. e-d-b-a-c

Question 2 [686383]:

a. Also, volunteering helps students connect with the community, making them aware of the needs around them.

b. Additionally, students develop such important skills as teamwork and communication ones while they volunteer.

- c. Firstly, students who do voluntary work gain valuable real-world experience which can help in their future careers.
- d. Finally, doing volunteer work can be a rewarding experience, as students feel good about helping others.
- e. High school students benefit from doing voluntary work in many ways.

A. e-c-a-b-d B. e-a-c-b-d C. c-a-b-d-e D. c-e-a-b-d

Question 4 [686384]:

- a. Hobbies help people relax and reduce stress after hard working hours.
- b. Having a hobby is necessary for everyone.
- c. For example, reading is a hobby that can improve your vocabulary.
- d. Finally, you can also learn new skills or meet new people through hobbies.
- e. Many people enjoy hobbies like painting, playing sports, or cooking.

A. b-a-d-e-c B. b-a-e-c-d C. a-d-c-b-e D. b-e-a-c-d

Question 4 [686385]:

- a. Lena: Why do you think learning an instrument is useful?
- b. Max: I've decided to take piano lessons.
- c. Lena: How do you plan to improve your skills?
- d. Lena: I've heard it can be difficult to stay motivated. Good luck
- e. Max: It's challenging, but it helps me focus, and I enjoy the process of mastering a new piece.

A. c-e-d-b-a B. c-e-d-a-b C. d-b-a-e-c D. c-b-a-e-d

Question 5 [686386]:

- a. Firstly, eating healthy food like fruits and vegetables gives you energy and keeps your body strong.
- b. In addition, regular exercise helps teenagers stay fit and active.
- c. Good habits, like eating healthy food and exercising, are important for teenagers.
- d. Finally, it's also important to sleep well to feel rested and focus better in school.
- e. For example, running helps you to reduce heart diseases.

A. c-a-b-e-d B. a-e-c-b-d C. c-a-b-d-e D. c-b-a-e-d

Question 6 [686387]:

- a. After a day, I started to feel better. The medicine took my headache and cough away.
- b. Now I know that taking medicine works and you should take it too. Get well soon!
- c. But I took them with water, and it was not so bitter as I imagined!
- d. At first, I didn't want to take pills because I thought they would taste bad.
- e. Hi Jamie, I heard you got the flu! I want to share my experience when I was sick last week.
- f. I had a bad cold and felt really tired. My mom told me to take some medicine.

A. e-f-b-c-a-f B. e-f-d-b-c-a C. e-d-c-f-a-b **D. e-f-d-c-a-b**

Question 7 [686388]:

- a. Computers are important tools for learning and communication.
- b. Many teens use computers to complete their homework and projects.
- c. They can also help you connect with friends and family through social media.
- d. However, it's important to use computers in a healthy way.
- e. Spending too much time on computers can lead to a lot of bad habits as well.

A. a-b-c-d-e B. b-a-c-e-d C. a-c-b-e-d D. a-b-d-c-e

Question 8 [686389]:

- a. Kim: I will visit Vietnam this year to see how it is different from the one in my country.
- b. Linh: Right! We prepare for Tet about one week before the day. It's a lot of work!
- c. Kim: How do you usually celebrate it?
- d. Kim: I've heard that Tet is a time for Vietnamese families to join hands to get ready for the biggest holiday in the year.
- e. Linh: We clean the house, cook special dishes, and visit relatives. It's all about tradition and starting the year fresh.

A. c-b-a-e-d B. d-e-c-b-a **C. d-b-c-e-a** D. a-b-c-e-d

Question 9 [686390]:

- a. Collecting stamps is a popular hobby that many people enjoy around the world.
- b. Therefore, some collectors focus on the stories and rarity to assess the stamps.
- c. This hobby not only provides enjoyment but also allows people to learn about history and geography.
- d. Stamps can come from different countries, and each one tells a unique story about the past.
- e. As collectors build their collections, they often connect with others who share their interests.

A. a-c-d-b-e B. c-a-e-d-b C. a-d-b-c-e D. a-e-c-b-d

Question 10 [686391]:

- a. My group decided to make a poster including pictures of polluted water and facts about how to help.
- b. On the last day, we presented our project to the class, and we had a great discussion about how we can protect our water.
- c. Hey Kim, I want to tell you about a project we did at school about water pollution.
- d. Have you learned about pollution at your school? I would love to hear your thoughts!
- e. Last week, our teacher told US about how pollution affects rivers, and we learned that trash makes water dirty and harms animals.

- A. c-d-e-b-a B. c-e-b-a-d C. c-b-e-a-d **D. c-e-a-b-d**

Question 11 [686392]:

- a. One person I admire is my grandmother, who has always inspired me.
- b. Hence, she taught me the importance of determination and hard work.
- c. My grandmother grew up during difficult times, but she never gave up on her dreams.
- d. Her stories of perseverance also motivate me to face challenges in my own life.
- e. I hope to be as strong and caring as she is in the future.

- A. a-c-b-d-e** B. a-b-d-e-c C. a-b-c-d-e D. a-d-c-b-e

Question 12 [686393]:

- a. Please tell me about your trip. Your friend.
- b. We went on the Guardians of the Galaxy ride in it. It's a roller coaster that goes up, down, and all around!
- c. The first day we went on classic rides like Space Mountain and Pirates of the Caribbean, which were so scary and fun.
- d. On the third day, we went on the Millennium Falcon ride. We even got to pilot the ship ourselves!
- e. Dear Terry! I wanted to tell you about my amazing trip to Disneyland.
- f. On the second day, we went to Disney California Adventure Park, which is right next to Disneyland.

- A. c-e-b-a-f-d **B. e-c-f-b-d-a** C. e-c-b-d-a-f D. c-d-f-b-e-a

Question 13 [686394]:

- a. The following night, I went to bed earlier, and I felt much better. I could pay attention during lessons, and I had more energy all day.
- b. Lately, I have been learning about why sleep is so important, especially for teenagers like US.
- c. I think it would be fun to talk about it. Write back soon!
- d. Dear Alex, I hope you're doing well! I wanted to tell you about our sleep.
- e. Now, I feel so much better! Do you get enough sleep?
- f. On the first night, I stayed up late watching a movie, and the next day, I couldn't focus on class, and I was so grumpy.

- A. d-b-f-a-e-c** B. d-a-b-f-e-c C. d-b-a-f-e-c D. d-a-c-b-e-f

Question 14 [686395]:

- a. Dear Mia, how are you? I want to tell you about my recent trip to the beach.
- b. Have you traveled anywhere fun? I can't wait to hear your stories! Your friend, Lily.
- c. In the evening, we watched the sunset. It was the best part of the day. I love traveling and seeing new places.
- d. Last month, my family and I went to the coast. We drove for three hours, and when we arrived, I

was so excited!

e. I even tried surfing for the first time! It was hard, but I had so much fun.

f. In the morning, the beach was beautiful, with soft sand and blue water. We swam in the ocean and built sandcastles.

- A. a-f-e-d-c-b B. a-d-f-c-e-b **C. a-d-f-e-c-b** D. a-c-d-e-f-b

Question 15 [686396]:

a. Phuc: Maybe not. But her parents always expect her to get good grades and want her to go to a top college and study medicine.

b. Amelie: Does she need to be that stressed out?

c. Amelie: Hi Phuc! Where's Mai? Isn't she coming?

d. Amelie: That's why she's been a bit tense lately. She doesn't know what to do.

e. Phuc: She said she was too tired and didn't want to go out. She's been staying up late studying for the exam.

- A. c-a-b-e-d B. b-a-d-e-c C. c-e-d-a-b **D. c-e-b-a-d**

Question 16 [686397]:

a. However, a group of 5 British cavers had to stop after 4 kilometers because a great wall blocked their way.

b. Then they found two spectacular natural skylights deeper in the cave.

c. It was discovered by Hồ Khanh, a local man, in 1991, but it wasn't until 2009 that the cave was explored for the first time.

d. One year later, they returned to continue their expedition.

e. Hidden in the jungle of central Việt Nam, Sơn Đoòng Cave, which means "mountain river cave," was formed millions of years ago.

- A. e-b-a-c-d **B. e-c-a-d-b** C. d-b-c-a-e D. e-a-b-d-c

Question 17 [686398]:

a. It runs on thermal energy, which does not pollute the air.

b. The city planners are transforming the city into greener spaces in the hope of making it one of the top green cities in the world.

c. Sydney tries to make it a good living environment for all people who live there.

d. Besides, green buildings are also important. One example of a green building is the large Central Park, which has flats, shops, offices and more.

e. This means that low-cost housing, which is affordable for those with limited incomes, is a priority.

- A. c-e-d-a-b** B. b-e-a-d-c C. c-e-a-d-b D. b-d-e-a-c

Question 18 [686399]:

To the Editor,

- a. We can also start a community garden to provide fresh food for everyone in our area so we will all be healthier and happier.
- b. Firstly, we should build more walking cycling paths to encourage people to walk a cycle.
- c. I am writing to suggest some ways to make the area greener.
- d. Therefore, we will have more green spaces for people to enjoy fresh air.
- e. Lastly, tree-planting events can be a good idea.

Yours faithfully,

Martha Rawlings

- A. c-b-d-a-e **B. c-b-a-e-d** C. c-b-d-e-a D. b-c-a-e-d

Question 19 [686400]:

- a. For example, people who speak English can have more job opportunities since they can speak to foreign clients.
- b. Finally, you can make new friends in English classes or English learning communities.
- c. Firstly, learning English can boost your brainpower because it can improve your memory abilities and your thinking skills.
- d. Another benefit of learning English is that it helps improve your communication skills, so you can convey messages clearly.
- e. Learning English is a wonderful way to experience some benefits.
- f. In a word, learning English can benefit your mind, your communication skills, your relationships and your career.

- A. e-c-f-a-d-b B. c-e-a-f-d-b C. e-c-a-b-d-f **D. e-c-d-a-b-f**

Question 20 [686401]:

- a. An: Awesome. Tell me more about Bali.
- b. Tom: Well, I've just got back from Bali. My family flew there for a holiday and we spent most of the time on the beach.
- c. An: Hi, Tom. You've got a nice tan.
- d. An: It must be beautiful. I'll travel there someday.
- e. Tom: It's an ideal destination for holidaymakers especially those who love the sea.

- A. c-b-a-e-d** B. c-e-a-b-d C. b-d-a-c-e D. c-b-d-e-a

Question 21 [686402]:

- a. In the past, the extended family was common with many generations under the same roof.
- b. Now the family has shrunk in size to become a nuclear one.
- c. Despite the changes in family structure, it can be seen that Vietnamese people still value the

bonds between family members.

d. There have been a lot of changes over the past 30 years in Việt Nam, but none is as apparent as the family structure.

e. There could be ten to twelve people, including grandparents, aunts, uncles, parents and children, 5 living together.

- A. a-b-d-c-e B. d-e-a-b-c C. a-b-c-d-e **D. d-a-e-b-c**

Question 22 [686403]:

Dear Sir/Madam,

a. I arrived at the hotel at 10 a.m. However, I had to wait for 20 minutes for the check-in because there was no one at the reception desk!

b. I hope you will do something to solve all of these problems soon or I will give you bad reviews because of this experience,

c. I'm writing to let you know about my bad experience when staying at your hotel due to the poor customer service.

d. When I got to my room, the room looked so terrible since it wasn't cleaned after the previous guests' stay.

Best regards,

Nga

- A. a-d-c-b **B. c-a-d-b** C. c-d-a-b D. b-c-a-d

Question 23 [686404]:

a. Moreover, thanks to the developments of science and technology, space travel would be much easier.

b. Ever since the Covid-19 pandemic started, students around the world have had to adapt by studying online.

c. Therefore, humans could start living on other planets, which makes the Earth less crowded.

d. As a result, this may even become the main form of learning in the future, which makes it convenient for learners because they won't need to come to class as much.

e. It is fair to say life in the future will certainly be very different.

- A. e-b-d-a-c** B. e-b-c-d-a C. e-a-c-b-d D. e-b-c-a-d

Question 24 [686405]:

a. Josie: Hey, look on the bright side. You don't have to get up early for training every day!

b. Josie: Oh no! You must feel really fed up. Cheer up - we know that you're a good swimmer. You mustn't get too down about it.

c. Josie: What's up, Brad? You look a bit sad.

- d. Brad: I can't help it. It's really disappointing.
- e. Brad: I didn't get into the swimming team. Not even the reserves.
- f. Brad: Hey, you're right. It might not be so bad after all. Thanks, Josie.

A. c-d-a-e-b-f **B. c-e-b-d-a-f** C. c-e-a-f-b-d D. c-f-a-d-b-e

Question 25 [686406]:

Dear Sir,

- a. In addition, we would like to invite you to visit our campus and observe our own conservation programs.
- b. At the same time, we also believe it is important for US to learn about environmental issues and the importance of conservation efforts from an expert.
- c. I would like to invite you to give a talk about wildlife protection at our school.
- d. We are flexible with our time and would be happy to work around your availability. Thank you for your time and consideration.
- e. Your expertise on this important topic will help raise awareness among the students and provide us with tips on how to protect our local wildlife.

Sincerely,

Mai Anh

A. c-b-a-d-e B. c-d-b-a-e **C. c-e-b-a-d** D. d-a-b-e-c

Question 26 [686407]:

- a. The world of jobs is diverse, offering various opportunities for individuals with different skills and interests.
- b. In addition to academic background, many people choose careers based on their passions.
- c. Networking is also crucial in today's job market, as it helps individuals connect with potential employers.
- d. Education and training play a significant role in preparing people for their desired jobs.
- e. Ultimately, job satisfaction can lead to a better quality of life and personal happiness.

A. a-d-b-c-e B. a-b-e-c-d C. a-c-d-b-e D. a-b-d-e-c

Question 27 [686408]:

- a. Waiter: Yes, certainly. So that's one four-cheese pizza, one green salad and one mineral water. Thank you, sir.
- b. Waiter: OK. And to drink?
- c. David: Perhaps a green salad goes with the pizza
- d. Waiter: What would you like to eat? Today we have spaghetti with meat and tomato sauce is very nice, or there is a four-cheese pizza.

e. David: Have you got mineral water?

- A. d-a-c-b-e B. d-e-a-c-b C. d-c-b-e-a D. d-c-a-b-e

Question 28 [686409]:

Dear Ms. Wilson:

- a. I have worked at Parrot Creative for five years. During that time, I have gained the experience needed to face the challenges of this position.
- b. Finally, I improved the company's overall sales by leading creative marketing campaigns.
- c. For example, I led the marketing team that was responsible for creating a new line of products.
- d. I am writing in response to the open marketing position. I believe I am a strong candidate for the position.
- e. I have attached my resume, which has more information about my skills, work experience, and education.

I look forward to hearing from you. Thank you for considering my application.

Sincerely,

Joanne Martin

- A. e-d-a-b-c B. d-a-c-b-e C. d-a-b-e-c D. e-a-c-d-b

Question 29 [686410]:

- a. The water cycle is a continuous process that describes how water moves through the Earth and the atmosphere.
- b. As water vapor rises into the atmosphere, it cools and condenses to form clouds.
- c. Water from the ground evaporates into the air due to heat from the sun.
- d. Eventually, the water falls back to the Earth as precipitation, such as rain or snow.
- e. This cycle is essential for maintaining life on Earth and supporting ecosystems.

- A. a-b-c-d-e B. a-c-e-b-d C. a-c-b-d-e D. a-e-b-d-c

Question 30 [686411]:

- a. Father: Yes, for generations.
- b. Nguyen: A kite! How cool! Thank you, dad. Is it a family tradition?
- c. Father: Oh, we didn't have television or the internet. A mobile movie team used to come once every two months. The children were always early to get a place near the screen.
- d. Father: This is a present for you, son. I made it for you, just like your grandfather used to make one for me.
- e. Nguyen: I love it. So when you were a kid, what did you use to do for entertainment?

- A. b-d-e-d-a B. d-b-a-e-c C. d-b-c-e-a D. e-d-b-a-c

Chương IV ĐIỀN VẾ CÂU, CÂU VÀO ĐOẠN VĂN

I. HƯỚNG DẪN LÀM BÀI [5643]

DẠNG 1:

Đề bài: Four sentences have been removed from the text below. For each question, mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks.

Dạng bài này yêu cầu các bạn điền các câu/cụm (thường là 4) được lấy ra từ một bài đọc (150 - 250 chữ) vào các chỗ trống trong bài.

Với dạng bài này, các bạn cần chuẩn bị tốt các kiến thức về:

Ý Nhận biết dạng cần điền vào chỗ trống là câu hay cụm (dựa vào dấu câu)

Ý Cấu trúc câu: cần xác định được đúng các thành phần của mệnh đề hoặc câu như chủ ngữ (S), động từ (V), tân ngữ (O), trạng ngữ (A),...

Ý Các loại câu đặc biệt là câu ghép và câu phức

Ý Các ngữ pháp về rút gọn câu, mệnh đề quan hệ, mệnh đề danh từ, giới từ,...

Ý Với các dạng điền câu, cần đọc nghĩa của câu thật kĩ các câu trước, sau liên quan để đưa ra câu trả lời.

Ví dụ

'Eat breakfast like a king', as the saying goes. It is actually the most important meal of the day since it provides people with the great source of energy (1) _____. We really need enough energy to start a whole new day. (2) _____ Hence, we should choose healthy and delicious dishes to start our new day. Here are the most popular breakfast dishes that any foreign friend must try in Việt Nam.

Pho, or Vietnamese noodle soup, is often seen as a highlight of Vietnamese cuisine. It (3) _____ from small food stalls on the streets to luxurious restaurants. (4) _____ It includes beef or chicken, rice noodle, onion, spring onion, pepper and lime. Although its taste can be different from one place to another, Pho surely brings US many health benefits.

A. Breakfast is so important.

B. There is a variety of healthy ingredients in a bowl of it.

C. after about a seven-hour overnight sleep and before a very hard working or studying day.

D. can be easily found at any places throughout the country

Giải thích:

Đầu tiên, ta nhận thấy rằng ở 4 đáp án A, B, C, D có A và B là 2 câu vì có dấu chấm câu, còn C và D là vế câu. Khi nhìn vào bài đọc, ta thấy vị trí số (1) và (3) cần một vế câu vì (1) chưa có chấm câu đằng trước, tương tự với số (3) vì từ tiếp theo không viết hoa à chọn C hoặc D. Hai vị trí (2) và (4) cần điền câu à chọn A hoặc B.

Lúc này chúng ta có thể dựa vào cấu trúc hoặc nghĩa:

• Xét câu (1): *It is actually the most important meal of the day since it provides people with the great source of energy* (1).

+ về cấu trúc câu: Đây là một câu phức vì có 2 mệnh đề và liên từ phụ thuộc since (= because). Xét vế thứ 2 "*since it provides people with...*", vế này đã đủ cấu trúc chính của một mệnh đề (S: it; V: provides), nên ta có thể loại đáp án D. *can be easily found...* vì nó bắt đầu bằng một động từ trong khi vế câu của (1) đã có động từ rồi. à chọn C

+ về nghĩa: Chọn 'C. *after about a seven- hour overnight sleep and before a very hard working or studying day*' vì khi thay vào câu, nghĩa hợp lí.

Nó thực sự là bữa ăn quan trọng nhất trong ngày bởi vì nó cung cấp cho mọi người với nguồn năng lượng dồi dào sau giấc ngủ 7 tiếng và trước một ngày học tập và làm việc.

Xét câu (2): Câu này về nghĩa chỉ có câu A. *Breakfast is so important*, là hợp lí

We really need enough energy to start a whole new day. (2) Hence, we should choose healthy and delicious dishes to start our new day. (*Chúng ta cần đủ năng lượng để bắt đầu cả một ngày mới. Bữa sáng là quan trọng. Do đó, chúng ta nên chọn những món ăn lành mạnh và ngon miệng để khởi đầu ngày mới.*)

Vậy đáp án của bài là: (1) - C; (2) - A; (3) - D; (4) - B

Đây là một ví dụ cơ bản của dạng bài này dựa trên đề minh họa vào 10 năm học 2024 - 2025 của sở Hà Nội. Tuy nhiên trong đề thi thật, có thể đề sẽ cho các đáp án đều là vế câu hoặc đều là câu, các bạn cần luyện tập nhiều hơn trong phần bài tập tự luyện để củng cố thêm về ngữ pháp và từ vựng nhé!

DẠNG 2:

Đề bài: Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the option that best fits each of the numbered blanks.

Dạng bài này yêu cầu các bạn lựa chọn các câu/vế câu trong các đáp án A, B, c, D để điền vào chỗ trống. Dạng bài này dựa trên đề minh họa THPTQG năm 2025 và là dạng bài khó hơn so với dạng 1 do kiến thức rộng hơn và các bạn không thể loại trừ phương án như ví dụ ở dạng 1. Đây là một dạng bài các bạn nên làm quen trước để có thể dễ tiếp cận với đề thi của những năm sắp tới.

Ngoài các kiến thức căn cơ như dạng 1, các bạn cần đọc đoạn văn cẩn thận hơn và hiểu được ý nghĩa của đoạn văn. Vậy nên, cách tốt nhất là các bạn phải gia tăng vốn từ vựng và tăng tốc độ đọc.

Ví dụ (bản rút gọn - 2 câu hỏi)

Big cities in Việt Nam

Hà Nội is one of the world's most historic capitals with old pagodas, and unique museum^ in the city centre. (1) _____, you will have a chance to taste the most wonderful cuisine in the country as

well as buy high-quality silks, handicrafts, and other unique souvenirs that they cannot find anywhere else in the world.

Hồ Chí Minh City (2) _____ is Việt Nam's business and financial centre. It was renamed Hồ Chí Minh City in 1976. Hồ Chí Minh City is a famous tourist destination for travellers all over the world partly thanks to its wonderful nightlife with rooftop bars viewing the city from above.

Question 1:

- A. When you will visit this city
- B. You visit this city
- C. Visiting this city
- D. Have visited this city

Question 2:

- A. whose original name is Sài Gòn
- B. has the original name is Sài Gòn
- C. that original name is Sài Gòn
- D. naming originally Sài Gòn

Giải thích

Ý Xét câu (1), you will have a chance to taste the most wonderful cuisine ...

Câu này là một câu đã có một mệnh đề, vậy chúng ta cần điền hoặc là một trạng ngữ hoặc là một vế câu khác.

- A. When you will visit this city à loại - vì kết hợp thì sai, mệnh đề phụ thuộc không chia tương lai đơn
- B. You visit this city à loại - vì không có liên từ
- C. Visiting this city à chọn - kiến thức rút gọn 2 mệnh đề cùng chủ ngữ ở dạng chủ động (phân từ hiện tại)
- D. Have visited this city à loại - vì động từ nguyên thể đứng đầu câu mà đây không phải câu mệnh lệnh

Ý Xét câu *Hồ Chí Minh City (2) is Việt Nam's business and financial centre.*

Câu này đã có chủ ngữ *Hồ Chí Minh City* và động từ *is*.

- A. whose original name is Sài Gòn à chọn - vì mang đúng nghĩa và sau whose là một danh từ (Thành phố Hồ Chí Minh cái mà có tên trước đó là Sài Gòn ...)
- B. has the original name is Sài Gòn à loại - vì has là động từ mà câu đã có động từ rồi
- C. that original name is Sài Gòn à loại - that ở đây sai ngữ pháp vì không làm chủ ngữ lẫn tân ngữ
- D. naming originally Sài Gòn à loại - mệnh đề quan hệ rút gọn dạng chủ động nhưng xét theo nghĩa thì phải là bị động. (Thành phố Hồ Chí Minh cái được đặt tên là ...)

II. BÀI TẬP VẬN DỤNG

DẠNG 1. ĐỌC ĐIỀN 4 VẾ CÂU, CÂU KHUYẾT TRONG ĐOẠN VĂN

Four sentences have been removed from the text below. For each question, mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks.

PASSAGE 1

Tra ID **Đề** [5644] - Tra ID Video [5645]

English is often considered to be the international language of science. The spread of English (1) _____ English proves to stand the test of time and becomes an effective tool in communication, in the documentation and sharing of discoveries and inventions.

In communication, the use of English (2) _____ English enables scientists, engineers, explorers, and inventors worldwide to think of new ideas and to share their findings.

For ease of information storage and sharing, scientists like employing English to document and share the knowledge of inventions and discoveries, creating easy access to the development of various fields. The reaches of human thought (3) _____ For example, Isaac Newton's law of gravitation, Thomas Edison's key inventions including the light bulb and recorded sound, Christopher Columbus's and James Cook's explorations of new lands, etc. Therefore, translating a wide variety of books written by non-English speaking scientists into English (4) _____

A. are widened thanks to scientific publications.

B. helps to promote international cooperation and aims to encourage significant scientific advancements.

C. never stops going hand in hand with many world-changing discoveries and inventions.

D. allows the books to reach the masses

Question 1: C

Question 2: B

Question 3: A

Question 4: D

PASSAGE 2

Tra ID **Đề** [5646] - Tra ID Video [5647]

Success means different things to different people. For some, success is about making a lot of money. For others, it's about being happy or helping others. (1) _____ No matter what success means to you, one thing is clear: achieving it takes time and effort.

One of the most important keys to success is hard work. (2) _____ This is why successful people often work long hours and focus on their goals. They devote years or even their whole life to working on the initial goals. Another important factor is believing in yourself. (3) _____ If you don't believe you can succeed, it will be hard to reach your goals. (4) _____ It helps us learn from mistakes and keep moving forward. And lastly, support from your beloved people is very important. If you feel supported, you can easily achieve the comfort in doing things.

- A. Confidence can give you the strength to keep going, even when things get tough.
- B. Success doesn't happen overnight.
- C. Failure is also a part of success.
- D. For many people, success is also about achieving personal goals.

Question 1: D Question 2: B Question 3: A Question 4: C

PASSAGE 3

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5648] - Tra ID Video [5649]

The invention of the car is one of the most important milestones in human history. Before cars were invented, people relied on horses, carriages, or walking to travel from one place to another. (1) _____

Henry Ford is famous for revolutionizing car production. (2) _____. This method made cars more affordable, allowing more people to buy them and use them in their daily lives. The Model T, introduced in 1908, became the most popular car in America.

As the car industry grew, so did the number of cars on the road. (3) _____. This led to the building of highways, gas stations, and even traffic lights to manage the increasing traffic.

(4) _____. Today, with new technologies like electric and self-driving cars, the future of transportation continues to evolve, making travel safer and more environmentally friendly.

- A. He created the assembly line, which allowed cars to be built much faster.
- B. People realized that roads needed to be improved to handle more cars.
- C. Instead of taking days to travel between cities, people could now do it in a matter of hours.
- D. Cars have come a long way since the first model was invented.

Question 1: D Question 2: A Question 3: B Question 4: C

PASSAGE 4

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5650] - Tra ID Video [5651]

In many families today, household chores are shared between men and women. (1) _____. Cleaning, cooking, and doing laundry are responsibilities for both genders. When both partners contribute, it makes home life more balanced and reduces stress.

Men can help with tasks like washing dishes, vacuuming, and taking out the trash. (2) _____. It's important that everyone does their part, especially when both partners have jobs.

Sharing chores also sets a good example for children. (3) _____. It shows them that keeping the house clean is a shared responsibility, not just something for one person to do.

(4) _____. By working together, household chores become easier, and families are happier.

- A. Women can also help with things like fixing broken items or mowing the lawn.
- B. This teaches them the importance of teamwork and fairness.

C. Everyone benefits when household work is shared.

D. This is no longer just the role of women.

Question 1: D

Question 2: A

Question 3: B

Question 4: C

PASSAGE 5

Tra ID **Đề** [5652] - Tra ID Video [5653]

Traveling alone can be one of the most enriching experiences. (1) _____. You are free to create your own schedule, visit the places that interest you the most, and change plans without needing to compromise.

Another advantage of solo travel is how it encourages you to engage with your surroundings. (2) _____. This can lead to deeper cultural experiences, as you are more likely to interact with locals or fellow travelers without the comfort of a companion.

While traveling alone can sometimes be challenging, it helps develop important life skills. (3) _____. These experiences not only make you more resourceful but also increase your self-confidence.

(4) _____. It's a journey of self-discovery, where you can learn more about who you are and how you handle the world around you.

A. When you're alone, you must rely on yourself to solve problems and make decisions.

B. Traveling solo gives you a unique sense of freedom and control.

C. Without a travel partner, you are more likely to be open to new people and ideas.

D. Solo travel is more than just visiting new places.

Question 1: B

Question 2: C

Question 3: A

Question 4: D

PASSAGE 6

Tra ID **Đề** [5654] - Tra ID Video [5655]

It's amazing to think of the treasures that might be hidden under your feet. Did you know that many ancient things are (1) _____ in everyday locations? In 2007, Britain's only complete Viking ship (2) _____ when the owner decided to renovate the building. Construction workers were excavating an area in order to build a car park, when they accidentally unearthed the 1,000- year-old ship. (3) _____ The ship hasn't been removed yet, but archaeologists plan to restore it. They hope that it will be displayed in a museum one day.

Sometimes, archaeologists know what they're looking for and get lucky. The skeleton of King Richard III of England was lost for centuries, since the church where he was buried had been destroyed. But recently, the king's skeleton was uncovered in a car park in Leicester. It was examined by experts, who used DNA techniques to confirm the identity of the king. (4) _____

A. It takes a closer look at some incredible stories of accidental or lucky discoveries.

- B. discovered accidentally by ordinary people
- C. Thick mud had protected it.
- D. was located under a pub near Liverpool

Question 1: B

Question 2: D

Question 3: C

Question 4: A

PASSAGE 7

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5656] - Tra ID Video [5657]

Picture this. You just finished eating a huge meal. You're so full your stomach hurts. You don't want to see another bite of food ever again! But then the dessert comes out, and it looks wonderful. (1) _____ Well, you're not alone—we've all felt this way. But have you ever wondered why?

Dessert isn't boring—at least that's what our brains are telling us. As we eat more, our brains get used to the flavor of that food, and we begin to feel less satisfied. (2) _____ It actually begins to lose its taste, and our brains tell us we're full. But if we eat food with a different flavor, such as dessert at the end of a meal, that new flavor "wakes our brains up" and we feel hungry again. (3) _____ our brains tell US that we want that new flavor.

Our stomachs actually do make more room. It's true! When we eat, our stomachs expand to make room for the food. (4) _____ we start to feel full. But sugar relaxes the walls of the stomach, so it can expand even more.

- A. Even if we're full,
- B. Our brains get bored of the food.
- C. Suddenly you think you can eat some more.
- D. When the food pushes against the walls of the stomach,

Question 1: C

Question 2: B

Question 3: A

Question 4: D

PASSAGE 8

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5658] - Tra ID Video [5659]

English traditions are an important part of the country's culture. Each of these customs (1) _____. One of the most famous traditions is the afternoon tea, which was presented to King Charles II as a precious food from Asia. This practice began in the 19th century and has become a symbol of British hospitality.

Another well-known tradition is the celebration of Guy Fawkes Night. On this night, children often make "guys" to place on the bonfires. People set off fireworks to commemorate the foiling of the Gunpowder Plot in 1605. This event (2) _____. People stay in with their family after that and pray for peace.

Holidays also play a significant role in English traditions. For example, Christmas is celebrated with various customs such as decorating trees and exchanging gifts. (3) _____. Families often gather for

a special dinner, and many people attend church services.

(4) _____. These traditions help to keep the rich history of England alive and foster a sense of belonging among its people.

- A. It is a time for family and friends to come together.
- B. has a unique story behind it.
- C. brings communities together for fun and festivities
- D. Traditions vary from region to region and are celebrated differently.

Question 1: B

Question 2: A

Question 3: C

Question 4: D

PASSAGE 9.

Tra ID **Đề** [5660] - Tra ID Video [5661]

In medieval times, attitudes towards bathing were complex and varied. While some people valued cleanliness and hygiene, (1) _____. For example, there was a belief that bathing during the summer could lead to illness or even death. Some people also (2) _____. The rich enjoyed bathing in wooden bathtubs filled with hot water, often with perfumes and flower petals. Having a private bath was a sign of wealth and importance. King John, for example, (3) _____. In the early 1800s, bathing was becoming increasingly recognised as important for health. Metal bathtubs started making their way into homes, which helped to improve personal hygiene. Furthermore, bathing in the sea also became popular as people (4) _____. Most homes in the UK now have access to running hot water, which is important for keeping clean and taking baths and showers.

- A. believed that taking long baths could make them weak or even gain weight.
- B. believed it could cure skin problems.
- C. others were worried about the potential risks associated with bathing.
- D. used to take his own bath with him while travelling so he could have privacy and comfort.

Question 1: C

Question 2: A

Question 3: D

Question 4: B

PASSAGE 10

Tra ID **Đề** [5662] - Tra ID Video [5663]

Nowadays, teenagers like to watch music videos online. This is now more popular than listening to the radio. Some videos can (1) _____. Some music hits get more than 10 million Views in less than 20 minutes. Downloading music is a popular choice for youngsters. People in many countries prefer downloading singles rather than albums. (2) _____. Using file-sharing websites to download music is often illegal but some people still continue to get their music this way. People can listen to their music without paying for it. (3) _____

What are you and your friends listening to these days? Hip-hop dance, rock, heavy metal, rap? Music tastes are (4) _____. A shopping centre in the UK recently discovered what kind of music some local

teenagers don't like. This is what happened: shoppers and shop owners complained to the police about teenagers behaving badly there. When a new sound system started playing Bach, Mozart and Beethoven, the antisocial behaviour stopped. The young people who caused problems had gone!

- A. This only costs a small amount of money.
- B. quickly become extremely popular internationally and reach one billion views.
- C. very varied amongst teenagers around the world.
- D. Record companies and many musicians are very unhappy about it

Question 1: B

Question 2: A

Question 3: D

Question 4: C

PASSAGE 11

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5664] - Tra ID Video [5665]

How do we know the time? Look around. Is there a clock on the wall? (1) ____ Does your cell phone show the time? Telling the time is straightforward these days and essential if we want to schedule things and be punctual, but it was not always so easy. Many years ago, there were no clocks. Over the centuries, people (2) ____.

About 5,500 years ago, the Egyptians invented the sun clock. This was a tall stone structure. Its shadow (3) _____. They were able to determine midday and measure time from these shadows.

(4) ____ And nowadays satellites send our cell phones the time to the exact second. There have been a lot of advances in timekeeping, but some things never change. Many of us still have trouble getting out of bed on time and not missing appointments.

- A. have developed different ways of telling the time.
- B. marked the movement of the sun
- C. Are you wearing a watch?
- D. More recently, in 1956, came the digital clock.

Question 1: C

Question 2: A

Question 3: B

Question 4: D

PASSAGE 12.

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5666] - Tra ID Video [5667]

Millions of people today are overweight and out of shape. This is due (1) _____. Another reason is that too many of us spend our evenings glued to the television, instead of doing something to keep ourselves fit. (2) _____

Long hours at school and at work don't leave much time for healthy eating. Many kinds of food, such as frozen meals and canned vegetables, save time but are often unhealthy. Fast food and takeaways are also responsible for many health problems. In order to enjoy good health, a regular programme of exercise is essential. (3) _____ Doing a little exercise every day so as not

(4) _____ If you don't practice any form of exercise now, it is important for you to choose one and

start today and get in shape!

A. Today's hectic lifestyles also prevent us from spending as much time as we should on staying in shape.

B. This can be anything from gentle forms of yoga to bodybuilding.

C. to develop health problems is something that the young and the old should consider.

D. in part to their diet, which is often high in sugars and fats.

Question 1: D

Question 2: A

Question 3: B

Question 4: C

PASSAGE 13

Tra ID **Đề** [5668] - Tra ID Video [5669]

Some nations are famous for their cooking. For example, in most French and Italian homes, meals are an important part of family life. But in the UK, a lot of families do not eat together. Parents and children (1) _____. However, some traditional dishes are still very popular in Britain - for example, fish and chips. There are more than 8,600 fish and chip shops in the UK and they (2) _____. Restaurants and pubs often serve "Sunday lunch": roast meat (beef, lamb, chicken, etc.) with roast potatoes and vegetables. And many British people sometimes eat a "full English breakfast" of bacon, eggs, sausages, tomatoes and toast. The British enjoy eating out and on average, they spend \$27 a week in restaurants. In a recent magazine article about the 50 best restaurants in the world, 14 in the UK. However, most restaurants (3) _____. For example, there are about 10,000 Indian and 8,000 Chinese restaurants in the UK. Different styles of cooking from around the world are now part of the British culture. In fact, the nation's favorite dish (4) _____ - it is chicken curry!

A. don't serve traditional British food

B. eat snacks in front of the TV or prepare their own food in the microwave at different times

C. serve about 300 million meals every year

D. is not roast beef or fish and chips

Question 1: B

Question 2: C

Question 3: A

Question 4: D

PASSAGE 14

Tra ID **Đề** [5670] - Tra ID Video [5671]

Nghe An Province was badly affected again when a typhoon hit the area last night. The storm began at around 11 p.m. and raged throughout the night. Dozens of people (1) _____. The severe winds caused extensive damage to property, including homes and businesses, particularly in Cua Lo, a coastal town in Nghe An. The storm had already weakened by the time emergency workers arrived in the area. Rescue operations have started in residential areas and many people (2) _____ have been freed. Workers are now (3) _____. The government has already sent rescue equipment to Nghe

An, as well as food and medical supplies. People left homeless have been taken to safe areas, (4) _____. The weather bureau has issued flood warning for Nghe An and nearby provinces as heavy rain is expected to continue over the next few days.

- A. were seriously injured, and hundreds of others were left homeless
- B. trapped in collapsed or damaged buildings
- C. clearing up the debris left behind by the severe storm
- D. where temporary accommodation will be built to house them

Question 1: A

Question 2: B

Question 3: C

Question 4: CD

PASSAGE 15

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5672] - Tra ID Video [5673]

Smart furniture is an innovative and practical trend in home design. It refers to furniture (1) _____ to make life easier and more enjoyable. For example, a sofa (2) _____ that can adjust its height with the touch of a button. This type of furniture is especially useful in small homes (3) _____. Smart furniture can also include technological features such as built-in speakers, charging ports, or the ability to control lighting with a smartphone. Not only does smart furniture make life more convenient, but it (4) _____ as it uses less space and resources. Investing in smart furniture is a great way to modernize your home and create a comfortable and functional living space.

- A. where space is limited
- B. is also environmentally friendly
- C. that has multiple functions or incorporates technology
- D. that can easily transform into a bed, or a table

Question 1: C

Question 2: D

Question 3: A

Question 4: B

PASSAGE 16

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5674] - Tra ID Video [5675]

Christmas is the most important annual festival in both Britain and North America. In its origins, it combines the Christian celebration of the birth of Christ, on 25 December, (1) _____ during the darkest period of the year.

On Christmas day itself, there is usually a celebration (2) _____ followed by Christmas pudding which is soaked in brandy and set alight. The table is (3) _____. Port and nuts are often served after the meal. Other Christmas foods are mince pies and a special Christmas cake, a fruit-cake covered in marzipan and icing. Many people listen to the message broadcast by the Queen to people in Britain and the Commonwealth on Christmas day. The following day is called Boxing Day. It was formally the day when servants were (4) _____. Many households still give Christmas boxes to the people who deliver their post, milk, newspapers, etc.

- A. with family and friends, which includes a special Christmas meal of roast goose or turkey
- B. given their "Christmas box", a gift or money from their employer
- C. with the ancient tradition of a winter feast
- D. specially decorated, usually with Christmas crackers, containing paper hats, riddles and other novelties

Question 1: C

Question 2: A

Question 3: D

Question 4: B

PASSAGE 17

Tra ID **Đề** [5676] - Tra ID Video [5677]

If you are invited to an American friend's home for dinner, remember these general rules for polite behaviour. First, (1) _____. Americans expect promptness. It will be all right to be 10 or 15 minutes late but not 45 minutes late. Dinner might be over-cooked and ruined by then. When you are (2) _____, it is polite to bring a small gift. Flowers or candy are always appropriate. If you (3) _____, your host or hostess will certainly enjoy receiving that gift. What will you do if you are served some food that you cannot eat or you do not like? Do not make a fuss about it. Simply eat what you can and hope that no one notices it. Be sure to compliment the cook on the food that you are enjoying. Do not leave immediately after dinner, but do not (4) _____. The next day, call or write a thank-you note to say how much you enjoyed the evening.

- A. invited to someone's home for a meal
- B. arrive approximately on time but not early
- C. have an attractive thing made in your native country
- D. overstay your welcome, either

Question 1: B

Question 2: A

Question 3: C

Question 4: D

PASSAGE 18

Tra ID **Đề** [5678] - Tra ID Video [5679]

How often have you had a headache in the last twelve months? How many times have you got angry? If your answer to three or more of these questions is 'too often', you are probably suffering from stress. And if you are suffering from stress, (1) _____. Over half of the adult population has had stress-related symptoms in the last year and many of them have needed help of some kind. (2) _____. Stress, itself, is not an illness, but it can certainly contribute to illnesses, some of them serious. When you feel under stress, (3) _____. As a result, the body needs more oxygen and your heart rate and blood pressure go up. At its most serious, this can lead to heart problems, but stress is also related to weight problems, coughs and colds. (4) _____. If you think you, too, are suffering from stress, it's important to know if it is causing you health problems. If it is, see your doctor and talk about it.

- A. your body produces more of the hormones adrenaline and cortisol
- B. Stress is now the major health problem of our times
- C. Scientists have also discovered that stress can lead to the loss of brain cells.
- D. you are not alone

Question 1: D

Question 2: B

Question 3: A

Question 4: C

PASSAGE 19

Tra ID **Đề** [5680] - Tra ID Video [5681]

People often wonder whether they should choose to play a team sport or an individual sport. It really depends on (1) _____. In reality, the importance is finding what suits you best. To begin with, team sports, like football and basketball, can be great fun. You have the opportunity to be with others as you practise and play together as a team. You learn to work with others, which teaches you to be more patient and understanding. In addition, (2) _____.

On the other hand, individual sports, such as tennis and athletics, can help you feel proud of yourself and give you great satisfaction because you depend mainly on (3) _____. Finally, in individual sports, (4) _____.

- A. your own effort and determination
- B. what kind of person you are
- C. you set your goals, which helps you become more self-confident and independent
- D. you can share your successes and failures with your crew

Question 1: B

Question 2: D

Question 3: A

Question 4: C

PASSAGE 20

Tra ID **Đề** [5682] - Tra ID Video [5683]

Football isn't England's national sport, but it's the most played and watched game in the country. The English Premier League is the most watched sports league in the world, with famous teams like Liverpool and Manchester United. (1) _____. Many footballers (2) _____. England's national football team was the champions of the 1996 FIFA World Cup and they finished in fourth place in 1990 and 2018.

Football isn't Brazil's national sport, but it's the most popular sport in the country and Brazilians are crazy about it. Thomas Donohoe, a Scottish man, brought football to Brazil in the 1890s. Brazilians play football everywhere, from the streets to the beaches. Brazil has many famous clubs, such as Palmeiras and Santos. Matches often (3) _____. (4) _____. Brazil's national team has won the most football world championships. The team was five-time winners of the FIFA World Cup in 1958, 1962, 1970, 1994 and 2002.

- A. attract crowds of up to 70,000 people

- B. When the national team plays, the whole country watches
- C. People support the local team or a team in the league, and sometimes both
- D. play in 'Sunday league football' or 5-a-side teams on smaller fields

Question 1: C Question 2: D Question 3: A Question 4: B

PASSAGE 21

Tra ID **Đề** [5684] - Tra ID Video [5685]

Local communities are essential for the well-being of residents. Recently, a community garden opened in the town center, (1) _____. Residents grow fruits and vegetables, and volunteers help maintain the space. It has also become a place for socializing and holding local events. However, some communities face issues like rising crime rates, vandalism, and lack of security. (2) _____. Authorities (3) _____ to improve the situation. These actions have not only reduced crime but also made people feel safer.

(4) _____. Many residents prefer to shop locally rather than at large chains because they appreciate the personalized service and believe in supporting the local economy. Supporting local shops helps the economy and builds stronger connections between neighbors, who often know the shop owners personally.

- A. have worked with residents
- B. offering a green space for everyone to enjoy
- C. To address this, neighborhoods have improved lighting, and increased police patrols
- D. In addition, local businesses play an important role

Question 1: B Question 2: C Question 3: A Question 4: D

PASSAGE 22

Tra ID **Đề** [5686] - Tra ID Video [5687]

Parks have long been thought of as vast city-owned, tree-covered areas which are put aside for people to relax in. They are expected (1) _____. However, many modern and densely-populated cities have little land for such traditional parks.

Instead of complaining about the lack of such parks in their city, a group of concerned residents of Creek County in California (2) _____. These parks may be often be smaller in size, but they can still bring to a community most of the benefits of a much larger green space, providing balance amid busy and populous areas. These volunteers (3) _____. The project has been greeted (4) _____, and has involved almost every resident in the area: cleaning up the area, planting trees and flowers, putting in benches and creating outdoor activities for children. Volunteers also help maintain the parks.

- A. to be large enough for activities like cycling, running, public gatherings, and various outdoor

games

B. with lots of local enthusiasm

C. have become more creative in building new neighbourhood and community parks

D. have been successful in turning some abandoned public locations on the areas into green and relaxing spaces

Question 1: A

Question 2: C

Question 3: D

Question 4: B

PASSAGE 23

Tra ID **Đề** [5688] - Tra ID Video [5689]

The internet is still quite a new development in technology; however, it is impossible to think about life without it. (1) _____. It takes information and sends it from one computer to another. It is not a difficult job, but it is a very big one. There are hundreds of millions of computers connected to the internet at the same time. (2) _____. Some computers are like a digital boxes that store information, (like videos or music files) that people see, read or listen to. These stores of information are (3) _____. The first type is a file server, which holds ordinary documents. The second is a mail server for (4) _____. The third is a web server for web pages. We know these servers store information but how do people find this information or send it to each other? For this, you need a client.

A. called servers, and there are three categories

B. sending and receiving emails

C. It works in a very simple way

D. However, they don't all do the same thing

Question 1: C

Question 2: D

Question 3: A

Question 4: B

PASSAGE 24

Tra ID **Đề** [5690] - Tra ID Video [5691]

Globalisation has affected most aspects of our lives. (1) _____. More and more people move to different countries for their studies. At the same time, more people stay at home and (2) _____. It is now easy to learn without attending a college or university, or attending less often. 'Blended learning' means studying partly in a traditional way in the classroom and partly online or via email. These changes also mean that there is now more interest in 'lifelong learning', the idea that we (3) _____. It is easy to attend 'webinars' or on line seminars without being away from our offices. (4) _____. Now, it is so easy to get a qualification without giving up work or disrupting family life.

A. Many adults go back to college later in life

B. study by distance learning

C. One area which has changed is education

D. go on learning throughout our working lives and even into retirement

Question 1: C

Question 2: B

Question 3: D

Question 4: A

PASSAGE 25Tra ID **Đề** [5692] - Tra ID Video [5693]

There are some travel tips that you can apply to your next journeys. In order to see all the best attractions and avoid the queues, try to get up early. Early morning (1) _____ and meet the locals. It is also a good idea to memorise a few useful phrases, such as 'please' and 'thank you'. (2) _____, but try practising the language as much as possible. Even if your pronunciation is not perfect, locals respond better to people who make an effort. Travellers often face delays and cancellations, so it (3) _____. Also, try not to get frustrated when you are unable to communicate with a native. (4) _____, it is more polite and often more effective to simply use body language. You will have a much better trip if you are prepared for plans to change and you are able to see the funny side if things go wrong.

- A. is important that you do not allow them to ruin your trip
- B. Although you may be tempted to shout in your mother tongue in order to be understood
- C. You should not be worried about making mistakes
- D. is also a good time to take photographs

Question 1: D

Question 2: C

Question 3: A

Question 4: B

PASSAGE 26Tra ID **Đề** [5694] - Tra ID Video [5695]

Brain researchers have discovered some key points for effective study. First, make an effort. The brain remembers better when we are interested in the subject, already know a little about it, and know (1) _____. Next, find the most important information and organize it. (2) _____. Therefore, don't try (3) _____. When studying a textbook, look for titles, headings, and illustrations to show you the main ideas. Third, make the new brain connections stronger. One technique is to recite the ideas out loud in your own words. (4) _____. Another method is drawing a picture of the information to activate the visual part of the brain. By understanding how the brain works, and following these tips, you can make this your most successful academic year ever.

- A. we will need the information in the future
- B. Your brain can process only a limited amount of information at one time
- C. This is the most powerful way to transfer information from short-term to long-term memory
- D. to remember every detail

Question 1: A

Question 2: B

Question 3: D

Question 4: C

PASSAGE 27Tra ID **Đề** [5696] - Tra ID Video [5697]

Most of us like living near other people in a community. Why? Early humans lived in large groups called tribes. People in tribes shared food and kept each other safe. (1) _____. Being part of a community, a modern kind of tribe, impacts our health and happiness in many ways. (2) _____. If we are sick, close social connections help us get better faster. And they help us sleep better, too. One study showed that being part of communities (3) _____. People who have good social connections do better at school. They are also more productive at work and keep their jobs longer. In conclusion, it might take effort, but the benefits of (4) _____. Communities make us feel good and help us deal with the problem of loneliness.

- A. gives you a 50 percent chance of living longer
- B. making connections in your community are worth it
- C. As a result, our brains are hardwired to connect with other people
- D. Being in a community has many positive effects

Question 1: C Question 2: D Question 3: A Question 4: B

PASSAGE 28

Tra ID Đề [5698] - Tra ID Video [5699]

Cultural heritage consists of both tangible and intangible elements that reflect the history and identity of communities. Tangible cultural heritage includes physical objects such as statues, monuments, artworks, and musical instruments. (1) _____. On the other hand, intangible cultural heritage includes traditions, oral histories, arts, and knowledge and skills (2) _____. These elements are vital for understanding a community's values and ways of life, yet they cannot be physically touched or seen. UNESCO (3) _____. It has acknowledged nearly seven hundred forms of intangible culture across one hundred forty countries. (4) _____. For instance, Arabic calligraphy, which is beautifully shown in the Museum of the Future in Dubai, United Arab Emirates, has been recognized as intangible cultural heritage shared by sixteen countries.

- A. plays a crucial role in recognizing and preserving cultural heritage worldwide
- B. These items can be seen and touched, serving as reminders of a society's past
- C. passed down through generations
- D. This organization also highlights the importance of these traditions to national identities

Question 1: B Question 2: C Question 3: A Question 4: D

PASSAGE 29

Tra ID Đề [5700] - Tra ID Video [5701]

Back in the 1950s, girls often wore knee-length or ankle-length skirts that were quite wide at the bottom and short-sleeve tops. They (1) _____. In the 1960s, girls' skirts became shorter. The miniskirt (2) _____. By the end of the 1960s, many teenage girls had become hippies. They wore

very colourful, flowery clothes, and often had long, straight hair. As hippies, their skirts (3) _____ - often down to the ankle. Disco music in the early 1970s (4) _____. Thigh-length dresses with high knee-length boots became popular. When girls weren't wearing dresses, they often wore matching tops and trousers, which were often flared. (This means the bottom of the leg is much wider than at the knee.)

- A. also wore short white socks with quite formal shoes
- B. changed fashion again
- C. were now longer than a few years before
- D. was introduced in the mid-1960s by Mary Quant, a British designer

Question 1: A

Question 2: D

Question 3: C

Question 4: B

PASSAGE 30

Tra ID De [5702] - Tra ID Video [5703]

The British and the Americans like to talk about the differences between British and American English. There are a few small differences in the grammar and there are a few words (1) _____, but the big difference is the accent. Some British films have subtitles in America because people can't understand what the actors are saying, and some American TV series (2) _____.

However, if you listen to Standard English (the language that TV newsreaders use, for example) in Britain or the US, there are no problems of understanding at all. The problems are with the different kinds of American and British English. The different dialect (3) _____. It is possible, for example, that a middle-class speaker from the south of England (4) _____. In the same way, a wealthy Californian may not understand a working-class New Yorker.

- A. depends on people's social class and the geographical area where they live
- B. will find it difficult to understand a working-class speaker from the north
- C. that are different on either side of the Atlantic
- D. are difficult for the British to understand

Question 1: C

Question 2: D

Question 3: A

Question 4: B

PASSAGE 31

Tra ID Đề [5704] - Tra ID Video [5705]

Vietnam is home to many beautiful natural sites. Three notable ones are Ha Long Bay, Phong Nha-Ke Bang National Park, and the Mekong Delta. Ha Long Bay, (1) _____, offers stunning scenery and opportunities for boat tours and kayaking. (2) _____. Phong Nha-Ke Bang National Park, also a UNESCO site, is famous for its impressive caves and underground rivers. Adventure seekers can explore the vast network of caves, including Son Doong, the largest cave in the world. The Mekong Delta, with its intricate network of rivers and lush greenery, (3) _____. Visitors can take boat tours

through the floating markets and enjoy the rich biodiversity. (4) _____. The scenery stretches from coastal wonders to underground marvels and serene river landscapes.

- A. is perfect for experiencing rural Vietnamese life
- B. known for its emerald waters and towering limestone islands
- C. Each of these locations provides a unique glimpse into Vietnam's natural beauty
- D. It's a UNESCO World Heritage site, making it a popular tourist destination

Question 1: B

Question 2: C

Question 3: A

Question 4: D

PASSAGE 32

Tra ID **Đề** [5706] - Tra ID Video [5707]

Since the world has become industrialized, there has been an increase in the number of animal species that have become extinct or nearly extinct. Bengal tigers, (1) _____, now are thought to be only 2,300 in number. By the year 2025, their population in the world is estimated to be down to zero. (2) _____. Animals like the Bengal tiger, as well as other endangered species, (3) _____. International laws protecting these animals must be passed to save them. Countries around the world have begun to solve the problem in many ways. (4) _____. Money provided by world organizations has been spent on maintaining the parks. The use of products made from endangered species has stopped.

- A. are very important to the world's ecosystem
- B. Reserves and national parks have been established
- C. which were once found in large numbers in jungles
- D. The dangerous thing is that people don't hunt them for money but mainly because they enjoy hunting them

Question 1: C

Question 2: D

Question 3: A

Question 4: B

PASSAGE 33

Tra ID **Đề** [5708] - Tra ID Video [5709]

Nonverbal communication, or "body language", is communication by facial expressions, head or eye movements, hand signals, and body postures. (1) _____ You use it in different situations. You shrug your shoulders to express you do not understand or narrow your eyebrows to show that you are curious about something. Misunderstandings, often amusing but sometimes serious, (2) _____. For example, take the differences in the meaning of a gesture that is very common in the United States: a circle made with the thumb and index finger. To an American, it means that everything is OK. (3) _____. To Japanese, it means that you are talking about money. In France, it (4) _____. Meanwhile, in Greece, it is an obscene gesture. Therefore, an American could unknowingly offend a Greek by using that particular hand signal.

- A. means that something is worthless
- B. This expression is also understood in many countries all around the world
- C. arise between people from different cultures if they misinterpret nonverbal signals
- D. It can be just as important to understand as words are.

Question 1: D

Question 2: C

Question 3: B

Question 4: A

PASSAGE 34

Tra ID **Đề** [5710] - Tra ID Video [5711]

Put down that phone! More and more young people today are beginning to tire of technology, and (1) _____. It seems that what was once old-fashioned is now hip. Millennials - those born between 1980 and 2000 - seem to have found a new interest in making things with their own hands. This DIY culture has resulted in hobbies like (2) _____. These hobbies are cheap, don't require a lot of space, and are easy to do! (3) _____. It is a great way to prepare homemade jams, jellies, and pickles for family and friends. Those who enjoy soap making make soaps that are healthy for the skin. (4) _____. As for beekeeping, it has many benefits besides providing honey. Beeswax can be used to make candles, soaps, and wood polish.

- A. have been turning to the hobbies of their parents and even grandparents
- B. Also, they don't contain harmful chemicals
- C. Canning is a way of making food last longer
- D. canning, soap making, and beekeeping becoming more popular among city residents

Question 1: A

Question 2: D

Question 3: C

Question 4: B

PASSAGE 35

Tra ID **Đề** [5712] - Tra ID Video [5713]

The word ecotourism is a combination of ecology and tourism. The International Ecotourism Society defines ecotourism as "responsible travel to natural areas that conserves the environment and improves the well-being of the local people." This means that walking through a rain forest (1) _____, perhaps by providing jobs to the local residents or by conserving the wildlife. Countries are slowly recognizing (2) _____. Costa Rica has been leading the ecotourism movement for some time, and (3) _____ by TripAdvisor.com in April 2012. It developed the Certification for Sustainable Tourism program in 1999, which was then used by the United Nations World Tourism Organization as the model for the rest of Latin America. Thanks to its conservation efforts, over 25 percent of Costa Rica's land (4) _____. Its tourism industry generates over a billion dollars annually and provides jobs to thousands of people.

- A. was voted the most popular ecotourism destination
- B. is covered in lush national parks

C. isn't really ecotourism unless it benefits the area

D. that it is possible to make money while preserving their natural resources

Question 1: C

Question 2: D

Question 3: A

Question 4: B

DẠNG 2. ĐỌC ĐIỀN VẾ CÂU, CÂU

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, c, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the option that best fits each of the numbered blanks.

PASSAGE 1

Tra ID **Đề** [5714] - Tra ID Video [5715]

The rubbish problem is becoming very serious in many countries. Every day, we produce a lot of waste, and (1) _____. This waste can harm our environment and affect our health. In some cities, rubbish piles up on the streets, and animals can get hurt by it.

To solve this problem, many people are trying to recycle more. Recycling means (2) _____. For example, we can turn old paper into new paper or plastic bottles into new products. By recycling, we can reduce the amount of rubbish we create.

Another way to help is to use less plastic (3) _____. Instead of using plastic bags, we can take our own bags when we go shopping. This small change can make a big difference.

Education is also important. Schools are teaching students about the rubbish problem and how to help, (4) _____. When young people learn about this, they can tell their families and friends.

Finally, it's essential for everyone to work. (5) _____. When we all take action, we can make our world cleaner and healthier.

Question 1:

A. many people do not know what to do with it

B. needed to throw it all away

C. can be recycled easily

D. there is too much of them in the ocean

Question 2:

A. taking old things and making them new

B. throwing everything in the trash

C. to make new rubbish from old things

D. to buy more things we don't need

Question 3:

A. what is bad for the environment

B. which we should avoid using it

C. that are always the best option

D. which does harm to the environment

Question 4:

- A. helping to clean the living area
- B. learned how to make more rubbish
- C. raising awareness about living green**
- D. helped their families recycle better

Question 5:

- A. If we all do nothing, it will be better
- B. Work together is the best way to help
- C. Together, we can make a big change**
- D. It's no important to think about waste

PASSAGE 2

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5716] - Tra ID Video [5717]

A balanced diet is essential for good health. Eating different kinds of food is important so that (1) _____. A good diet includes many different foods. Eating well helps us feel energetic and strong. Fruits and vegetables should be a big part of our meals. It's vitamins and minerals (2) _____. For example, carrots are good for our eyes, and oranges are full of vitamin c, which helps our immune system.

Carbohydrates are also important. They provide the energy we need for daily activities.

While foods like (3) _____, whole grains are a better choice because they contain more fiber, which is good for digestion.

(4) _____, protein is crucial for our bodies. We can find protein in foods such as chicken, fish, and nuts. It helps our muscles grow and repair after exercise.

Lastly, staying hydrated is key to a balanced diet. (5) _____, drinking enough water keeps our bodies functioning properly and helps US feel our best.

Question 1:

- A. our bodies get the nutrients they need**
- B. developing sources of nutrition
- C. we should only eat fruits and vegetables
- D. important to avoid fats and sugars

Question 2:

- A. that we need for our daily routine**
- B. eating a variety of them is beneficial
- C. you can find them in fast food

D. for which are very tasty

Question 3:

A. delicious fruits and sweets

B. rice and white bread tastes good

C. chocolate and chips taste

D. ice cream and cakes

Question 4:

A. Although vegetables and fruits are good to our body,

B. Contained many nutrients,

C. In addition to fruits, vegetables, and carbohydrates,

D. Contrary to vegetables and fruits,

Question 5:

A. Instead drinking soda

B. Water is very useful

C. Unlike drinking soft drinks

D. Juice is a nice option

PASSAGE 3

Tra ID **Đề** [5718] - Tra ID Video [5719]

Heritage sites are places that hold cultural, historical, or natural significance. They are important because (1) _____. Many countries have special laws to protect these sites for future generations.

One famous heritage site is the Great Wall of China. It was built over 2,000 years ago and (2) _____.

People from all over the world visit this site to learn about history and admire its beauty. However, (3) _____.

To preserve heritage sites, we must take action. We, for example, (4) _____. This way, we can enjoy these sites without damaging them. Additionally, local communities should be involved in the preservation process. They know the history and significance of the sites best.

Finally, education plays a vital role in preserving heritage. (5) _____. By teaching people about the importance of these sites, we can inspire them to protect and care for them.

In conclusion, preserving our heritage sites is essential for maintaining our culture and history.

Everyone can help in this effort!

Question 1:

A. they tell about our past

B. they should be visited often

C. they are mostly very old

D. they need to rebuild

Question 2:

A. been used to prevent invaders

B. is one of the longest structures in the world

C. is not visited by many people

D. having been destroyed partly

Question 3:

A. the increasing number of tourists can sometimes harm the wall

B. the wall is harmed by people constructing it

C. people sometimes harm the wall without any protection

D. harming the wall is an increasing trend among tourists

Question 4:

A. allowing limited number of visitors

B. can use technology to protect them

C. that we must set the rules

D. having been protected them every day

Question 5:

A. Schools need focusing on this topic

B. People should only learn about heritage

C. Teaching about heritage helps raise awareness

D. Only adults can understand the importance

PASSAGE 4

Tra ID Đề [5720] - Tra ID Video [5721]

The Greeks and the Trojans were at war for ten years. (1) _____, the Greeks had a brilliant idea. They built a huge wooden horse, (2) _____ and then sailed away. The Trojans thought the horse was a gift and pulled it into their city. They didn't know that there were Greek soldiers hiding inside the horse. During the night, the Greek army sailed back and waited for the soldiers inside the horse to get out and open the city gates for them.

The Rothschild Faberge egg was a gift from Beatrice Ephrussi to Germaine Halphen, (3) _____, Baron Edouard de Rothschild, in Paris in 1902. The egg is made of pink enamel and gold; on the front is a clock. Every hour, a cockerel set with diamonds appears from inside the egg, flaps his wings four times and then nods his head three times. It still (4) _____.

Question 1:

A. To bring the war to an end

- B. They want to bring the war to an end
- C. Brought the war to an end
- D. When the war had ended

Question 2:

- A. in front of the gates of Troy
- B. left it at the gates of Troy**
- C. was put in front of the gates of Troy
- D. that left at the gates of Troy

Question 3:

- A. because of she was engaged to Beatrice's younger brother
- B. becoming engaged to Beatrice's younger brother
- C. who Beatrice's younger brother
- D. when she became engaged to Beatrice's younger brother**

Question 4:

- A. remained in the Rothschild collection for over a hundred years**
- B. staying in the Rothschild collection since then
- C. be a part of the Rothschild family
- D. stays in the collection of Rothschild family until the 1970s

PASSAGE 5

Tra ID **Đề** [5722] - Tra ID Video [5723]

Sardinia is the second largest island in Italy. It is famous for (1) _____. One of the crafts that makes the island well-known is basket weaving. This is considered one of the most remarkable handicrafts on the island because it combines manual skills and natural resources.

Baskets are usually woven by Sardinian women. (2) _____. The shapes and dimensions of the baskets are different according to the technique, the area of production, and the kind of material used. (3) _____.

In the past, people hung the baskets on the walls of their houses or displayed them on shelves like artwork. Today the baskets are used in homes or used for decorative purposes. People really appreciate the craft because nowadays it is increasingly rare to find good quality baskets like these.

Sardinian people believe that (4) _____.

Question 1:

- A. having beautiful and ancient
- B. being beautiful nature and ancient crafts
- C. its beautiful nature and ancient crafts**

D. it long - standing history

Question 2:

- A. They have handed down the techniques from generation to generation
- B. Techniques will hand down to the next generations
- C. Without handing down the techniques, their next generations have its techniques
- D. Handing down the important techniques to the next generations.

Question 3:

- A. They appreciate basket weaving a lot
- B. Everyone in the village help to create a basket
- C. They use various natural materials such as willow, palm, straw, and hay
- D. The newest kind of material will be applied next year

Question 4:

- A. there's nothing to worry about preserving
- B. basket weaving is a dying skill and they hope to preserve it in the future
- C. people should weave more to protect this tradition
- D. weave baskets will become a more popular product

PASSAGE 6

Tra ID Đề [5724] - Tra ID Video [5725]

Every week, millions of dollars are spent, and won, on lottery tickets. (1) _____, many lottery winners suddenly find themselves with much more money than they're used to. Many (2) _____ purchase a new car, buy a luxury house, take a holiday and quit working within a short space of time. These "lucky" few, however, may end up with more problems than they had before they struck it rich. According to financial planner Steven Goldbart, (3) _____. Newly affluent lottery winners are actually in quite a tricky situation so much so that lottery organizers employ counselors to help them. These counselors encourage winners to get advice from financial experts, such as accountants, about how best to invest their earnings. The counselors also help winners to understand (4) _____ for the better. Many lottery winners are sensible when managing their new wealth; some, however, do not use their money wisely and end up getting into various unforeseen difficulties.

Question 1:

- A. Although winning hundreds of millions of dollars
- B. With hitting hundreds of millions of dollars
- C. They hit hundreds of millions of dollars
- D. Hundreds of millions of dollars are won

Question 2:

- A. will have enough money to
- B. having so much money that
- C. had money enough to
- D. cannot afford to

Question 3:

- A. all winners run out of money after five years hitting the jackpot
- B. winners tend to divide their money into small portions
- C. winners use only a small part of the earnings to pay the debt
- D. two out of three winners spend all their winnings within five years

Question 4:

- A. how their lives may change
- B. how to make their living
- C. what can they do to change their life
- D. how to exchange their life

PASSAGE 7

Tra ID Đề [5726] - Tra ID Video [5727]

A time capsule is a special container with objects inside. People choose the objects (1) _____ they are living in. They then hide the container so that in the future people can open it and learn about life at that time. People often put time capsules under the ground or (2) _____. Recently, teachers at a school in England opened a time capsule from the year 1912, when the school was built. (3) _____. It also contained information about the history of the school. (4) _____. When the baby becomes an adult, he or she can enjoy finding the things which were important or in fashion in the year they were born.

Question 1:

- A. in spite of they not being special
- B. owing to their differences from the time
- C. because they are typical of the time
- D. although they symbolise the time

Question 2:

- A. having them put into the museums
- B. build them into the walls of buildings
- C. that you throw them in the ocean
- D. drop them from the top of mountains

Question 3:

- A. Making of glass, the capsule brought them some interesting things from the past
- B. The capsule was made of glass and it contained a plan of the school**
- C. It is the capsule that contains coins and newspapers from the past
- D. The capsule which contained newspapers, and a plan of the school

Question 4:

- A. Babies are always given a time capsule in their birthday at the present time
- B. Besides the time capsule, babies who are born do not receive other gifts
- C. Time capsules have become a popular gift for children in the 21st century
- D. Nowadays, you can also buy time capsules as a present when a baby is born**

PASSAGE 8

Tra ID **ĐỂ** [5728] - Tra SD Video [5729]

There are many websites on the Internet, (1) _____ the world's best cities to visit, live, or work in. These lists typically rank the cities in order, from 'best' to 'worst,' based on facts and figures provided by local or national organizations. The City Brands Index (CBI) also offers a list of the best and worst cities. However, (2) _____ that cities are similar to products in shops. It invites ordinary people from other countries to grade cities as they would a product, such as a soft drink or a car. What makes the CBI particularly different is that (3) _____ may not have visited the cities. Instead, they are asked to express what they think the cities are like, basing their opinions on things like news stories, magazine articles, or television programs they have encountered. Each year, approximately 10,000 people in 20 countries participate in the CBI survey, grading a total of 50 cities across several categories, including (4) _____.

Question 1:

- A. which lists some
- B. where list many
- C. that provide lists of
- D. which provide lists of**

Question 2:

- A. unlike others surveys, it assumes
- B. it is different from other surveys because it assumes**
- C. the method used by other surveys is different, as it assumes
- D. it assumes that, unlike other surveys,

Question 3:

- A. the participants in the survey**

- B. many participants who
- C. the people took part in the survey
- D. those take part in the survey

Question 4:

- A. the economy, education, environment, and local culture**
- B. economic, educational, environmental, and local culture
- C. things such economy, education, local culture, and environment
- D. local culture, the environment, climate, education

PASSAGE 9

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5730] - Tra ID Video [5731]

Ha Noi's tramways were first introduced in 1900 and served as a main (1) _____. The sights and sounds of the trams were cherished by the people of Ha Noi. Since it was affordable and convenient, the system became popular for commuting within the city and to suburban areas. However, due to a rapidly growing (2) _____, the tram system was eventually removed. After more than twenty years, Ha Noi's population has grown from about two million to over six million, leading to a major (3) _____. To address this issue, Ha Noi has launched its first skytrain line, connecting Cat Linh and Ha Dong, with plans to start operating by 2016. Additionally, a new rail project is underway, which will include eight kilometres of sky train and four kilometres of subway rail, (4) _____ in the coming years.

Question 1:

- A. public transport, which had served people for almost a century**
- B. means of transport, that was leaving memories with Hanoians
- C. transit system, it was used by Hanoians in the old days
- D. transportation system which it connected the city's districts

Question 2:

- A. population increased and required more space for roads
- B. roads, leading to the expansion of many roadways
- C. population, which was followed by demand for more roads**
- D. population and road systems widen through the years

Question 3:

- A. increase in vehicles as the number has grown in recent years**
- B. rising amount of vehicles, they create a high demand on roads
- C. increase, which was because the growing population and demand
- D. rise that leading to congestion and more travel needs

Question 4:

- A. which is expected to be completed within a few more years**
- B. expected to complete soon and launched for public travel
- C. to be completed by the time of its opening next year
- D. for completion soon, it will then serve people in Ha Noi

PASSAGE 10

Tra ID **Đề** [5732] - Tra ID Video [5733]

Flags serve many purposes - they decorate, communicate, and warn, but their most common use is to represent national unity. The colors on flags are often symbolic. For example, black can symbolize strength and determination, while blue can mean freedom and prosperity. However, meanings vary across countries, influenced by (1) _____ or cultural interpretations of color.

Flags are also common in sports, where they are used to signal important messages. There are no universal standards for sports flags, but in auto racing, a green flag generally means start, yellow signals caution, red means stop, and a black and white checked flag shows the race has ended. In American football, a yellow flag is thrown (2) _____ while Canadian football uses orange. Flags are not just seen on the field. Many sports teams have their own flags, (3) _____ and show support for their favorite teams.

Question 1:

- A. historical, or the way colors are seen
- B. historical meanings, which come from tradition partly**
- C. culture and history, how people interpret color changes
- D. history and what the culture means for every country

Question 2:

- A. when there's a rule breaking, or a foul on the field
- B. for rule violations that stop the game
- C. why players break any rules or fouls occur
- D. when a rule is broken or if a foul happens**

Question 3:

- A. which fans wave to express their excitement**
- B. waved by fans, as a way of expressing support
- C. and fans waving them for showing team spirit
- D. fans wave them to express enthusiasm about their team

PASSAGE 11

Tra ID **Đề** [5734] - Tra ID Video [5735]

In developed countries, many people cannot imagine going without a shower when they want one or a drink of water when thirsty, even at a time when global warming and water supply issues are frequently discussed. Although we are often warned about climate change and possible water shortages, it seems that (1) _____ or choose to ignore it.

As the world population grows, water demand will continue to rise. With economic growth in developing countries, people have more spending power, which leads to (2) _____. As a result, there is more water used for gardens, washing machines, and even car washing. Yet, for people in many poorer regions, water is not a matter of turning on a tap. In some places, especially for women, getting water means a long walk to a river or well (3) _____. Young girls often have to help their mothers with this, so (4) _____ or none at all. Without education, positive change cannot happen.

Question 1:

- A. we may not fully understand what happens around us
- B. we haven't understood what is going on or we ignore the facts**
- C. we choose ignoring the problem and not knowing its effects
- D. we haven't really noticed or we decide to overlook them

Question 2:

- A. the increase of water for convenience needs
- B. demand that has been created through consumer activities
- C. demands which will use more water resources
- D. a growing demand in water for these daily comforts**

Question 3:

- A. which could be some kilometres from their home**
- B. and it being located several kilometres away
- C. which may lie far from they are living
- D. that can be taken a long distance to reach

Question 4:

- A. going to school comes in first priority
- B. schooling takes second place**
- C. girls' education has taken the second place
- D. learning is often a secondary concern

PASSAGE 12

Tra ID Đề [5736] - Tra ID Video [5737]

Children who argue that pop music does not interfere with their homework may be supported by new findings. Research shows that (1) _____ involves different brain pathways, which can function

at the same time without affecting each other. Researchers have found that listening to car stereos does not greatly interfere with driving. Similarly, pop music should not interfere with children's homework. The (2) _____ on their performance is outweighed by other factors, such as their level of enjoyment. These findings could be useful in designing spaces (3) _____ large amounts of information quickly. For instance, they might (4) _____ the layout of pilot cockpits on aircraft.

Question 1:

- A. listen and pay attention to visual
- B. attention to sounds and seeing things visually
- C. focusing on visual information and listening to sounds
- D. attention is given to visual and sound signals

Question 2:

- A. effect pop music has
- B. affect pop music causes
- C. effect that pop music has
- D. affect that pop music causes

Question 3:

- A. in which people need to process
- B. where many people must to take in
- C. that people require for taking in
- D. for people who should taking in

Question 4:

- A. relevantly used in
- B. apply with relevant
- C. be relevance in
- D. be relevant to

PASSAGE 13

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5738] - Tra ID Video [5739]

Have you ever wondered why Americans have difficulty managing their weight while the French, who enjoy rich foods like bread, cheese, wine, and heavy sauces, remain slim? A recent report from Cornell University suggests that (1) _____. A study involving nearly 300 participants from France and the U.S. provides insights into how lifestyle choices and eating habits can affect weight. Researchers found that (2) _____ when they feel full. In contrast, Americans tend to stop eating (3) _____ or when they have finished their favorite TV show. Interestingly, American children are often taught to "clean their plates" because (4) _____.

Question 1:

- A. a potential reason for this phenomenon
- B. answer could be found in their habits
- C. there are many explanations about
- D. an answer lies in their eating patterns**

Question 2:

- A. the French stop eating usually
- B. the French often stop to eat
- C. French people tend to stop eating**
- D. French people have to stop eating

Question 3:

- A. if their plate is completely empty
- B. when their plate is completely empty**
- C. as soon as their plates become empty
- D. while their plates are fully clean

Question 4:

- A. children in poorer countries are going hungry
- B. poorer countries have children go hungry
- C. children from poorer countries often go hungry
- D. kids in poorer nations often are going hungry**

PASSAGE 14

Tra ID **Đề** [5740] - Tra ID Video [5741]

New Year is one of the most celebrated festivals worldwide, even though it is (1) _____. In many Western countries, people come together with family and friends on December 31 to eat, drink, and dance as they wait for January 1. Some of the biggest celebrations occur on New Year's Eve, when (2) _____ to welcome the new year at midnight with fireworks. In many Asian countries, such as China, Japan, and Vietnam, New Year is determined by a lunar calendar. The date (3) _____, usually falling between January 21 and February 21. It is a time traditionally reserved for family reunions, as people travel across the country and from overseas. Many wear red clothes because (4) _____.

Question 1:

- A. celebrated at the same time in all cultures
- B. celebrated at different times and in various ways**
- C. commemorated in a similar fashion everywhere
- D. recognized in a uniform manner around the world

Question 2:

- A. crowds gather in the town center
- B. they gather in town centers for celebrations
- C. the crowds gather in center of town
- D. everyone are gathering in the center of the town

Question 3:

- A. changes from year to year
- B. has been changed every year
- C. is changed yearly
- D. will change every year

Question 4:

- A. red is considered a lucky color
- B. the color red is considered to give luck
- C. wearing red is thought to have been lucky
- D. red clothing is seen as a color of luck

PASSAGE 15

Tra ID **Đề** [5742] - Tra ID Video [5743]

On the morning of May 4, 2000, an email message with the subject "I love you" was sent to thousands of people, and (1) _____. However, this message contained a virus! When recipients opened the email, (2) _____ to everyone in their address book. The virus quickly spread across the globe, causing significant damage to (3) _____. Many large organizations, including the British government, were forced to shut down their email systems to eliminate it. A Filipino computer programmer was identified as the author of the virus, but (4) _____ at that time, so he was released.

Question 1:

- A. they were delighted to receive it
- B. a message they all appreciated
- C. the people receive it with joy
- D. it brought to them great happiness

Question 2:

- A. the virus would spread
- B. sending the virus
- C. the virus was sent
- D. it went viral

Question 3:

- A. hundreds of computer systems
- B. computer systems in every country
- C. many of the computer systems
- D. the systems of many organizations

Question 4:

- A. writing computer viruses was not guilty
- B. it was not a crime to create computer viruses
- C. no laws against writing viruses
- D. creating computer viruses had been illegal

Chương V ĐỌC ĐIỀN TỪ, CỤM TỪ VÀO ĐOẠN VĂN

I. HƯỚNG DẪN LÀM BÀI [5744]

Đây là một dạng bài rất quen thuộc và thường xuất hiện trong các bài kiểm tra. Đề bài yêu cầu khoanh vào đáp án trước câu trả lời điền vào đoạn văn hợp lí nhất.

Ví dụ:

There are differences in terms of food habits between past and present lifestyles. People used to grow food like fruits, vegetables, and cereal. They raised fish in ponds and livestock on farms. They always had fresh food. Their diet contained (1) _____ vegetables and fruits. They were, (2) _____, healthier and didn't need much extra exercise because their daily work kept their bodies running. They had few diseases, especially those related (3) _____ their digestive system.

At present, technology has turned agriculture into mass production. Pesticides are used to assure fruitful crops. People keep their food in the fridge for some days or weeks before using it. Ready-made food at markets uses (4) _____ to keep it longer. People eat more spicy fried food. Fast food is another major factor in modern food habits. Although many people find it convenient, it leads to many health conditions. As a result, people now are less healthy and suffer from more diseases.

Question 1: A. a lot of B. much C. little D. few

Question 2: A. however B. therefore C. although D. because

Question 3: A. to B. with C. about D. of

Question 4: A. preserve B. preservation C. preserved D. preservatives

] Các dạng câu hỏi các bạn cần nắm chắc về dạng này:

1. Mạo từ (a, an, the, ù)

Các bạn cần xác định được 2 yếu tố:

+ Đặc điểm của danh từ đứng sau (số ít, số nhiều, không đếm được)

+ Tính xác định hay không xác định

2. Từ loại

- Xác định vị trí cần điền dùng danh từ, tính từ, động từ, trạng từ.

- Các bạn cần lưu ý đến các cấu trúc song song, các từ lân cận và các đuôi của loại từ.

- Đọc nghĩa của câu để chọn từ phù hợp

Ví dụ

Question 4: A. preserve B. preservation C. preserved D. preservatives

Với câu *Ready-made food at markets uses (4) _____ to keep it longer.* (Đồ ăn làm sẵn ở chợ dùng _____ để giữ nó lâu hơn.)

A. preserve (v): bảo tồn - loại

B. preservation (n): sự bảo tồn, bảo quản - loại

C. preserved (adj): được bảo quản - loại

D. preservatives (n): chất bảo quản - chọn

Dựa vào nghĩa của câu, ta cần dùng một danh từ (dùng cái gì?) điền vào chỗ trống và xét về nghĩa à chọn D.

3. Lượng từ

- Xác định đặc điểm danh từ đứng sau (số ít, số nhiều, không đếm được)

- Ngoài các lượng từ' thông dụng, học thêm các cụm như a number of/ a deal of/ an amount of/ plenty of,...

Ví dụ

Question 1: A. a lot of B. much C. little D. few

Với câu *Their diet contained (1) _____ vegetables and fruits.* (Đồ ăn của họ chứa _____ loại rau và trái cây.)

Danh từ đứng sau chỗ trống là 'vegetables and fruits' đang ở dạng số nhiều nên:

A. a lot of: nhiều - đi với danh từ số nhiều/không đếm được trong câu khẳng định

B. much: nhiều - đi với danh từ không đếm được

C. little: ít - đi với danh từ không đếm được

D. few: ít - đi với danh từ số nhiều mang nghĩa phủ định

4. Từ nối

- Liên từ (FANBOYS/Although/Because,...) thường sẽ theo sau bởi mệnh đề

- Trạng từ liên kết (However/Therefore/As a result,...) sẽ theo sau bởi dấu phẩy

- Các cụm mở rộng của liên từ như because of/ due to/ in spite of

- Các từ nối nâng cao được liệt kê ở bảng dưới đây

Trường nghĩa	Từ/ Cụm từ (ô màu xám cho trạng từ)	Nghĩa
Tương đồng	Likewise	<i>Tương tự</i>
	Similarly	
Thêm ý kiến	Besides	<i>Bên cạnh đó</i>
	In addition/ Additionally	<i>Thêm vào đó</i>
	What's more/ Furthermore	<i>Hơn thế nữa</i>
Tương phản	Nevertheless/ Nonetheless	<i>Tuy nhiên</i>
	On the other hand	<i>Mặt khác</i>
	On the contrary	<i>Trái với</i>
	Otherwise	<i>Mặt khác</i>
	Unlike	<i>Không giống với</i>

	Whereas	Trong khi
Đưa ví dụ	For instance	Ví dụ
Kết quả	As a result	Kết quả là
	Hence/ thus	Do đó
	Consequently	
	For this reason	Kết quả là
Thời gian	Initially	Ban đầu
	Subsequently	Tiếp theo
	Meanwhile	Trong khi
	Eventually	Cuối cùng thì
Nhấn mạnh	Especially	Đặc biệt là
	Particularly	
Nhượng bộ	As long as	Miền là
Kết luận	In general	Nhìn chung
	In summary/ To summarize	Tóm lại

Ví dụ

Question 2: A. however B. therefore C. although D. because

Trong câu *They were, (2) _____, healthier and didn't need much extra exercise because their daily work kept their bodies running.* (Họ, _____, thì khỏe mạnh hơn và không cần tập luyện thêm bởi vì công việc hàng ngày giữ cơ thể của họ hoạt động.)

Ta cần đọc câu trước "Chế độ ăn của họ chứa nhiều rau củ và hoa quả". Vậy dựa vào nghĩa à chọn

B. therefore (*Họ, vì vậy, thì khỏe mạnh...*)

A. however: tuy nhiên - trạng từ liên kết, không hợp nghĩa

B. therefore: vì vậy - trạng từ liên kết

C. although: mặc dù - liên từ, đi với mệnh đề đằng sau

D. because: bởi vì - liên từ, đi với mệnh đề đằng sau

5. Giới từ, tiểu từ

- Giới từ chỉ thời gian, nơi chốn

- Giới từ, tiểu từ nằm trong cụm động từ hoặc cụm từ cố định

Ví dụ

Question 3: A. to B. with C. about D. of

They had few diseases, especially those related (3) _____ their digestive system. (Họ có vài căn bệnh, đặc biệt là những loại liên quan _____ hệ tiêu hóa.)

Câu này ta cần tìm từ phù hợp đi với related à chọn A. to (*related to* - liên quan tới)

6. Động từ

- Chia theo thì: dựa vào dấu hiệu của câu và thì chung của toàn bài
- Dạng chủ động, bị động
- Đi theo cụm cố định (VD: make ends meet)
- Ở dạng V-ing, P2 hoặc Having + P2 khi rút gọn 2 mệnh đề cùng chủ ngữ.

7. Mệnh đề quan hệ

- Xác định danh từ đứng trước
- Phân tích cấu trúc câu (S, V, O) của mệnh đề quan hệ

Ngoài 7 loại câu hỏi thường gặp trên, ta còn gặp dạng câu hỏi về từ vựng, cụm cố định. Với dạng này các bạn cần hàng ngày trau dồi vốn từ vựng của mình.

Với chương này, trước mỗi bài đọc đã có một bảng từ vựng trước đọc để các bạn có thể hiểu được bài đọc một cách suôn sẻ. Tuy nhiên, nó không liên quan đến các đáp án của các câu hỏi và không thể thay thế việc ghi chép.

II. BÀI TẬP VẬN DỤNG

PASSAGE 1

Tra ID **Đề** [5745] - Tra ID Video [5746]

Living in rural areas can be difficult for several reasons. First, there are (1) _____ job opportunities, making it harder for people to find work. Basic services like healthcare and education are also limited, (2) _____ residents often have to travel to nearby towns or cities for these necessities. However, many people find (3) _____ when living in rural areas. The peaceful surroundings and lack of urban noise create a calm, relaxing atmosphere. The air is fresher, and people are more connected to nature, with open spaces for farming, gardening, or simply enjoying outdoor activities. Life in rural areas (4) _____ to move at a slower pace, reducing stress and offering more time for personal connections. (5) _____ for their strong sense of community, people in rural communities are often helping each other out and forming deep, lasting friendships.

- Question 1: **A. few** B. a few C. little D. a little
- Question 2: A. because **B. so** C. however D. but
- Question 3: **A. it interesting** B. interesting it C. is it interesting D. it interest
- Question 4: **A. tends** B. decides C. allows D. keep
- Question 5: A. Knowing B. Know **C. Known** D. Knew

PASSAGE 2

Tra ID **Đề** [5747] - Tra ID Video [5748]

Never needing to get up early, no uniform to wear, choosing what to study and when to study. Is that the kind of school day that you (1) _____ of? For children who are 'homeschooled', this is a

truth. Homeschooled children don't attend school. Their parents teach them, or they do lessons in an online classroom with (2) _____ homeschooled children.

In the UK, nearly 30,000 children are homeschooled and in the USA about 1.5 million. Homeschooling can be a good choice for children who want to (3) _____ on a subject that they are particularly good at, and (4) _____ other subjects less. It can also be helpful for children who have experienced problems at school. (5) _____, they may have a learning difficulty, such as dyslexia.

- Question 1: A. **dream** B. hope C. wish D. imagine
 Question 2: A. the other B. another C. **other** D. the others
 Question 3: A. pay attention B. **concentrate** C. maintain D. consider
 Question 4: A. spending time on B. spend on time C. **spend time on** D. spend time
 Question 5: A. **However** B. Although C. For example D. Therefore

PASSAGE 3

Tra ID **Đề** [5749] - Tra ID Video [5750]

Teenagers today live in a very competitive world. It is more important than ever to succeed at school if you hope (1) _____ a chance in the job market afterwards. It's no wonder that many young people worry about letting down their parents, their peers and themselves. To try to please everyone, they take on too (2) _____ tasks until it becomes harder and harder to balance homework assignments, parties, sports activities and friends. The result is that young people (3) _____ from stress.

There are different ways of dealing with stress. Everyone knows that caffeine, in the form of coffee or soft drinks, keeps you (4) _____ and alert. But caffeine is a drug which can become addictive. In the end, like other drugs, caffeine only leads to more stress. There are better ways to deal with stress: physical exercise is a good release for stress, because it increases certain chemicals in the brain (5) _____. You have to get (6) _____ stress and to stay healthy and full of energy.

- Question 1: A. having B. **to have** C. to having D. have
 Question 2: A. much B. little C. few D. **many**
 Question 3: A. carry B. grow C. **suffer** D. result
 Question 4: A. woke B. **awake** C. waken D. wake
 Question 5: A. **which calm you down** B. which you calm down
 C. who you calm down D. that you calm down
 Question 6: A. sleep enough to avoid B. **enough sleep to avoid**
 C. sleep enough for avoiding B. enough sleep for avoiding

PASSAGE 4

Tra ID **Đề** [5751] - Tra ID Video [5752]

Teenagers like to dress (1) _____ but their parents don't always think their clothes are suitable. They look unhappy at their children as they leave the house. Some parents are honest and say politely what they think; (2) _____ get angry and shout that they don't like the clothes. But the best idea for parents is to sit in their chairs and say (3) _____. They forget that when they were teenagers they didn't like to dress differently from their friends and they didn't always choose their clothes (4) _____. But their opinions changed slowly and (5) _____ they were 30, they had started to dress like their own parents!

Question 1: A. fashion B. fashionable **C. fashionably** D. fashionedQuestion 2: A. another B. other C. the other **D. others**Question 3: A. anything B. everything **C. nothing** D. someoneQuestion 4: **A. sensibly** B. sensitively C. beautifully D. calmlyQuestion 5: A. as long as **B. by the time** C. while D. before**PASSAGE 5**Tra ID **Đề** [5753] - Tra ID Video [5754]

People's sleeping habits have changed over the last 500 years. Before electric lights (1) _____ invented, most people went to bed soon after it got dark. Today, we can sleep whenever we want to. (2) _____ people choose to sleep between six and eight hours per night during the week and up to ten hours per night at weekends. The problem is that if we (3) _____ at the weekend, we don't want to get up on Monday morning either! Many of us feel like sleeping after lunch and in some hot countries, people do sleep in the afternoon. In other countries, (4) _____, people have to keep working all day with only a short break. We all have dreams but most of us fail to remember them. Some people (5) _____ to fall asleep. The advice for them is to try taking more exercise and remember (6) _____ coffee in the evening.

Question 1: A. had B. have **C. were** D. areQuestion 2: A. Almost **B. Most** C. Mostly D. Most ofQuestion 3: **A. delay getting up** B. delay to get up C. delaying get up D. delay get upQuestion 4: A. of course B. therefore **C. however** D. becauseQuestion 5: A. find difficult B. find difficultly **C. find it difficult** D. find it difficultlyQuestion 6: A. not drinking **B. not to drink** C. to not drink D. not drink**PASSAGE 6**Tra ID **Đề** [5755] - Tra ID Video [5756]

Most students feel nervous before they take an exam. However, there are lots of things you can do to prepare (1) _____ it. This will make you feel more confident and help you to get better grades.

The first thing you should remember is that you need to learn things as you are taught. After every class, you need to read your notes and learn the most important things. If you do that, you won't have (2) _____ to learn before the exams. (3) _____ the day of the exam, you need to be as ready as you can be. The night before, you should go to bed early. Try to get eight hours of sleep! Also, you should have a good breakfast. If you are hungry, you (4) _____ work properly. Have a glass of water on the desk in the exam room. When you have finished the exam, let's (5) _____ something to relax. Make sure it is something you enjoy. Don't worry about (6) _____ in the exam once it is over.

Question 1: A. to B. of **C. for** D. with

Question 2: A. too much **B. so much** C. too little D. so little

Question 3: A. In B. At **C. On** D. Of

Question 4: A. are able to B. can't be able to
C. won't be able to D. wouldn't be able to

Question 5: **A. do** B. to do C. doing D. did

Question 6: A. how do you well B. how well did you
C. how you do well **D. how well you did**

PASSAGE 7

Tra ID **Đề** [5757] - Tra ID Video [5758]

Many large cities around the world have struggled to (1) _____ with the increase in traffic in recent times. Densely populated areas, growing car ownership, as well as narrow roads brought much lower volumes of traffic, all contribute to this. In 1975, Singapore decided to introduce a congestion charge - a (2) _____ paid by drivers entering the most traffic-heavy zones of the city. London introduced a congestion charge in 2003.

Public opinion was initially opposed to the idea, (3) _____ people soon became more supportive of the scheme. Despite this, its first decade brought mixed success, and the (4) _____ of cars in the city fell by only 10%. However, the scheme proved massively profitable, (5) _____ allowed the city council to invest in other measures aimed at improving traffic conditions in London. These included cycle lanes, pedestrianized areas and better road surfaces.

Question 1: A. meet up B. come up **C. keep up** D. put up

Question 2: A. fine **B. fee** C. pension D. wage

Question 3: A. or **B. but** C. so D. and

Question 4: **A. number** B. amount C. other D. little

Question 5: A. that B. whose C. who **D. which**

PASSAGE 8

Tra ID **Đề** [5759] - Tra ID Video [5760]

Culture is the shared characteristics of a group of people, (1) _____ encompasses place of birth, religion, language, cuisine, social behaviors, art, literature, and music. Some cultures are widespread and have a large number of people who associate themselves (2) _____ those particular values, beliefs, and origins. Others are relatively small. However, the (3) _____ of culture cannot be defined by its size. No matter if a culture is widespread or (4) _____ within a small region, is young or old, or has changed over time or stayed the same, every culture can teach us about ourselves, (5) _____, and the global community.

Question 1: A. **which** B. who C. that D. where

Question 2: A. to B. **with** C. for D. in

Question 3: A. price B. quality C. scale D. **value**

Question 4: A. **kept** B. to keep C. keeping D. keep

Question 5: A. another B. other C. the other D. **others**

PASSAGE 9

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5761] - Tra ID Video [5762]

A job interview is a chance for you to prove that you can satisfy all the requirements of the job you are (1) _____ for. That is why it is essential to be well-prepared for the job interview. Preparing means knowing about the industry, the employer, and yourself. It also means paying attention to details like personal appearance, (2) _____, and behavior. Before the interview, you should gather (3) _____ information about the company and the employer as possible. Not only will you appear informed and intelligent but also you will also (4) _____ a decision if a job offer eventually made. You might also want to prepare for answering questions by listing some of your attributes. Remember that appearance is very important. (5) _____ we like it or not, it is the first thing people notice about us. You should match your dress to employees in the workplace where you are applying. You should come on time for the interview.

Question 1: A. requiring B. **applying** C. begging D. asking

Question 2: A. **punctuality** B. punctuate C. punctually D. punctual

Question 3: A. too many B. **as much** C. as many D. so much

Question 4: A. gain B. do C. **make** D. get

Question 5: A. **Whether** B. What C. Which D. However

PASSAGE 10

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5763] - Tra ID Video [5764]

The ancient Greeks, the Egyptians, and the Romans all used various kinds of cosmetics. (1) _____ they have been used all throughout history, not all of them have been safe. In fact, some of them have been quite dangerous to people. (2) _____, when Elizabeth I was queen in (3) _____

late 1500s, some rather dangerous cosmetics were also being used by women in England. In particular, women were using special hair dye made with lead and sulphur. The dye (4) _____ to give people red hair, the same color as the queen's hair, but over time, the dye made people's hair fall out. Finally, women (5) _____ this dye ended up bald, like the queen, and had to wear wigs.

Question 1: A. Because B. In spite of C. When D. Although

Question 2: A. For example B. Consequently C. Therefore D. However

Question 3: A. a B. an C. the D. ú

Question 4: A. designed B. had designed C. was designed D. designs

Question 5: A. used B. using C. uses D. use

PASSAGE 11

Tra ID **Đề** [5765] - Tra ID Video [5766]

When fossil fuel emissions are pumped into the atmosphere, they change the chemistry of our atmosphere, allowing sunlight to reach the Earth but preventing heat (1) _____ being released into space. This keeps Earth warm, like a greenhouse, and this warming (2) _____ the greenhouse effect. Carbon dioxide is (3) _____ greenhouse gas and about 75 percent of all the climate warming pollution in the atmosphere. This gas is a (4) _____ of producing and burning oil, gas, and coal. About a quarter of carbon dioxide also results (5) _____ land cleared for timber or agriculture.

Question 1: A. to B. on C. from D. for

Question 2: A. is known for B. knows as C. is known as D. knows for

Question 3: A. the most commonly found B. the most found commonly

C. the commonly most found D. the found most commonly

Question 4: A. produce B. product C. production D. productive

Question 5: A. in B. for C. with D. from

PASSAGE 12

Tra ID **Đề** [5767] - Tra ID Video [5768]

Tornadoes are giant rotating columns of air. They form in thunderstorms (1) _____ there is a great difference in the temperature and humidity of the lower and upper atmosphere. They can be very dangerous and very (2) _____. Tornadoes can happen all over the world but a lot of them happen in the central United States in a region (3) _____ Tornado Alley. Tornado Alley is made up of the low, flat states of the central United States between the Rocky Mountains and the Appalachian Mountains. (4) _____ Tornado Alley is the most common place for tornadoes, the deadliest recorded tornado was in Bangladesh in 1989 and killed around 1,300 people. Recently, (5) _____ by massive tornadoes, Alabama in (6) _____ United States where it does not usually have tornadoes has suffered heavy casualties.

- Question 1: A. which B. what C. when D. that
- Question 2: A. destroyed B. destroying C. destructive D. destruction
- Question 3: A. calling B. is called C. which calls D. called
- Question 4: A. Because B. Even though C. Despite D. In case
- Question 5: A. destroying B. destroyed C. destroys D. destroy
- Question 6: A. a B. an C. the D. u

PASSAGE 13Tra ID **Đề** [5769] - Tra ID Video [5770]

Up until the 1960s, not many British people had flown abroad for their holidays. Although the idea was (1) _____, flying was still too expensive for most people. The only choice people had (2) _____ to go to British resorts. Instead of flying, families drove to the British coast. Places like Blackpool and Brighton had millions of visitors every year. During the 60s and 70s, prices dropped, and travelers began to (3) _____ places like Spain. At first, the hotels were uncomfortable, (4) _____ they slowly got better.

These days, the departure lounges at airports are full and people travel backwards and forwards across the world for work and holidays. Every summer, tourists go in (5) _____ directions in search of the perfect beach and perfect resort.

- Question 1: A. attraction B. attracted C. attracting D. attractive
- Question 2: A. had B. been C. come D. was
- Question 3: A. arrive B. reach C. visit D. go
- Question 4: A. because B. so C. despite D. but
- Question 5: A. all B. a little C. any D. every

PASSAGE 14Tra ID **Đề** [5771] - Tra ID Video [5772]

There are over a hundred pyramids in Egypt. The most famous is the Great Pyramid of Giza. This pyramid is over 4,500 years old. (1) _____ the early 19th century, it was actually the tallest building on Earth! It stands next to the River Nile near the city of Cairo in Egypt. It is over 140 metres (2) _____ and it (3) _____ the Egyptian people twenty years to build. There are more than two million pieces of stone in the pyramid. You can still see a large and unusual kind of animal near this pyramid. It is called 'The Sphinx' and it has the body of a Lion and the head of an Egyptian king.

You can learn a lot about Egyptian history (4) _____ you look at the walls of the pyramid. (5) _____ these walls are paintings of people and animals. The paintings show how people lived in Egypt at that time. You can go inside the pyramid but you (6) _____ buy a ticket. They sell 300 tickets each day, 150 in the morning at 8 a.m. and 150 in the afternoon at 1 p.m. You can't take

photographs inside the pyramid. If you are in Egypt you really must go and see the Great Pyramid of Giza!

- Question 1: A. Since **B. Until** C. Across D. When
 Question 2: A. height B. weigh **C. high** D. weight
 Questions: **A. took** B. spent C. wasted D. cost
 Question 4: A. while B. because C. unless **D. if**
 Question 5: A. In B. To C. Up **D. On**
 Question 6: A. ought to B. should C. can **D. have to**

PASSAGE 15

Tra ID **Đề** [5773] - Tra ID Video [5774]

The changes that took place in schools have changed the roles of teachers. In the past, teachers used to be the (1) _____ source of knowledge, the leader and educator of their students' school life. Nowadays, teachers provide information and show their students how to (2) _____ with it. Although they are still considered to be a kind of leaders in the class, they can be thought of as facilitators in the learning process.

Another difference between the past and present tasks of teachers is represented by the technical background. They need to be able to use and handle it effectively, such as computers, photocopiers, PowerPoint, projectors, etc. (3) _____ teaching in chalk, they need to be an information technology expert.

One of (4) _____ biggest challenges for teachers is that their role in school management has also changed. The school needs them as individuals, who can make decisions and cope with the stress of the changing world of schools. At the same time, teachers need to be able to work in teams and (5) _____ with colleagues and parents. A teacher has not only to instruct but also to inspire the students with confidence and determination.

- Question 1: A. large **B. major** C. first D. serious
 Question 2: **A. handle** B. operate C. deal D. show
 Question 3: A. Although B. But C. Because of **D. Instead of**
 Question 4: A. a B. an **C. the** D. Ø
 Question 5: **A. cooperate** B. concentrate C. facilitate D. tolerate

PASSAGE 16

Tra ID **Đề** [5775] - Tra ID Video [5776]

The local newspaper carried out a survey with city dwellers about how to make the city a more (1) _____ place. Most participants in the survey talked about the city's traffic. First, they wanted stricter traffic (2) _____ to stop drivers from ignoring traffic lights and breaking speed

limits. This would help reduce road accidents. In addition, they hoped their city would improve its (3) _____ system. For example, buses should be clean and have air conditioners. There should be bus lines that reach almost all areas in the city, so it would be (4) _____ get around. They said that good public transport could also save the city money. The local authority wouldn't need to construct new parking lots and (5) _____ roads to cater for the increasing number of private cars. Finally, the survey participants suggested the local authority build traffic apps. The apps could recommend to drivers the best routes to avoid traffic congestions. The sooner the government started implementing these, (6) _____ it would be to travel around the city.

- Question 1: A. lifelong B. lively **C. liveable** D. living
- Question 2: A. lights **B. laws** C. jams D. safety
- Question 3: **A. public transport** B. amenities
 C. underground D. parking
- Question 4: A. easy to people for **B. easy for people to**
 C. too easy to people D. easy enough to people
- Question 5: A. narrow B. block **C. widen** D. reduce
- Question 6: A. the most convenient B. more convenient
 C. the more convenient D. the more conveniently

PASSAGE 17

Tra ID **Đề** [5777] - Tra ID Video [5778]

On the fifth day of Tet, Binh An Village (1) _____ a longevity celebration for elderly people over 70. This tradition (2) _____ for centuries in the village. In the morning, everyone dresses nicely and walks to the village temple. According to tradition, the elderly wear traditional ao dai. They sit at the most honourable place. The village leaders (3) _____ them. They offer each elder a "longevity flag" and a bunch of flowers. Then, each family takes photographs with their elders. (4) _____ noon, families hold a home party for their elders. It is customary for the family members to cook for their elders. The traditional dishes served are (5) _____ sticky rice, steamed chicken, spring rolls, and deep-fried fish. The longevity celebration is important to all villagers. It is an opportunity for them to show their respect to the elders. It is also a great time for family gatherings.

- Question 1: A. creates B. invents **C. holds** D. brings
- Question 2: A. continued **B. has continued** C. continues D. continued
- Question 3: **A. congratulate** B. participate C. commemorate D. remember
- Question 4: A. On **B. At** C. In D. To
- Question 5: A. five colors B. five-colors **C. five-color** D. five color

PASSAGE 18

Tra ID **Đề** [5779] - Tra ID Video [5780]

Technology is significantly affecting teens' sleep quality. Many teenagers spend time (1) _____ their phones, tablets, or playing video games late at night, which makes it harder for them to fall asleep. The blue light (2) _____ by these devices interferes with the production of melatonin, the hormone responsible for regulating sleep. Additionally, constant social media notifications and messaging keep their minds active, making it difficult to relax before bed. (3) _____, many teens experience sleep deprivation, leading to tiredness, difficulty concentrating in school, and increased stress levels. Lack of sleep can also affect their mood, causing irritability and frustration. To improve sleep, experts (4) _____ teens limit screen time at least one hour before bed, establish a consistent bedtime routine, and avoid using (5) _____ devices while in bed to create a better sleep environment.

- Question 1: A. **on** B. at C. in D. about
 Question 2: A. emits B. **emitted** C. emitting D. to emit
 Question 3: A. However B. Besides C. Although D. **As a result**
 Question 4: A. advise B. **recommend** C. refuse D. remind
 Question 5: A. electricity B. electric C. **electronic** D. electrical

PASSAGE 19Tra ID **Đề** [5781] - Tra ID Video [5782]

Ever since it was first possible to make a real robot, people have been hoping for the invention of a machine (1) _____ would do all the necessary jobs around the house. If boring and repetitive factory work could be (2) _____ to robots, why not boring and repetitive household chores too?

A factory robot carries out one task endlessly until it is reprogrammed to do something else. It doesn't run the whole factory. A housework robot, on the other hand, has to do (3) _____ different types of cleaning and carrying jobs and also has to cope with all the different shapes and positions of rooms, furniture, ornaments, cats and dogs. (4) _____, there have been some developments recently. Sensors are available to help the robot locate objects and avoid obstacles. We have the technology to produce hardware. All that is missing is the software - the programs that will (5) _____ the machine.

- Question 1: A. **that** B. what C. where D. when
 Question 2: A. **given** B. prepared C. managed D. succeeded
 Question 3: A. each B. little C. **some** D. much
 Question 4: A. **However** B. Moreover C. Therefore D. Besides
 Question 5: A. perform B. enforce C. work D. **operate**

PASSAGE 20

Tra ID Đề [5783] - Tra ID Video [5784]

Students who are going to stay with a host family in another country usually have to make a number of cultural adjustments. They may find it difficult to (1) _____ friendships with the children in the family and they will certainly have to get used to a variety of new things, including food, the climate, and the language. An extra difficulty may be the different expectations (2) _____ the host parents have of them in comparison with their parents.

They may be (3) _____ for the fact that they are expected to help with the housework or come home earlier in the evenings than they ever would at home. They may not have as (4) _____ independence as they are used to, and they may sometimes be surprised by the behavior of the children in the family who, although usually friendly and welcoming may sometimes seem a little immature. (5) _____, language exchange students generally enjoy themselves and often have lasting friendships.

- Question 1: A. force B. write C. form D. land
 Question 2: A. whose B. which C. whom D. where
 Question 3: A. illegal B. irresponsible C. impolite D. unprepared
 Question 4: A. many B. a few C. each D. much
 Question 5: A. However B. Therefore C. Otherwise D. For example

PASSAGE 21

Tra ID Đề [5785] - Tra ID Video [5786]

The English name 'tennis' comes from the French word 'tenez', which means 'to hold'. When the first game of tennis was played hundreds of years ago, people (1) _____ their hands to hit the ball. Now, of course, we have rackets (2) _____.

In the (3) _____ game of tennis, a player (4) _____ to get four points to win a game, and six games to win a set. In women's tennis, a player wins the match by winning two sets. This is (5) _____ the same in men's tennis but, in some competitions, men need to win three sets to win a match. If two people play against each other, it is called a singles match. If there are two players on each side, it is (6) _____ a doubles match.

- Question 1: A. gave B. used C. took D. made
 Question 2: A. anymore B. else C. instead D. maybe
 Question 3: A. available B. ready C. modern D. valid
 Question 4: A. has B. should C. must D. need
 Question 5: A. especially B. usually C. extremely D. partly
 Question 6: A. called B. known C. said D. played

PASSAGE 22

Tra ID Đề [5787] - Tra ID Video [5788]

Many people consider doing well at school to be an important part of having a successful career. However, that wasn't true in Steven Spielberg's (1) _____. As a child, Steven showed (2) _____ interest in his studies. But he was interested in film and began using his father's movie camera to record family (3) _____. By the age of 12, he'd made his first movie. Steven's poor grades in high school stopped him (4) _____ entering the University of Southern California's film programme. However, he was accepted at California State University but didn't complete the course. (5) _____, he worked at the world-famous Universal Studios and soon became one of Hollywood's best-known directors. Over 34 years after leaving college, Steven finally attended his university graduation (6) _____. He'd decided to complete his studies because his children kept asking why they should go to college when he hadn't. Steven says, 'I thought I'd better get that degree and get it fast, so I did.'

- Question 1: A. fact B. condition C. case D. position
 Question 2: A. few B. small C. short D. little
 Question 3: A. situations B. developments C. acting D. events
 Question 4: A. to B. from C. with D. about
 Question 5: A. Instead B. In fact C. However D. Therefore
 Question 6: A. custom B. occasion C. anniversary D. ceremony

PASSAGE 23

Tra ID Đề [5789] - Tra ID Video [5790]

Rice is eaten by Vietnamese people every day. It often (1) _____ in tropical countries such as Vietnam, Thailand or Malaysia. The Chinese have also been growing rice for (2) _____ years. The seeds are planted in special beds to grow into young rice plants. Then they are taken to fields covered (3) _____ muddy water called paddies. The fields of rice look very (4) _____. After 3 or 5 months, the rice is ready (5) _____. People often drain away water before collecting rice. Eating rice is a special action in the world. They don't use spoons or forks to enjoy bowls of rice. (6) _____, they use two short sticks known as chopsticks to put rice into their mouths. China and Vietnam are the two countries in which people use chopsticks very well.

- Question 1: A. plants B. stays C. grows D. keeps
 Question 2: A. thousands B. thousands of C. thousand of D. thousand
 Question 3: A. in B. of C. with D. by
 Question 4: A. beautify B. beauty C. beautifully D. beautiful
 Question 5: A. to pick B. to be picked C. being picked D. picking

Question 6: **A. However** B. Besides C. Moreover D. Instead

PASSAGE 24

Tra ID **Đề** [5791] - Tra ID Video [5792]

I live in a small village (1) _____ Henfield - there are about 500 people here. I love it because it is (2) _____ and life is slow and easy. You never have to queue in shops or banks. The village is clean - people look after it and don't throw their rubbish in the streets. The air is also clean because there's not much (3) _____ traffic. It's much more friendly here than in a city. Everyone knows everyone and (4) _____ someone has problem, there are always people who can help. There aren't many things I don't like about Henfield. One thing is that there's not much to do in the evening - we haven't got any cinemas or theaters. Another problem is that people always talk about (5) _____, and everyone knows what everyone else is doing. But I still prefer village life to life in a big city.

- Question 1: A. known B. rung **C. called** D. name
 Question 2: A. quietly **B. quiet** C. noisy D. noisily
 Question 3: **A. heavy** B. big C. top D. dirty
 Question 4: **A. if** B. unless C. in case of D. because
 Question 5: A. another **B. each other** C. every other D. other

PASSAGE 25

Tra ID **Đề** [5793] - Tra ID Video [5794]

The use of computers has meant that students can study language programmes at their own speed and for how long they want and no need (1) _____ the teachers having a favorite or doing yet another boring lesson. What's more, in the virtual classrooms of the future, the student will put on their headset (2) _____ be transported into an imaginary school, choose their class, take the books they need off the shelf and (3) _____ conversations with other computerized students.

They might instead choose to pay a visit to the supermarket or the train station, the bank or the restaurant. At the hit of a button, they would be transported to such realistic settings (4) _____ practice their English, maybe getting a hand from a virtual English companion. All this, perhaps, at the computer, from the comfort of their home: no (5) _____ to catch the bus to college, or a plane to England. Exciting? Certainly, it's an interesting (6) _____ to traditional classroom lessons. But would it ever replace the classroom?

- Question 1: **A. to worry about** B. worrying about C. worried about D. worried of
 Question 2: A. but B. so **C. and** D. for
 Question 3: A. take B. catch C. do **D. hold**
 Question 4: A. that they do B. which they could
C. where they could D. that it's

Question 5: A. obligation

B. duty

C. offer

D. needQuestion 6: **A. alternative**

B. elimination

C. problem

D. situation

PASSAGE 26Tra ID **Đề** [5795] - Tra ID video [5796]

Hi, Maria! I'm excited to see you next month!

What do you want to do when you get here on Friday? I'm working that day, so I'm busy in the afternoon. But my sister Ana is free, and she's looking forward to (1) _____ you again. Why don't you two meet at the Royal Ontario Museum? I can meet you both there after work. Then we can have dinner. There's a great Korean restaurant near the museum. I can make a (2) _____ there. On Saturday, let's go on a tour of the city. We can go sightseeing in the morning and later do some souvenir shopping, (3) _____. I'm sure you'd like to buy some gifts for your family. Afterward, I'd love to see a play. Would you? I can try to get tickets (4) _____ the Saturday night show. On Sunday, (5) _____ don't we take a walk by the river before you leave? We can get some brunch, too.

Let me know what you'd like to do. I can't wait to see you!

Sarah

Question 1: A. see

B. seeing

C. be seen

D. have seen

Question 2: A. decision

B. reservation

C. announcement

D. mistake

Question 3: A. either

B. neither

C. too

D. so

Question 4: A. on

B. at

C. about

D. forQuestion 5: **A. why**

B. when

C. how

D. where

PASSAGE 27Tra ID **Đề** [5797] - Tra ID Video [5798]

Humans are destroying the Earth's tropical rain forests. Nearly 80,000 square kilometers are being destroyed every year. About a quarter of the (1) _____ comes from people cutting trees for fuel. Another quarter is to make grassland for their cattle. The (2) _____ trees are cut down to sell the wood or to start a farm.

The population in cities all over the world is growing, and more and more wood is needed to build huge new buildings. For example, 5,000 trees from the Sarawak rainforest in Malaysia were used to build just one tall building. (3) _____ people continue cutting down trees in Sarawak rainforest, all the trees could be gone in eight years.

The world needs more food, and it seems like a good idea to clear the rainforests and use the land for (4) _____. Many people think that the land (5) _____ these huge, thick forests must be in rich nutrients, but it isn't. This is another surprising thing about rainforests. Most of the land in tropical rainforests is very (6) _____.

- Question 1: A. destroying **B. destruction** C. destructive D. destroyer
- Question 2: **A. remaining** B. staying C. dwelling D. enduring
- Question 3: A. Unless B. Although C. While **D. If**
- Question 4: A. urbanization B. forestry C. industries **D. cultivation**
- Question 5: A. in **B. under** C. beyond D. over
- Question 6: **A. poor** B. short C. unfortunate D. ill

PASSAGE 28Tra ID **Đề** [5799] - Tra ID Video [5800]

Some disasters cannot be stopped. These disasters include earthquakes and tornadoes. Tornadoes ruin whatever is (1) _____ their path. They can destroy houses and other buildings. Earthquakes have a wider range of intensity - some are so small that (2) _____ even notices them, except for the people checking earthquake monitoring equipment. Others have leveled cities. It is very hard to deal with these disasters, and it can take a very long time for life (3) _____ back to normal.

(4) _____ people are outside during an earthquake, it is best to get into an open spot. They should get away from buildings, power lines, and anything else that may fall and hurt (5) _____. Damaged electrical lines, which have already fallen, are also dangerous - they may be (6) _____ of electrocuting people!

- Question 1: A. under B. from C. at **D. on**
- Question 2: A. everyone **B. no one** C. anyone D. someone
- Question 3: **A. to get** B. getting C. get D. got
- Question 4: A. But B. Unless **C. If** D. Because
- Question 5: A. it B. us **C. them** D. him
- Question 6: A. able B. enable C. ability **D. capable**

PASSAGE 29Tra ID **Đề** [5801] - Tra ID Video [5802]

Alexander Graham Bell was born in Scotland in 1847. His father, an expert on speech, developed a way of teaching how words would be pronounced. He translated the (1) _____ of words into straight or curvy lines. His brother was also associated (2) _____ work on speech.

As a young child, Alexander, like his brothers, received his early schooling at home from his father. His main interest remained in the sciences, especially biology. Later, Alexander (3) _____ to be a teacher and, when his mother went deaf, he started to be (4) _____ in how deaf people communicate. In 1870, because his children were in poor health, Alexander and his family (5) _____ to the United States. He hoped that a warmer climate would be better for the whole family.

It was while he was teaching deaf children there (6) _____ he invented a new machine. It was very similar to the human ear itself, and Bell discovered it could carry human speech through a wire from one place to another.

- Question 1: A. calls **B. voices** C. noises D. sounds
 Question 2: A. for B. with C. in **D. of**
 Question 3: **A. trained** B. became C. educated D. taught
 Question 4: A. amazed **B. interested** C. surprised D. excited
 Question 5: A. went **B. moved** C. flew D. arrived
 Question 6: A. so B. be C. since **D. that**

PASSAGE 30

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5803] - Tra ID Video [5804]

In many Western countries, people (1) _____ Halloween on October 31st. The word Halloween (2) _____ from "All Hallows' Eve". It is the night before All Saints' Day, a religious holiday in some parts of the world. On this night, children dress up in special costumes, put (3) _____ masks, and go door to door saying "trick-or-treat" to get candy. Many people decorate their homes with paper ghosts, black cats or witches to give their houses a (4) _____ look. People also decorate their homes with jack-o-lanterns. They (5) _____ scary faces on pumpkins, and light candles inside the pumpkins. In some places, both children and adults can make (6) _____ of haunted houses. They all seem very excited about the festival.

- Question 1: **A. celebrate** B. take place C. commemorate D. regret
 Question 2: A. gets B. goes **C. stems** D. reaches
 Question 3: A. in B. off C. out **D. on**
 Question 4: **A. scared** B. worry C. worried D. scary
 Question 5: A. cut **B. carve** C. bring D. cast
 Question 6: A. parts **B. tours** C. turns D. prizes

PASSAGE 31

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5805] - Tra ID Video [5806]

Traveling the world doesn't have to break the (1) _____! There are many ways to explore new places on a budget. One important tip is to be flexible with your travel dates. Sometimes, flying mid-week or during the off-season can save you (2) _____ money on flights. (3) _____, consider staying in hostels or guesthouses instead of expensive hotels.

(4) _____ your meals can also help you save. Eating at local markets or trying street food is not only cheaper than restaurants but also a great way to experience the local culture. (5) _____, walking or using public transportation instead of taxis can significantly reduce your (6) _____ and

give you a more authentic experience. Remember, with a little planning and creativity, you can have an amazing trip without spending a fortune.

- Question 1: A. leg B. price **C. bank** D. promise
 Question 2: **A. a lot of** B. much C. a few D. many
 Question 3: A. Therefore **B. Additionally** C. But D. Instead
 Question 4: **A. Cooking** B. Cook C. Cooked D. Be cooked
 Question 5: A. Despite **B. Finally** C. Because D. When
 Question 6: A. fee **B. fare** C. fine D. toll

PASSAGE 32

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5807] - Tra ID Video [5808]

Scientists in Antarctica have used a new (1) _____ to help them study penguins close-up: a tiny robot on wheels that looks like a baby penguin. The robot, (2) _____ to those used in the (3) _____ of the moon and Mars in recent years, provided lots of exciting new information about the birds. Scientists, working some distance away, controlled (4) _____ moment the robot made and it was immediately accepted by penguin families as one of them. The adults even sang to it, though to the great disappointment, the 'baby' didn't reply. The scientists are now working (5) _____ a new model with one important improvement - it will be able to play penguin songs.

- Question 1: **A. invention** B. inventor C. invented D. invents
 Question 2: A. different **B. similar** C. welcome D. addicted
 Question 3: A. discovery B. cruise **C. exploration** D. holiday
 Question 4: A. many B. some C. few **D. every**
 Question 5: A. for B. in C. by **D. on**

PASSAGE 33

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5809] - Tra ID Video [5810]

Dear Elisa,

Thanks very much for your email. It was fun to read about the places you find (1) _____.

I also like going to museums in my free time. There are several museums in my city, but I like the Museum of Fine Arts the most. I love art, so (2) _____ I have free time, I go to this museum. There's a great mix of art from across the eras including some really impressive modern Vietnamese paintings. What I especially like about the museum is that (3) _____ of its galleries have an introduction in Vietnamese, English, and French. It means that I can learn lots of English while enjoying the artworks. Another place of interest (4) _____ I love is the local park. It's near my house, so I go there almost every day. Sometimes I go (5) _____ a walk around the park with my mother. Sometimes I choose a beautiful place in it to sit and draw some sketches. And sometimes I just sit

on a bench, doing nothing, just watching people passing by. It's really relaxing.

I hope someday I'll have a (6) _____ to visit your National Portrait Gallery and Hyde Park.

Until the next email,

Helen

Question 1: A. interested **B. interesting** C. interest D. interests

Question 2: A. because B. those C. that **D. when**

Question 3: **A. all** B. one C. none D. not

Question 4: A. where B. why C. whose **D. that**

Question 5: **A. for** B. in C. by D. on

Question 6: **A. chance** B. choice C. time D. speech

PASSAGE 34

Tra ID **Đề** [5811] - Tra ID Video [5812]

The railway system in Viet Nam was first built in 1899, when Viet Nam was still a French colony. The total (1) _____ of the railroad is over 3,000 km, with the main route being the North-South railway which is 1,726 km long. This track was considered the backbone of Indochina at the time. Now, the rail system (2) _____ 35 out of the 63 cities and provinces of Viet Nam.

However, the system was (3) _____ damaged by bombings during the war. In 1975, after reunification of the north and the south, the Vietnamese government decided to (4) _____ system. In the space of a year, hundreds of bridges, tunnels, and stations were restored, along with 660 km of tracks. The new and improved system was (5) _____ the Thong Nhat Express.

Thanks to the rail system, travelling from north to south has become much more (6) _____ for tens of thousands of people. In the past, in order to be able to buy train tickets, people had to wait in long lines. Now, passengers can buy tickets online, or at the central station, without having to wait that long.

Question 1: A. long **B. length** C. wide D. will

Question 2: A. uncovers B. discovers **C. covers** D. stretches

Question 3: **A. seriously** B. importantly C. serious D. very

Question 4: A. build **B. restore** C. grow D. upgrade

Question 5: A. recalled B. known C. considered **D. renamed**

Question 6: **A. convenient** B. uncomfortable C. harder D. modern

PASSAGE 35

Tra ID **Đề** [5813] - Tra ID Video [5814]

Not so many years ago, the word vitamins was known only to (1) _____ scientists. Today it is very widely used, and the importance of vitamins in your food is common knowledge.

Vitamins are life-giving (2) _____ found in foods and are needed for the proper growth and general health of the body. The different kinds of vitamins are indicated by letters of the alphabet. At the present time, vitamins A, B1, B2, C, D, E and G are known. A proper diet should (3) _____ a collection of foods in which all of these vitamins are present. Vitamins are also prepared and sold in tablet and capsule form.

Each vitamin has its work to do in the life-giving process. Vitamin B1, (4) _____, benefits appetite and digestion. It also helps the body grow. Another vitamin helps the blood to clot, so that the danger of bleeding to death in case of injury is lessened. Still, another makes the eyes stronger to see at night. Airplane pilots need plenty of these vitamins. Scientists think vitamins may have some effect (5) _____ keeping the hair from turning gray.

- Question 1: A. a little **B. a few** C. many D. much
 Question 2: A. metals **B. substances** C. medicines D. particles
 Question 3: A. consist **B. contain** C. compose D. connect
 Question 4: **A. for example** B. however C. therefore D. instead
 Question 5: A. in B. at **C. on** D. by

PASSAGE 36

Tra ID **Đề** [5815] - Tra ID Video [5816]

One electronic device that I find extremely (1) _____ in my daily life is my smartphone. It's an essential tool (2) _____ allows me to stay connected with friends, family, and colleagues. I use it to make phone calls, send text messages, and check my email on the go. It's also my primary camera for (3) _____ photos and recording videos. In addition to these basic functions, my smartphone is loaded with a variety of apps that help me (4) _____ everything from navigation to productivity. Whether I need to book a ride, order food, or check the weather, my smartphone is always there to help me get things done quickly and efficiently. I can't (5) _____ going a day without it!

- Question 1: A. useless B. usefully **C. useful** D. use
 Question 2: A. who **B. which** C. where D. what
 Question 3: A. showing B. making **C. taking** D. catching
 Question 4: **A. with** B. for C. on D. of
 Question 5: A. guess B. think C. help **D. imagine**

PASSGE 37

Tra ID **Đề** [5817] - Tra ID Video [5818]

Today, computer companies sell many different programs for computers. First, there are programs for doing math problems. Second, there are programs for (1) _____ studies. Third, some programs are like fancy typewriters. They (2) _____ by writers and business people. (3) _____

programs are made for courses in schools and universities. And finally, there are programs for fun. They include word games and puzzles for children and adults.

There are many wonderful new computer programs, but there are other reasons to like computers. Some people like the way computers hum and sing when they (4) _____. It is a happy sound, like the sounds of toys and childhood. Computers also have lights and pretty pictures. And computers even seem to have personalities. That may sound strange, but computers (5) _____ feelings. Sometimes they seem happy, sometimes they seem angry. It is easy (6) _____ they are like people.

- Question 1: A. scientifically B. scientist **C. scientific** D. science
 Question 2: A. are used often B. often use **C. are often used** D. used often
 Question 3: **A. other** B. the other C. others D. another
 Question 4: A. work B. have worked **C. are working** D. working
 Question 5: **A. seem to have** B. seem having C. have to seem D. have seem
 Question 6: A. thinking B. to be thought C. to thinking **D. to think**

PASSAGE 38

Tra ID **Đề** [5819] - Tra ID Video [5820]

Teens may hold a buying (1) _____ of \$44 million, but there is a growing number of young people actually taking a stand against consumerism and the shopping (2) _____. They recognize that the relentless pursuit of the latest gadgets, fashion trends, and branded goods often comes at a significant cost to both the environment and their own mental well-being. So, they are in favour of the concept of "buying less, choosing well", which focuses (3) _____ the quality over quantity and supporting brands whose products are not (4) _____ to the environment. (5) _____, they organize and participate in clothing swaps, upcycling projects, and other activities that promote reuse and reduce waste. This shift in teens' mindset and spending habits is a powerful statement against the pressures of a consumer-driven society, (6) _____ the way for a more conscious and responsible approach to living.

- Question 1: A. right B. property **C. power** D. authority
 Question 2: **A. frenzy** B. excitement C. violence D. craziness
 Question 3: **A. on** B. for C. at D. with
 Question 4: A. harmless **B. harmful** C. unharmed D. harmonic
 Question 5: A. Absolutely B. Eventually **C. Specifically** D. Ultimately
 Question 6: A. clearing B. laying C. drawing **D. paving**

PASSAGE 39

Tra ID **Đề** [5821] - Tra ID Video [5822]

Students can help protect the environment in many (1) _____. (2) _____ keeps natural resources from being overused to make things that can be made over and over again without using up any more of the materials. People who don't have jobs or can't afford to buy new things all the time can save money by buying (3) _____ items. When someone doesn't want to buy something brand new, they will sell their old stuff on Facebook Marketplace or Craigslist for money. They will then buy something brand new with the money they made from selling their old stuff instead of the original price they paid.

Students can also cut down waste by reusing items (4) _____ buying brand-new ones they will only use once. For example, they don't have to buy a new pencil case every year; they can use the one they already have. Students can just keep using an old one until it gets (5) _____ out, then they can buy a new one. Students can also help reduce waste by bringing their own bags to the grocery store. This will cut down on the number of plastic bags that companies have to make every day. Plastic is extremely difficult to (6) _____ and will pollute the environment. Thus, protecting the environment is not difficult if we work together.

- Question 1: A. practices B. examples **C. ways** D. directions
 Question 2: A. Littering B. Wasting **C. Recycling** D. Polluting
 Question 3: A. latest B. damaged **C. used** D. new
 Question 4: **A. instead of** B. despite C. in spite of D. as
 Question 5: A. to wear B. wearing **C. worn** D. wear
 Question 6: A. show up B. appear C. dim **D. dissolve**

PASSAGE 40

Tra ID **Đề** [5823] - Tra ID Video [5824]

In Western countries, electricity, gas, and water are not luxuries but (1) _____. Companies now realize that consumers want products that will not only work effectively, (2) _____ also save money. For most North American households, lighting (3) _____ for 10 percent to 15 percent of the electricity bill. However, this amount can be reduced by replacing an ordinary 100-watt light bulb with an (4) _____ bulb. These bulbs use a quarter of the electricity of standard bulbs and last eight times longer. Therefore, consumers can save about US\$7 to US\$21 per bulb. In Europe, there is a labeling scheme for refrigerators, freezers, washing machines and dryers. The label tells the consumers (5) _____, compared with other appliances in the same category. Ultimately, these innovations will save money (6) _____ conserve the Earth's resources.

- Question 1: **A. necessities** B. necessary C. necessarily D. necessity
 Question 2: A. and **B. but** C. for D. yet
 Question 3: **A. accounts** B. takes C. applies D. prepare

Question 4: A. energy – saved

B. energetic save

C. energetic saved

D. energy-saving

Question 5:

A. how long energy has a model used

B. how many energy the model is

C. how often was a model used

D. how much energy a model has

Question 6: A. as long as B. as good as

C. as well as

D. as soon as

PASSAGE 41Tra ID **Đề** [5825] - Tra ID Video [5826]

My Dinh National Stadium was inaugurated in 2003 with a capacity of 40,192 (1) _____. Recently, the Asian Football Confederation (AFC) (2) _____ My Dinh National Stadium in the top 5 best stadiums in Southeast Asia. Located (3) _____ Le Duc Tho Street (My Dinh 1 Ward, Nam Tu Liem District), 10 km southwest of Hanoi city center. This is the venue for major football matches in Vietnam, second only to Can Tho Stadium in scale. The construction cost of the stadium is \$52.983 million with the winning bidder being HIGS Group (China). My Dinh National Stadium has 4 stands. Stands A and B (east and west stands, (4) _____ are covered by a 2,300-ton roof in each stand. These two stands are two stories high and 25.8 m (85 ft) high (5) _____ stands C and D are one story high and 8.4 m (28 ft) high. (6) _____, this stadium has a capacity of 40,192 seats, including 450 VIP seats and 160 seats for journalists.

Question 1: A. commentators

B. spectators

C. audiences

D. viewers

Question 2: **A. has listed**

B. lists

C. listed

D. will list

Question 3: A. in

B. at

C. on

D. to

Question 4: **A. respectively**

B. especially

C. similarly

D. partly

Question 5: A. whenever

B. while

C. if

D. although

Question 6: **A. In total**

B. In turn

C. In summary

D. In fact

PASSAGE 42Tra ID **Đề** [5827] - Tra ID Video [5828]

To communicate well with people of (1) _____ countries, you must learn to speak well, right? Yes, but speaking isn't everything. Some experts say only thirty percent of communication comes from talking. Your (2) _____ and other non-verbal actions matter, too. Everyone around the world knows the "OK" hand sign, don't they? But in Spain, parts of South America, and Eastern Europe, the OK sign is considered rude. And if you go shopping in Japan, it means you'd like your change in coins instead of bills. In France, making the OK sign means "zero" or that something is (3) _____. So check before you use the OK sign to be sure it's OK! Understanding even (4) _____ key gestures from different cultures can make you a better communicator. So next time you travel, try being culturally

sensitive. Find out the local gesture and (5) _____ your body talk.

- Question 1: A. others B. another **C. other** D. the other
 Question 2: **A. gestures** B. behaviors C. voice D. languages
 Question 3: **A. valueless** B. valuable C. invaluable D. valued
 Question 4: A. much B. a little C. a lot **D. a few**
 Question 5: A. make **B. let** C. keep D. have

PASSAGE 43

Tra ID **Đề** [5829] - Tra ID Video [5830]

Bau Truc pottery (1) _____ are made from clay from the Quao River mixed with sand. Clay is collected from the river only once a year, each lasting for half a month. Clay is taken (2) _____ or less depending on the ability of each person. In the clay collecting season, local people try to take as much clay as they can to store, for use in the entire year. Currently, people (3) _____ houses in Bau True pottery village still make pottery items in the traditional way. They do not use the wheel, (4) _____ the craftsmen have to turn around the products. The potters shape their products by skilful hands and feet around a pole-round pillar, rather than on the wheel. From this step, the silky clay block initially gradually forms a smooth rounded hollow block, then the formation of flower vases, or water pots.

Bau True's craftsmen use wet cloths to make the product surface smooth. These items are decorated with seashells, snails or (5) _____ paintings featuring the daily life of Bau True's people.

- Question 1: A. household **B. items** C. things D. tools
 Question 2: **A. more** B. many C. a few D. a lot of
 Question 3: A. what B. who C. which **D. whose**
 Question 4: **A. but** B. although C. however D. therefore
 Question 5: A. homemade **B. hand-made** C. home-made D. house-made

PASSAGE 44

Tra ID **Đề** [5831] - Tra ID Video [5832]

Blended learning is an innovative (1) _____ approach that combines traditional classroom methods with digital and online media. In this learning environment, students experience the best of both worlds: face-to-face interaction with teachers and peers, and the flexibility of online learning. This method allows for a more personalized learning experience that can cater to individual students' needs. For instance, in a typical blended learning setup, students might attend in-person classes where they engage in discussions or work on group projects and activities. (2) _____, at home, they complete online assignments and access resources through the internet.

Visual learners, for example, might benefit from interactive video lessons, (3) _____ those who prefer

more practice can re-watch learning content and redo exercise as much as they want. Moreover, this approach prepares students for the increasingly digital world they will encounter in higher education and the workforce. (4) _____ integrating technology with traditional teaching, blended learning creates a dynamic environment that develops both academic competences (5) _____ digital literacy.

- Question 1: A. well-educated **B. educational** C. educator D. education
 Question 2: **A. Meanwhile** B. However C. Therefore D. On the contrary
 Question 3: A. so B. but **C. while** D. for
 Question 4: A. With **B. By** C. From D. In
 Question 5: **A. as well as** B. as long as C. as far as D. as soon as

PASSAGE 45

Tra ID **Đề** [5833] - Tra ID Video [5834]

India has a long history of monsoon appreciation dating (1) _____ to the 19th century. Palaces (2) _____ to honor and enjoy the rains. The most famous of these "monsoon palaces" is Sajjan Garh Palace in the southern city of Udaipur. It rests (3) _____ a hill and has viewing areas that offer beautiful views of the Sajjan Garh Wildlife Sanctuary. These palaces served as summer homes for royalty but today offer a taste of classic Indian-style luxury. Not to be outdone, modern resorts have added special facilities to (4) _____ monsoon visitors. Some have built "water parks" with connected pools, water slides, and fountains (5) _____ people can splash around, as well as open-air discos where people can dance when it pours. Some luxury hotels even have private patios next to their guest rooms so that their guests can shower naturally in the rain.

- Question 1: **A. back** B. up C. in D. down
 Question 2: **A. were built** B. building C. built D. is building
 Question 3: A. over B. into **C. on** D. next
 Question 4: A. accuse B. support C. prevent **D. attract**
 Question 5: A. which **B. where** C. when D. what

PASSAGE 46

Tra ID **Đề** [5835] - Tra HD Video [5836]

There are many factors that can cause an animal or plant species to become endangered, and one big one is the (1) _____ of their habitats. Deforestation and soil, air, and water pollution are usually the main (2) _____. For example, the population of critically endangered Sumatran orangutans is now less than 10,000 on their home island of Sumatra, Indonesia, (3) _____ deforestation and farming. Another cause of endangerment is from humans exploiting wild animals. Uncontrolled hunting of whales in the last century, for example, resulted (4) _____ many whale

species becoming critically endangered. The high demand for animal parts stems from their use in certain foods or medicines or their value as decorative objects. For example, the ivory tusks of elephants are used to make jewelry, and the price is high enough that people (5) _____ to go after these animals.

Question 1: A. destroy **B. destruction** C. destructive D. destroyed

Question 2: A. victims B. resources **C. culprits** D. effects

Question 3: **A. due to** B. because C. therefore D. though

Question 4: A. at B. from C. by **D. in**

Question 5: **A. risk being arrested** B. risk to be arrested

C. risk arresting D. risk to arrest

PASSAGE 47

Tra ID **Đề** [5837] - Tra ID Video [5838]

The end of money?

In 1661, Sweden became the first European country to use banknotes. Now it could be one of the first countries to stop (1) _____ cash. In most Swedish cities, buses don't take any cash. (2), _____ you pay for your ticket by card or mobile phone before you get on. Some businesses only take cards and there are banks (3) _____ any notes or coins. However, not all Swedes like the idea. Elderly people, who may need some help with the technology, say their lives are now harder. Small businesses are also unhappy because they have to pay a little money to the bank each time somebody pays them using a card.

It's not just richer countries that are becoming cashless. Many countries in the developing world have found that mobile phones are perfect for (4) _____ money. For example, in Kenya, only a few people (under 20%) have a bank account. On the other hand, lots of Kenyans (over 95%) have a mobile phone. Now, with a mobile banking system called M-Pesa, people can use credit on their phones (5) _____ in shops, pay their bills and their children's school fees, and receive their salary.

Question 1: A. to use B. use C. useful **D. using**

Question 2: A. Additionally **B. Instead** C. Therefore D. However

Question 3:
A. which don't deal with B. where don't deal with

C. which don't deal to D. where don't deal to

Question 4: A. translating B. transmitting **C. transferring** D. reducing

Question 5:
A. to pay for things B. paying with things

C. paying of things D. to pay to things

PASSAGE 48

Tra ID **Đề** [5839] - Tra ID Video [5840]

Hey Charlie! Lots to do here! Happy to help. Do you like sports? We have (1) _____ local sports teams you could join. I'm on a soccer team, and we usually have games every weekend during the season. I love it because it's great to spend time outdoors (2) _____ with new friends at the same time. Or do you like other kinds of outdoor activities? Hiking? Rafting? I know there are some groups that get together to do these kinds of activities once a month. And they're free! Or don't (3) _____ too much.

Do you like art? There are social clubs (4) _____ you can meet people to paint or draw, or to visit galleries or museums. The museums here are cheap, so you can usually get (5) _____ pretty good deal!

Good luck and have fun!

- Question 1: A. much **B. lots of** C. another D. few
 Question 2: A. to hang out B. to move out **C. hanging out** D. moving out
 Question 3: A. price **B. cost** C. costly D. pricey
 Question 4: **A. where** B. which C. when D. who
 Question 5: **A. a** B. an C. the D. ø

PASSAGE 49

Tra ID **Đề** [5841] - Tra ID Video [5842]

Rice

Did you know that for half the people in the world? Rice is (1) _____ most important food. Most of these people live in Asia (2) _____ a person might eat 90 to 180 kilograms of rice in one year! But where did rice come from? Indian people (3) _____ growing rice 5,000 years ago, but we think that people first grew rice in China. The first Europeans that grew rice lived in Spain. American settlers (4) _____ growing rice about 400 years ago. (5) _____ are thousands of different kinds of rice. Wild rice grows in lakes in Canada and you can sometimes find 'hill rice' growing like grass in dry fields. (6) _____ most rice grows in about 15 centimetres of water in special flat fields called 'paddies!'

- Question 1: A. one B. a C. an **D. the**
 Question 2: A. which **B. where** C. when D. that
 Question 3: A. are B. had **C. were** D. did
 Question 4: A. wanted B. decided **C. started** D. begun
 Question 5: A. They B. These C. The **D. There**
 Question 6: A. And B. So **C. But** D. Yet

PASSAGE 50Tra ID **Đề** [5843] - Tra ID Video [5844]

The first CCTV cameras (1) _____ in Britain in 1953, and by the 1960s there were just few cameras in major streets in London. Today, there are more than four million CCTV cameras across the country. That's one camera for (2) _____ fourteen people. The cameras are there to film dangerous or illegal behaviour. With new software, they can (3) _____ recognise the faces of known criminals, and a new kind of CCTV in the Netherlands can detect angry voices and warn the police of trouble. But these cameras don't just watch criminals; they watch all of us, almost all of the time. Every time we go into a shop, or use a cash machine, or travel on public transport, a camera records our actions.

The amount of surveillance in towns and cities across Britain is increasing. Some goods in shops now have RFID (Radio Frequency Identification) tags attached to them. When you (4) _____ one of these items, the RFID tag sends a radio message to a CCTV camera and the camera starts filming you. Shops say that this technology helps to catch shoplifters - but only by (5) _____ everybody as a potential criminal.

Question 1: A. invented B. created C. witnessed **D. appeared**Question 2: **A. every** B. many C. few D. a lot ofQuestion 3: A. automatic **B. automatically** C. automation D. automateQuestion 4: **A. pick up** B. throw away C. move out D. look forQuestion 5: A. bringing B. controlling C. preventing **D. treating****PASSAGE 51**Tra ID **Đề** [5845] - Tra ID Video [5846]

Scientists have learned that music affects both our bodies and brains. Our hearts beat at the same speed (1) _____ the rhythms we hear. (2) _____, fast music makes our hearts beat faster and slow music makes our hearts beat more slowly. Our brains translate these different heart rates into emotions. So, a loud, fast rock song can make us feel like we have more energy, and a slow, classical violin piece can make us feel calmer and less (3) _____. Music also affects the hormones in our bodies. Studies have shown that when we listen to slow, quiet music, our bodies produce fewer stress hormones and more of the hormones that make us feel happy. But it's not only calm, quiet music that makes us feel good. Loud, fast music can move a small part of the ear (4) _____ then tells the brain to produce endorphins. Endorphins can make us feel positive and happy. More endorphins are (5) _____ at higher volume levels. The louder the music, the higher the level of endorphins.

So, the next time you're sad and you want to feel happy, or you're in pain and you want to feel

better, listen to your favorite song. Music really can help you feel better.

- Question 1: A. like **B. as** C. such as D. alike
- Question 2: A. Although B. However **C. For example** D. Because
- Question 3: **A. stressed** B. stresses C. stressful D. stressing
- Question 4: A. who **B. which** C. where D. when
- Question 5: A. emitted B. reduced **C. released** D. invented

PASSAGE 52

Tra ID **Đề** [5847] - Tra ID Video [5848]

A chamber made of amber panels and gems, and backed with gold leaf, the Amber Room of the Catherine Palace near St Petersburg was considered an eighth wonder of the world. First (1) _____ in the 18th century, it was looted by Nazi troops in 1941 and taken to Königsberg Castle, then part of Germany, for (2) _____ as a spoil of war. In the final months of the war, with the Russians closing in on Königsberg, Hitler ordered the room to be moved again. It (3) _____ seen since. There are many theories about its whereabouts, including that it was destroyed in Allied firebombing in 1944. The castle was later razed to the ground on the orders of the Soviet leader Leonid Brezhnev. Other reports claim the panels were loaded (4) _____ a German ship that was sunk by a Russian submarine. Hopes that it might be found in a silver mine or at the bottom of a lake were unfounded. One clue suggests (5) _____ some of it survived the war. In 1997, a mosaic that formed part of the room was found in the home of a German soldier who helped to pack it up. A replica of the room, costing millions of dollars, (6) _____ which took 24 years to build, was opened in St Petersburg in 2003. Meanwhile Polish divers are preparing to investigate crates spotted on the wreck of another German ship, the Karlsruhe, sunk by Russian warplanes in 1945 — and which may include some of the missing panels.

Question 1:

- A. was constructed **B. constructed**
- C. which constructed D. was that constructed

Question 2: A. view B. expression **C. display** D. gallery

Question 3:

- A. has been seen **B. hasn't been seen**
- C. hasn't seen D. has seen

Question 4: A. to B. at C. in **D. on**

Question 5: **A. at least** B. at all C. at once D. at times

Question 6: **A. and** B. but C. or D. so

PASSAGE 53

Tra ID ĐỀ [5849] - Tra ID Video [5850]

ChatGPT is an advanced AI developed by OpenAI that can generate human-like text based on the prompts it receives. It has become popular as a conversational tool used in various settings, from education and customer service to personal productivity. ChatGPT is known (1) _____ its ability to answer questions, assist with writing, and even hold discussions on diverse topics, making it a versatile assistant for users worldwide.

One of the primary advantages of ChatGPT is (2) _____ accessibility. It can help students with homework, provide explanations on complex topics, and assist professionals in drafting emails or generating creative ideas. It saves time by offering quick responses and is (3) _____ 24/7, making it highly convenient. (4) _____, there are also limitations. ChatGPT may produce incorrect or misleading information, especially on technical or specialized topics. It relies on pre-existing data, so it lacks real-world understanding and (5) _____ of current events. Privacy concerns also arise, as users need to be cautious about sharing sensitive information with an AI. ChatGPT is a powerful tool with both benefits and drawbacks, and users should apply it carefully to get the most out of it.

- Question 1: A. about B. with C. for D. as
 Question 2: A. their B. its C. it D. them
 Question 3: A. available B. responsible C. vulnerable D. suitable
 Question 4: A. Therefore B. Consequently C. In addition D. However
 Question 5: A. awareness B. unawareness C. awarded D. aware

PASSAGE 54

Tra ID ĐỀ [5851] - Tra ID Video [5852]

Hi Michael,

Great to hear you're going to get an iPod, I'll give you some tunes for it. I listen to (1) _____ all the time. What are you doing at the weekend? What's your room (2) _____? Tell me what cool gadgets you've got. I spend a lot of time (3) _____ in my room because it's so comfortable. With all the gadgets I've got, my room is really interesting and I like to be on my own. On Saturday I'm going to chat to friends on the internet. I'll find out what new games they've got. My grandparents are giving me some money, and I want to show my (4) _____ towards them by buying them a board game. New games cost a lot, but second-hand ones are a (5) _____ price.

Adam

- Question 1: A. mine B. me C. my D. I
 Question 2: A. similar B. look like C. like D. look
 Question 3: A. staying B. to stay C. stay D. stayed
 Question 4: A- attitude B. gratitude C. politeness D. behaviors

Question 5: A. accessible **B. reasonable** C. available D. noticeable

PASSAGE 55

Tra ID **Đề** [5853] - Tra ID Video [5854]

Dear Daddy,

I am writing to express my heartfelt (1) _____ for your unwavering kindness and care during my exam preparations. Your constant support, late-night study sessions, and (2) _____ words have meant (3) _____ to me. You believed in me even when I doubted myself, and your patience helped me stay (4) _____ and determined. Your sacrifices and understanding made this challenging time manageable, and I couldn't have done it (5) _____ you. Thank you for being my rock and guiding light through this journey. Your love and support have (6) _____ all the difference.

With all my love and thanks,

- Question 1: A. happiness B. regret C. interest **D. gratitude**
 Question 2: A. empty **B. encouraging** C. funny D. thankful
 Question 3: A. little B. lots **C. a lot** D. nothing
 Question 4: **A. focused** B. disappointed C. fit D. mysterious
 Question 5: **A. without** B. for C. like D. beside
 Question 6: A. done **B. made** C. taken D. run

PASSAGE 56

Tra ID **Đề** [5855] - Tra ID Video [5856]

Social trends for young people

At what age do you hope to leave home? Most young people (1) _____ of independence and living on their own, but a 2014 report from Euro found suggests that more and more young people in Europe are living with their parents (2) _____ they are at university, and sometimes into their late twenties. Slovenia leads the way, with 85% of 18-29 year olds still living in their parents' home, but the country that saw the (3) _____ dramatic change was Hungary. In 2007, 40% of young people lived with their parents, and that figure went up to 76% in 2011.

There are many reasons for this. The global financial crisis of 2008 hit young people the hardest and the (4) _____ can still be seen today. Many young people complain about raving difficulties in finding well-paid jobs. Further education is now more expensive (5) _____ scholarships and other forms of financial help are less generous than they were. The real estate market is also suffering (6) _____ the impact of the crisis because people have less money to buy property.

- Question 1: A. approve B. hope **C. dream** D. know
 Question 2: **A. while** B. along C. from D. during

- Question 3: A. **most** B. more C. ultimate D. best
- Question 4: A. **effects** B. efforts C. causes D. products
- Question 5: A. although B. **because** C. however D. that
- Question 6: A. **from** B. out C. of D. off

PASSAGE 57Tra ID **Đề** [5857] - Tra ID Video [5858]**Stunt person**

Have you ever watched a film and wondered how the actor (1) _____ to perform incredibly impossible things like jumping from tall buildings or driving at high speed? Well, in fact, they don't do these things at all! The (2) _____ performers are stunt men or women who take the place of the film star.

In order to pursue a career as a stunt person, you have to be good (3) _____ several sports including skiing, swimming and horse riding. Preparation is crucial to the success of a scene, so every single action is planned very carefully. (4) _____, it is often the truth that it takes longer to prepare for the scene than to film it!

If you want to find out more about this exciting job, there are (5) _____ of websites that can provide you with all the information you need. And who knows? It might just (6) _____ out to be the perfect job for you!

- Question 1: A. succeed B. **manage** C. arrive D. achieve
- Question 2: A. exact B. original C. right D. **real**
- Question 3: A. **at** B. in C. with D. about
- Question 4: A. **In fact** B. Instead C. In short D. In case
- Question 5: A. lot B. many C. **plenty** D. amount
- Question 6: A. make B. get C. take D. **turn**

PASSAGE 58Tra ID **Đề** [5859] - Tra ID Video [5860]

It seems strange that although we know a lot about how to live healthily, many people continue to do things (1) _____ to their health. The modern world offers us plenty of opportunities to live healthily. For instance, we all know about the importance of eating a balanced diet and taking regular exercise. Moreover, in rich countries we have easy access to good-quality fresh food and suitable sports (2) _____, so it should be easy to (3) _____ healthy living habits.

However, there are things which prevent many people (4) _____ having a healthy lifestyle. For example, industry and traffic have led to serious environmental pollution. What is more, we spend a lot of time sitting down, and this often means we have less time for activities which keep us fit. For

example, there are many people (5) _____ in front of computers working, studying, or playing computer games every day. In addition, many people do not eat the right sort of food.

Question 1:

A. that can be harmed

B. which may be harmful

C. which can be unharmed

D. that is harmful

Question 2: **A. facilities** B. gadgets

C. items D. produce

Question 3: A. achieve B. control

C. adopt D. increase

Question 4: **A. from** B. of

C. to D. about

Question 5:

A. that spent many hours sitting

B. whose spend much hours to sit

C. who spend many hours to sit

D. that spend many hours sitting

PASSAGE 59

Tra ID **Đề** [5861]- Tra ID Video [5862]

Do computers have personalities?

Think about your computer or your mobile phone. It is definitely 'clever' in some ways, but it doesn't feel sad when you (1) _____ it off. It doesn't (2) _____ forward to you using it. It can't feel any emotions when you start using it. In other words, it doesn't have a (3) _____. Humans have 'consciousness'. This (4) _____ that we can think and feel, but what about computers?

Scientists are looking into this, and (5) _____ think that technology can become 'conscious'. They say: 'Maybe the internet can already think. How would we know?' (6) _____ believe that only things that are alive can have consciousness.

In the future, if our computers turn into conscious machines, will they end up being more creative than humans? No one knows. But it makes you think, doesn't it?

Question 1: A. make **B. turn** C. close D. change

Question 2: **A. look** B. see C. watch D. notice

Question 3: A. reliability B. negativity C. popularity **D. personality**

Question 4: A. believes B. recognises **C. means** D. seems

Question 5: A. all B. each C. both **D. some**

Question 6: A. Other B. The other C. Another **D. Others**

PASSAGE 60

Tra ID **Đề** [5863] - Tra ID Video [5864]

Dear Leo,

I'm very glad to hear that you're thinking of visiting my country this summer. You can see beautiful countryside and (1) _____ all over the country, although it varies a lot, depending on the

region. If you want somewhere that's not usually too hot in summer, I'd advise you to go to Asturias, in (2) ____ north of Spain. It's a region which has some fantastic mountains as well as green countryside and beautiful rivers. You should visit the 'Picos de Europa', which are really spectacular mountains and canyons. All the paths are (3) ____ marked, which makes walking quite safe, and you're sure to see a lot of wildlife while you're there. You may even see bears and wolves if you're lucky!

If I (4) ____ you, I'd hire a car to get around. The best idea would be to hire it online before you leave home. Make sure that you take warm clothes and a raincoat. (5) ____ we can have heavy rain, even in summer.

I hope you enjoy your holiday and have good weather!

Best wishes,

Manolo

Question 1: A. scenario B. scenic **C. scenery** D. scenes

Question 2: A. a B. an **C. the** D. 0

Question 3: **A. clearly** B. clear C. cleared D. clears

Question 4: A. am B. had been C. will be **D. were**

Question 5: **A. since** B. because of C. despite D. so

PASSAGE 61

Tra ID **Đề** [5865] - Tra ID Video [5866]

The Columbian exchange

Italian food is famous and the (1) ____ world enjoys pasta with tomato sauce. Many people who visit the UK look forward to trying fish and chips. And Belgium makes great chocolate. But what do tomatoes, potatoes and chocolate have in (2) ____? None of them existed in Europe until Christopher Columbus went to the Americas!

In 1492, Columbus (3) ____ in the Americas. Over the years, a wide variety of food and animals were exchanged between the New World (the Americas) and the Old World (Europe, Africa and Asia). Europeans learnt how to make meals (4) ____ corn, beans, turkey and chilli peppers. (5) ____, they sent coffee, onions, bananas and other fruit in the opposite direction. They also introduced horses, cattle and sheep to the Americas. Unfortunately, Europeans also brought diseases with them to the Americas, and many Americans fell ill. After the Columbian Exchange, the world would never be the same again.

Question 1: **A. whole** B. complete C. total D. final

Question 2: A. short B. general **C. common** D. hand

Question 3: A. travelled B. come C. went **D. arrived**

- Question 4: A. by B. in C. with D. of
Question 5: A. In return B. Indeed C. In detail D. In back

PASSAGE 62

Tra ID **Đề** [5867] - Tra 9D video [5868]

Dirty, dangerous, and dull. These are three words you do not want to (1) _____ your job. While many jobs are a little dirty, dangerous, or dull, some are (2) _____ much that it is better not to have humans performing them at all. Would you want to be the first person to go into a building with a fire? What if a robot could assess and fix the situation? This is already happening all around the world. Japan leads the way, followed (3) _____ Singapore, South Korea, and Germany.

The most common type of robotic device is a mechanical arm. This is often used in manufacturing. These arms move in many directions and perform precise and repetitive tasks with ease. A robot named Demeter is an agricultural harvester that can move around a field of crops, planting every kind of trees and (4) _____ by using GPS, controllers, and sensors. Robots will play a more important role in the future. Surely they will continue to explore the ocean and analyze the surface of distant planets. But what else? Will more robots drive our cars for us? Is there some laundry for them to (5) _____? Perhaps. When someone invents that window cleaning robot, they will be rewarded by a grateful population.

- Question 1: A. reveal B. observe C. describe D. obtain
Question 2: A. so B. too C. such D. enough
Questions: A. by B. with C. next D. on
Question 4: A. harvester B. harvesting C. harvested D. harvest
Question 5: A. make B. clean C. practise D. do

Chương VI ĐỌC HIỂU ĐOẠN VĂN

I. HƯỚNG DẪN LÀM BÀI [5869]

1. Câu hỏi chủ đề, ý chính, tiêu đề của đoạn, bài

paragraph: đoạn nhỏ

passage: toàn bộ bài

Các dạng câu hỏi thường gặp:

Y What is the topic? / What is the topic of the passage?

Y What does the passage mainly discuss?

Y What is the main idea of the paragraph/passage?

Y Which is the best title of the passage?

F Cách làm: Đây là dạng câu hỏi mang tính bao quát, do đó, nó nên là câu hỏi được làm cuối cùng, kể cả khi nó được xếp là câu hỏi đầu tiên.

Thông thường, mỗi đoạn nhỏ trong bài sẽ nêu bật một ý chính nhất định, các bạn hãy cố gắng rút ra được ý chính cho mỗi đoạn nhỏ, rồi tổng hợp lại.

2. Câu hỏi từ đồng nghĩa, trái nghĩa

Closest in meaning: gần nghĩa/đồng nghĩa

Opposite in meaning: trái nghĩa

Synonym: từ đồng nghĩa

Antonym: từ trái nghĩa

F Cách làm: Đọc các câu gần từ được in đậm (khoảng 2 - 3 câu trước và sau) để hiểu ngữ cảnh của từ. Sau đó xét loại từ, nét nghĩa (tích cực hay tiêu cực, khẳng định hay phủ định). Dạng này đòi hỏi các bạn có vốn từ nhất định, tuy nhiên đôi khi, các bạn cũng có thể dựa vào tiền tố và hậu tố để chọn được đáp án đúng

3. Câu hỏi tìm từ thay thế đại từ

Câu hỏi thường gặp: The word "it" in paragraph 5 refers to.

F Cách làm: đây là một dạng câu hỏi dễ lấy điểm. Có 2 điểm các bạn cần lưu ý:

Y Từ bị thay thế (đáp án) chỉ nằm trước từ được in đậm.

Y Đọc kỹ ngữ cảnh 2-3 câu trước đó, hiểu nghĩa và chọn đáp án

4. Câu hỏi tìm thông tin trực tiếp

Đây là dạng câu hỏi yêu cầu các bạn tìm ra thông tin trong một đoạn cụ thể trong bài. Thường đáp án của dạng này sẽ được paraphrase (viết lại dưới dạng khác nhưng cùng nghĩa).

F Cách làm: Tìm từ khóa trong câu hỏi sau đó scan (lướt) nhanh để tìm được từ giống, gần nghĩa.

Đến đây bạn chỉ cần đọc kỹ câu chứa từ khóa và 1-2 câu lân cận là có thể tìm được đáp án.

Lưu ý: Khi tìm từ khóa xong bạn vẫn cần đọc lại kỹ càng, tránh bị đoạn văn PHẠM DU Ý LAN

từ khóa.

5. Câu hỏi TRUE/NOT TRUE/NOT MENTIONED/EXCEPT

TRUE: đúng ; FALSE: sai

NOT TRUE: không đúng

NOT MENTIONED: không được nhắc đến

EXCEPT: ngoại trừ

Đây là dạng nâng cao hơn của phần d. - đòi hỏi các bạn cần thu thập thông tin của nhiều đoạn trong bài.

F Cách làm: với dạng bài này, ta lại cần tìm từ khóa trong các phương án trả lời. Thường là mỗi câu nằm ở 1 đoạn của bài. Đọc kĩ từ khóa và xác định câu đó là sai hay đúng.

- Với các bạn có bài làm TRUE/FALSE làm tương tự

Lưu ý: Dạng này có một lỗi các bạn hay mắc phải làm mất thời gian. Hãy cùng phân tích ví dụ dưới đây:

Trong bài: "Climate change is one of the most pressing issues of our time. It affects weather patterns, sea levels, and biodiversity across the globe. Many scientists agree that fire, such as burning fossil fuels, significantly contributes to this problem." (*Biến đổi khí hậu là một trong những vấn đề nan giải nhất trong thời đại của chúng ta. Nó ảnh hưởng đến thời tiết, mực nước biển, và đa dạng sinh học trên cả địa cầu. Nhiều nhà khoa học đồng ý rằng sự cháy, như là đốt nhiên liệu, đóng góp đáng kể vào vấn đề này.*)

Phương án:

A. Climate change is the most severe problem in our time. (*Biến đổi khí hậu là vấn đề nghiêm trọng nhất trong thời đại của chúng ta.*) à Sai. Trong bài nói là một trong những vấn đề nan giải nhất chứ không phải nan giải nhất.

B. Fire is the most responsible for the climate change à Sai. Trong bài nói là đóng góp đáng kể, không phải đóng góp nhiều nhất.

6. Câu hỏi suy luận

Các dạng câu hỏi thường gặp:

Ý Which of the following can be inferred from the passage

Ý What can be inferred about

Ý In the second paragraph, the author implies

Ý What does the writer mean when he/she/ says

Đây là dạng câu hỏi khó, thường chiếm ít điểm

F Cách làm: Với dạng bài này, các phương án thường được paraphrase nhiều, nên cần hiểu từ vựng của câu.

7. Câu hỏi điền câu vào chỗ trống

Đây là dạng câu hỏi mới xuất hiện trong đề thi minh họa THPT 2025 và có thể sẽ có trong đề thi. Các bạn cần điền câu cho trước vào chỗ trống cho phù hợp.

F Cách làm: Các bạn hãy phân tích câu đã cho. Hãy tìm ra đại từ của câu (nếu có). Tiếp đến, quan sát chỗ trống xem có danh từ nào mà đại từ trong câu cho trước có thể thay thế. Hoặc chậm hơn một chút, các bạn có thể thay lần lượt câu vào các ô và đọc 2, 3 câu trước đó xem có phù hợp ngữ cảnh hay không.

8. Câu hỏi paraphrase câu gạch chân

Dạng bài mới này gạch chân một câu trong bài và yêu cầu các bạn chọn cách diễn đạt lại câu được gạch chân bằng từ ngữ riêng mà vẫn giữ nguyên ý nghĩa.

F Cách làm: Đây là một câu cho điểm, các bạn cần đọc kĩ câu và đối chiếu với các đáp án.

9. Câu hỏi liên quan đến người viết

Thường hỏi về ý kiến, nghề nghiệp, bình luận của tác giả hoặc nguồn gốc của bài đọc, Dạng bài này khá hiếm gặp; các bạn hãy dựa vào các tính từ, văn phong, cách trình bày để có thể lựa chọn đáp án phù hợp.

II. BÀI TẬP VẬN DỤNG

PASSAGE 1

ID Đề [5870] - Tra ID Video [5871]

Along with jogging and swimming, cycling is one of the best all-round forms of exercise. It can help to increase your strength and energy, giving you more efficient muscles and a stronger heart. But increasing your strength is not the only advantage of cycling. Because you're not carrying the weight of your body on your feet, it's a good form of exercise for people with painful feet or backs. However, with all forms of exercise, it's important to start slowly and build up gently. Doing too much too quickly can damage muscles that aren't used to working. If you have any doubts about taking up cycling for health reasons, talk to your doctor and ask for his/her advice.

Ideally, you should cycle at least two or three times a week. For the first time, you should get a little out of breath. Don't worry that if you begin to lose your breath, it could be dangerous and there must be something wrong with your heart. This is simply not true; shortness of breath shows that exercise is having the right effect. However, if you find you are in pain then you should stop and take a rest.

Question 1: What is the main idea of the reading passage?

A. Advantages and disadvantages of cycling

B. Risks of learning cycling

C. Benefits of cycling and how to do it properly

D. Ways to practice cycling better

Question 2: People with back problems might go cycling because.

A. it enables them to carry the weight of their body on their feet

B. it does not make them carry the weight of their body on their feet

C. it helps to make their backs become stronger

D. it helps them to relieve their backache

Question 3: The word gently in paragraph 1 is OPPOSITE in meaning to _____.

A. gradually

B. quickly

C. quietly

D. violently

Question 4: Which of the following is NOT included in the advantages of cycling?

A. Giving you a stronger heart

B. Increasing your strength and energy

C. Giving you better muscles

D. Making you look younger

Question 5: The word Ideally in paragraph 2 is CLOSEST in meaning to.

A. Physically

B. Perfectly

C. Consequently

D. Basically

Question 6: What final comment does the author make about cycling?

A. You should practice cycling as much as possible

B. If you are in pain, the exercise is having the right effect

C. Practicing cycling frequently helps your heart attack

D. You should stop and take a rest if your body is in pain

PASSAGE 2

Tra ID **Đề** [5872] - Tra ID Video [5873]

Solar energy is a long-lasting source of energy which can be used almost anywhere. To generate solar energy, we only need solar cells and the sun! Solar cells can easily be installed on house roofs, so no new space is needed, and each user can quietly generate their own energy. Compared to other renewable sources, they also possess many advantages. Wind and water rely on turbines which are noisy, expensive and easy to break down. Solar cells are totally silent and non-polluting. As they have no moving parts, they require little maintenance and have a long lifetime.

However, solar energy also has some disadvantages. We can only generate solar energy during daytime because the system depends on sunlight. Besides, as a panel can generate a certain amount of energy, solar cells require large areas to work **effectively**. The main disadvantage of solar energy is that it costs about twice as much as traditional sources such as coal, oil, and gas. This is because solar cells are expensive. Scientists are hoping that the costs of solar cells will reduce as more and more people see the advantages of this environmentally friendly source of energy.

Question 1: What does the passage primarily discuss?

A. Benefits and drawbacks of solar energy.

B. Solar energy's advantages over other sources of energy.

C. The cost of solar energy.

D. Solar energy as an alternative for fossil fuels.

Question 2: The word installed in paragraph 1 is CLOSET in meaning to ____.

A. carried

B. stored

C. settled

D. contaminated

Question 3: What is NOT mentioned as an advantage of solar cells?

A. They require little maintenance.

B. They are non-polluting.

C. They cost little to produce.

D. They operate quietly.

Question 4: What does the writer use to explain the disadvantages of solar cells?

A. examples

B. reasons

C. tips

D. numbers

Question 5: The word **effectively** in paragraph 1 is OPPOSITE in meaning to ____.

A. productively

B. fruitfully

C. unsuccessfully

D. invaluablely

PASSAGE 3

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5874] - Tra ID Video [5875]

Decide whether the statements from 1 to 4 are True or False and choose the correct answer (A, B, C or D) for Question 5 and 6.

Popular traditions in Britain

When one thinks of the British, one often imagines people drinking tea and eating fish and chips. But there are many other traditions that British people have maintained for centuries.

Pancake Day

Pancake Day is also called Shrove Tuesday, and it is a day people make pancakes. They hold a pancake race. Runners wear a traditional apron and scarf and carry a pan with a pancake in it. They have to flip the pancake as they run. The first person to reach the finish line with their pancake is the winner.

Christmas

Christmas is on 25th December but people prepare for it long before the event. Christmas trees are everywhere. People decorate the trees and place gifts under them. They cook traditional foods, wear their best clothes, and have family reunions.

New Year Countdown

On New Year's Eve, crowds gather at Trafalgar Square or Piccadilly Circus to wait for the start of the new year. At midnight, there is a huge fireworks celebration over the London Eye, followed by Big Ben ringing in the New Year and people singing Auld Lang Syne.

Question 1: The British are famous for the tradition of coffee drinking. F

Question 2: Pancake Day always falls on a Wednesday. **F**

Question 3: Christmas is a time for family gatherings. **T**

Question 4: At the turning of the New Year, Big Ben is the first place to display fireworks. **F**

Question 5: According to the passage, people can prepare for these occasions by.

- A. Learning how to flip the cake when riding a horse
- B. Putting the gifts on top of the Christmas trees
- C. Having a modern apron and a colorful scarf

D. Gathering at Trafalgar Square before midnight

Question 6: All of following statements are mentioned EXCEPT _____.

- A. People will sing Auld Lang Syne after watching fireworks display
- B. British people usually dress up at Christmas
- C. Everyone gathers at Trafalgar Square or Piccadilly Circus to wait for the fireworks

D. Fish and chips are very popular in Britain

PASSAGE 4

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5876] - Tra ID Video [5877]

Decide whether the statements from 1 to 4 are True or False and choose the correct answer (A, B, C or D) for Question 5 and 6.

Join us for Clean Air Day on Saturday, October 5th and be part of the movement for a healthier community and cleaner air!

We're kicking off the day with a bike ride and hike to raise awareness about air quality and build connections within our community.

Y Cycling Meetup: 8:30 AM at Unity Park. The parade begins at 9: 00 AM as cyclists head over Maple Street in Lougue Town.

Y Hike: Starts at 10: 00 AM at Polar Park. Don't forget to set your GPS for easy navigation.

Y Refreshments will be provided, and early arrivals may get special event gifts!

Let's come together for some outdoor fun, learn about air quality, and celebrate Clean Air Day in style! During the hike, our community's favorite ecologist Robin Lopez will share information regarding the Clean Air Day. The hike will be approximately 2.5 miles. The bike ride will be approximately 5 miles roundtrip and estimatedly finished in 1 hour.

We encourage you all to participate in both portions of the bike + hike event but understand if you decide to join for just a portion of the festivities.

Question 1: If you finish the bike ride within 2 hours, you can participate in the hike event. **F**

Question 2: The parade takes place in Lougue Town. **T**

Question 3: You can have some gifts if you come to the event early. **T**

Question 4: Ms. Lopez's speech is about the Clean Air Day. T

Question 5: According to the passage, the event helps to.

- A. raise awareness about the water pollution
- B. form strong bonds within the community**
- C. force yourself to take part in both portions
- D. set GPS before participating in the festivities

Question 6: All of following statements are mentioned EXCEPT _____.

- A. You will have refreshments for free if you take part in the event
- B. You have to spend at least 2 hours to finish both portions**
- C. You have to finish 7.5 miles for both portions
- D. The parade starts before the hiking event

PASSAGE 5

Tra ID **Đề** [5878] - Tra ID Video [5879]

The British seem to enjoy unusual sports more than most other nationalities. But the Bog Snorkeling Championship is one of the strangest. It takes place every year in Wales. The competitors have to swim 110 meters through cold, dark, muddy water - without using their arms! And they have to keep their faces in the water at all times, breathing through a snorkel.

Who would want to compete in a horrible event like that? Well, in fact, more than 100 people enter it each year, many of them from other countries. Dan Morgan from Wales is the current champion. He finished the course in 1 minute 30 seconds - a world record.

Is bog snorkeling so nasty? Sheelagh Tompkins, the woman who started the tournament, says yes. 'It's dark and you can't see, and that's scary.' So why do the British enjoy such unusual sports? Perhaps it's because they have a chance of winning!

Question 1: What is the best title for the text?

- A. Bog Snorkeling - Strangest sport in the world**
- B. The sport for people who like darkness
- C. Can you break the snorkeling record?
- D. An annual unusual game

Question 2: According to Sheelagh Tompkins, what is the most scary part?

- A. losing temperature
- B. not using arms
- C. you cannot breathe
- D. losing vision**

Question 3: Why do some people think the British enjoy unusual sports like bog snorkeling?

- A. Because they are not complicated
- B. Because British can be the first place**
- C. Because they are popular worldwide
- D. Because they are traditional

Question 4: The word nasty in paragraph 3 is OPPOSITE in meaning to _____.

- A. pleasant B. frightening C. dirty D. cold

Question 5: The word current in paragraph 2 is CLOSET in meaning to _____.

- A. former B. present C. upcoming D. past

PASSAGE 6

Tra ID **Đề** [5880] - Tra ID Video [5881]

Every year, thousands of people come to Edinburgh, the capital city of Scotland, to be part of the Edinburgh Festival. For three weeks every August and September the city is filled with actors and artists from all over the world. They come to Edinburgh for the biggest arts festival in Britain. During this time, the streets of the city are alive with music and dance from early in the morning until late at night. You can even see artists painting pictures on the streets. One of the best parts of the festival is the "Fringe", where students do comedy shows in small halls and cafes.

Tens of thousands of tourists come to the festival to see new films and plays and to hear music played by famous musicians. This year, you can see over five hundred performances with actors from more than forty countries. The tickets for these performances are quite cheap, and it is usually easier to see your favorite star in Edinburgh than it is in London. So come to Edinburgh next summer!

Question 1: What is the passage mainly discussed about?

- A. History of the Edinburgh festival in Britain
B. The place where artist can paint on the walls
C. The biggest arts festival in Britain
D. Festivities that entertain students

Question 2: What is one of the highlights of the festival, particularly for students?

- A. Fringe B. music concerts C. film screenings D. art exhibitions

Question 3: According to the passage, which statement is TRUE about the Edinburgh festival compared to London?

- A. The performances are cheaper in Edinburgh.
B. There are fewer tourists in Edinburgh.
C. The performances are held outdoors in Edinburgh.
D. The festival lasts longer in Edinburgh than in London.

Question 4: What kind of performances can tourists expect to see at the Edinburgh Festival?

- A. Only dance and music
B. Only plays and comedy
C. A variety, including films, music, and comedy
D. Traditional Scottish performances

Question 5: Which word is the opposite of *alive* as used in the sentence: "The streets of the city are *alive* with music and dance"?

- A. quiet B. active C. crowded D. busy

PASSAGE 7

Tra ID **Đề** [5882] - Tra ID Video [5883]

When you look in the mirror, do you see your father's smile? Maybe you take after your mother or look like a grandparent? That's because of DNA. Our DNA contains genes that make each person in the world different - no two people look, think or act the same. We pass down our genes through generations. Scientists can test your DNA to find out which part of the world your ancestors were from. Your family's history may be a mystery to you, but there's a way to find out about it. It's called genealogy, and it's the study of the people you are related to. Genealogy helps you put together your family history. It starts with the relatives you know, such as parents and grandparents, and then you can learn about ancestors who lived and died before you were born.

It isn't difficult to learn about your past. You can begin by asking your relatives questions about your ancestors. While you are talking with family members, take notes. This helps you organize any information you get. Make sure you write down any names, dates or places people mention. Then you can draw a family tree with your relatives' name first and then put your name under all of them in a suitable way. Then you would add all the relatives from you to your great grandparents so you can see how everyone is related.

Question 1: What is the main idea of the passage?

- A. Genealogy development in the future
B. Ways to identify your biological parents
C. A closer look to your family via genealogy
D. How to draw the family tree

Question 2: What is DNA responsible for according to the text?

- A. Determining only how people look
B. Making people act the same
C. Passing down genes that make each person unique
D. Making people think alike

Question 3: Which word is the opposite of *mystery* in the sentence: "Your family's history may be a *mystery* to you"?

- A. puzzle B. secret C. knowledge D. confusion

Question 4: According to the passage, where should you place your name when drawing a family tree?

- A. at the top B. in the middle **C. at the bottom** D. on the side

Question 5: According to the passage, what can scientists learn by testing your DNA?

- A. How you will look in the future **B. Where your ancestors were from**
C. Your favorite food D. Your family's profession

PASSAGE 8

Tra ID **Đề** [5884] - Tra ID Video [5885]

Have you ever had a dream about traveling to another planet in our solar system? If you have, it's an actual programme that is happening right now, and it hopes to send people to Mars in 2023. Known as the Mars One Mission, it will send a crew of four people on a one-way mission to colonize Mars. Those chosen people will have to be ready to say goodbye to the Earth forever, as there will not be a return trip.

For the people chosen, they will have to learn to do many different things. First of all, they will be living the rest of their lives with just a handful of other people, so they all must have personalities that allow them to get along. Second, the living area that they will have won't be very spacious, so they will have to deal with that condition as well. If they feel homesick, they will only be able to communicate with people back on the earth via e-mail and videos and audio sent back and forth. However, there won't be any real-time communication. Even at the speed of light, communication between the earth and Mars takes about 20 minutes.

Whether the Mars One Mission will actually happen is the big question that a lot of people are asking. There is an enormous doubt in the technology, and Wired magazine gave the mission a miserable score of two out of ten on its probability scale. However, for those who dream of going to Mars, at least they can say there is a possibility that it could happen.

Question 1: How long will it take for a message to come back from Mars?

- A. Almost immediately B. About an hour
C. Around 20 minutes D. Only a few seconds

Question 2: The word spacious in paragraph 2 is CLOSET in meaning to ____.

- A. small **B. roomy** C. tiny D. comfortable

Question 3: Who is likely to go on this mission?

- A. People with angry personalities B. People who don't like to communicate
C. People who get along with others D. People who get homesick regularly

Question 4: What type of communication will crew members have with Earth?

- A. Real-time video calls **B. E-mail and recorded audio and video messages**
C. Phone calls D. Instant messaging

Question 5: What will NOT happen to the people who go on the Mars One Mission?

A. They will live in quarters that don't have a lot of space inside

B. They will return to the earth

C. They can communicate with people on the earth

D. They will have to live with just some people

Question 6: The word enormous in paragraph 2 is OPPOSITE in meaning to _____.

A. huge

B. significant

C. minor

D. vast

PASSAGE 9

Tra ID **Đề** [5886] - Tra ID Video [5887]

In 1988, Maria Mutola was playing football as the only girl in an all-boys team in a local competition in Mozambique. 'We won,' she said. 'At first, no one thought it was a problem that I was a girl. But then the team we beat complained.'

The story appeared in a local newspaper and José Craveirinha, had stimulated other African athletes, learnt about Maria. He went to meet her and found her kicking a ball around outside the football club. He realised immediately that she was fast. 'He talked to me about athletics. I had no idea what he meant. The only sport I knew about was football. Then he bought me running shoes and took me training. It was such hard work and my legs really ached.' But José visited her parents and persuaded them she could be successful and this would help end their poverty. They agreed to let him take her away to train.

In 1991, she finally accepted an invitation to train in the United States. She had refused previously because she knew she would miss her family. Her background was unlike those of the girls she met in the US. She explains, 'They were good athletes but, while I worried about my parents having enough to eat, they worried about dresses and make-up. They knew very little about me and even less about my problems. But I knew I was lucky to be there. The trainers were brilliant and I learnt a lot. Today, Maria still runs and for most of the year she lives happily in South Africa with her mother.

Question 1: What is the passage mainly about?

A. A comparison of Maria Mutola's background with other's

B. A story about Maria Mutola's football interest and training

C. A complaint about Maria Mutola's local football in an all-boy team

D. A story about Maria Mutola - an African athlete with football activity

Question 2: The word stimulated in paragraph 2 is closest meaning to.

A. assisted

B. encouraged

C. nurtured

D. refused

Question 3: According to paragraph 2, how did José Craveirinha get to know Maria?

A. He met her in a football contest

B. He read an article in a newspaper

C. An African introduced her

D. Her family helped her meet him

Question 4: The word they in paragraph 3 refers to _____.

- A. parents B. trainers **C. athletes** D. dresses

Question 5: According to paragraph 3, which is NOT mentioned as the worries of Maria and other athletes?

- A. working** B. dressing C. making-up D. eating

PASSAGE 10

Tra ID **Đề** [5888] - Tra ID Video [5889]

Decide whether the statements from 1 to 4 are True or False and choose the correct answer (A, B, C or D) for Question 5 and 6.

Stress isn't just a problem for adults. Young people, however, are also suffering from stress with different causes. Below are some factors that contribute to teenagers' unhealthy levels of stress.

School Pressure

Teenagers often feel stressed because of studying. Students may be under pressure to complete daily homework, finish projects and study for exams. In addition, teens may also want to participate in extracurricular activities, such as sports and clubs. The added pastimes may contribute to teenagers' stress and anxiety if the activities are competitive, and students have no relaxation time.

Peer Pressure

Although teenagers may have a group of close friends, their peers may force them to hang out instead of studying and that goes against their family rules. Peer pressure, bullying at school may affect teenagers' studying, and lead them to feel more stressful and frustrate

Family Problems

Teenagers can also feel tense at home because of family pressure and problems. Arguments with brothers or sisters, disagreements with parents over rules and family expectations may also cause teenagers' stress.

Question 1: Stress is a problem for both adults and young people. **T**

Question 2: Youngsters can't be stressed if they do well in their classes. **T**

Question 3: Peer pressure can make teens unable to concentrate on studying. **T**

Question 4: The family is always the best place, so it doesn't cause stress for teenagers. **F**

Question 5: According to the passage, which statement is NOT TRUE?

A. Students may be under pressure when they have no relaxation time.

B. Stress is a problem for both adults and young people.

C. Family expectations may lead to teenagers' stress.

D. Studying can't make teenagers feel stressed.

Question 6: According to the passage, why do extracurricular activities cause stress among

students?

- A. All students have to take them
- B. They can be competitive
- C. They distract students from their exams
- D. They are against family rules

PASSAGE 11

Tra ID **Đề** [5890] - Tra ID Video [5891]

Many people now think that teachers give pupils too much homework. They say that it is unnecessary for children to work at home in their free time. Moreover, they argue that most teachers do not properly plan the homework tasks they give to pupils. The result is that pupils have to repeat tasks, which they have already done at school.

Recently, many parents complained about the difficult homework which teachers gave to their children. The Greek parents said that most of the homework was a waste of time, and they wanted to stop it. Spain and Turkey are two countries, which stopped homework recently. In Denmark, West Germany and several other countries in Europe, teachers cannot set homework at weekends. In Holland, teachers allow pupils to stay at school to do their homework. The children are free to help one another. Similar arrangements also exist in some British schools.

Most people agree that homework is unfair. A pupil who can do his homework in a large and quiet room is in a much better position than a pupil who does his homework in a tiny, noisy room with the television on. Some parents help their children with their homework. Other parents take no interest at all in their children's homework. It is important, however, those teachers talk to parents about homework. A teacher suggests suitable tasks for parents to do with their children. Parents are often better at teaching their own children.

Question 1: Which of the following can be the best title for the passage?

- A. Tips to solve your homework quickly
- B. The Debate on Homework: Necessity or Burden?
- C. No homework - Better life
- D. Student's Laziness

Question 2: According to the writer, many parents would like their children _____.

- A. to do more difficult homework
- B. to do homework both at school and at home
- C. to have test homework
- D. to do homework at school only

Question 3: According to the passage, many parents think _____.

- A. a lot of homework has not been planned properly
- B. children are too lazy to do homework
- C. teachers do not set enough homework
- D. children shouldn't be given marks for homework

Question 4: The word tiny in paragraph 3 is closest in meaning to _____.

- A. empty **B. small** C. polluted D. shiny

Question 5: In some countries, especially in Europe _____

- A. teachers cannot have their children do homework at weekends**
B. few people think homework to children only at weekends
C. most people agree that it is fair to have children do homework at home
D. teachers are allowed to give children homework only at weekends

Question 6: Which of the following statement is NOT TRUE?

- A. Teachers should advise the parents about how to work together with their children at home
B. Only a small number of people think homework is fair.
C. All parents show great interest in their children's homework
D. Children can do their homework at school and help each other in some schools in Britain.

PASSAGE 12

Tra ID **Để** [5892] - Tra ID Video [5893]

If you're currently in secondary school, you may be interested in getting a job during your summer break. However, you may not know how to find a summer job. Here is some useful advice for you.

Firstly, you should find out when your school will close for the summer. Then you should plan to apply for jobs two to three months before the start of your summer break. This can help ensure that you have a job already lined up when summer arrives. Secondly, you should prepare an application letter for the job you want to apply for. You may have to change each application letter for every specific job to increase your chances of moving further in the hiring process. For example, your application letter for a shop assistant may highlight different qualifications than the one for a home tutor to a young child.

Lastly, you should prepare for the job interview. If an employer is interested in hiring you, they may ask you for an interview. Before the interview, prepare for some questions that the interviewer is likely to ask you, such as why you want the position and what relevant skills you have. On the day of the interview, bring printed copies of your cv and application letter in case the employer wants to review them. You should also wear a professional outfit and try to be positive and friendly during your interview.

Question 1: What does the passage mainly discuss about?

- A. Differences between summer jobs. B. Difficulties in finding a job.
C. Advantages of doing a summer job. **D. Tips on finding a summer job.**

Question 2: The phrase "lined up" in paragraph 2 is closest in meaning to _____.

- A. long **B. ready** C. occupied D. closed

Question 3: The word "positive" in paragraph 3 is opposite in meaning to _____.

- A. humorous B. happy C. tired D. surprised

Question 4: How should students prepare for a job interview?

A. They should think of possible questions that they may be asked in the interview.

B. They should wear casual clothes when coming for an interview.

C. They should demonstrate their skills and experiences as much as they can.

D. They should avoid questions related to wages and salaries.

Question 5: According to the passage, which statement is TRUE about applying for a job?

A. If students want to get a summer job, they will need to find the information and prepare in advance.

B. Most of the summer jobs require qualifications and experience.

C. Having an impressive cv is more important than writing a good application letter.

D. Applicants can wear the most comfortable clothes for a job interview.

PASSAGE 13

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5894] - Tra ID Video [5895]

Imagine if everyone in your street suddenly came out onto the road one day and started singing together. Singing teacher Ruth Black believes it would make everyone so friendly that they would never walk past each other again without saying hello.

Singing helps people live in peace together, she says. All over the world people have always sung together and in most places, they still do, but in England it is no longer traditional. Nowadays, says Ruth, people only sing together in churches and football grounds, although it could be done anywhere. Everyone is able to sing, she says, but most of us either think we can't or have forgotten what we learned as children. Moreover, some people become so shy when performing to the crowds.

However, as with everything musical, you need to practice and the same applies to your voice. Ruth believes that singing itself brings other benefits. It encourages good breathing, for example. Through singing, people often become more confident and also learn to control stress. But more than anything, it brings people together.

When Ruth first started singing, there was little opportunity to sing with others. Then, through a friend, she discovered an excellent singing class and became so keen that she started to run her own classes. These are held twice a month for all singers, whatever their level, and are now enormously successful.

Question 1: What is the writer trying to do in this article?

A. Explain why singing has become less popular everywhere

B. Describe a teacher's ideas about the importance of singing

C. Advertise a teacher's singing classes

D. Encourage children to learn to sing

Question 2: According to the passage, where can people sing nowadays?

A. traditional events

B. churches

C. sport events

D. everywhere

Question 3: Ruth believes the main benefit of singing with other people is that _____.

A. you learn to breathe more easily

B. you can get to know other people

C. you can control your stress

D. you become a confident singer

Question 4: The word "run" in the last paragraph is closest in meaning to _____.

A. participate

B. move

C. apply

D. operate

Question 5: According to the passage, people think they rarely sing because of some reasons EXCEPT _____.

A. They do not believe in their ability

B. They cannot remember what they learned when they were young

C. They are not confident in front of groups of people

D. They don't think singing really brings benefits

Question 6: The word "keen" in the last paragraph is opposite in meaning to _____.

A. interested

B. amazed

C. unpleasant

D. attractive

PASSAGE 14

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5896] - Tra ID Video [5897]

Kobe is a major commercial port city in Japan. It is situated in the Southwest of Honshu Island, on Osaka Bay, near the city of Osaka. Local agricultural production includes rice and other grains, fruits and vegetables, and tea. Shipbuilding and production of rubber goods are of primary importance to the city. Chemicals, machinery, electrical equipment, textiles, refined sugar, flour and sake are also produced here. Behind the narrow coastal site of the city are the Rokko Mountains, on which there are hot springs and suburban residences and hotels. The city did not become important until the 1860s, when Japan was opened to foreign trade.

On January 17, 1995, a terrible earthquake struck Kobe. It was the deadliest earthquake to hit Japan since 1923. The quake caused buildings and bridges to collapse, and fires broke out throughout the city. In all, about 5,000 people were killed and more than 21,000 people were injured. More than 30,000 buildings were damaged by the quake and hundreds of thousands of people were left homeless.

Question 1: Which of the following industries is NOT mentioned as important production in Kobe?

- A. Shipbuilding B. Rubber goods **C. Electricity** D. Textiles

Question 2: According to the passage, Kobe became a significant commercial city _____.

- A. After the 1995 earthquake
B. When Japan opened to foreign trade in the 1860s
C. After the Rokko Mountains were developed for tourism
D. Due to its agricultural production in the 1700s

Question 3: How many buildings were damaged in the Kobe earthquake?

- A. Hundreds of thousands B. About 21,000
C. Over 30,000 D. About 5,000

Question 4: The word "It" in the second paragraph refers to _____.

- A. Kobe **B. The earthquake** C. Japan D. January

Question 5: What can be inferred from the passage?

- A. Kobe has been a long-standing port since 16th century
B. Rokko Mountains is the most attractive scenery in Kobe
C. The 1995 earthquake was the deadliest in Japan history
D. The city's main industries include shipbuilding.

PASSAGE 15

Tra ID **Đề** [5898] - Tra ID Video [5899]

In the past, traveling was nothing less than a dangerous adventure. People had no means of transport as they have now. They faced all sorts of danger such as bad weather, wild beasts and robbers. Therefore, most people did not like to go away from their villages. Only those who were adventurous set out on a long journey.

When man succeeded in training the four-foot animals like the horse and the camel, traveling became comfortable. A trip across the country was still a dangerous undertaking. In those days, it was also very difficult to transport goods from one place to another. Man carried his load on his head or back. Later, horses and other animals were used for this purpose. But man, and animals could not carry very heavy loads from one place to another.

Now people living in any part of a country can travel to any other part in comfort. Every country sets up a railway network. A small sum of money is required to go from one corner of the country to another. If your business is more urgent, you can travel by airplane. A plane will need only a couple of days to fly around the whole world. Traveling by sea has also become swifter, more comfortable and secure than before.

Question 1: What is the best title of the passage?

- A. Traveling in the Past and Now** B. Traveling Now

C. Traveling in the Past

D. Traveling by Airplane

Question 2: In the past, who set out on a long journey?

A. Robbers on the roads

B. Those who were adventurous

C. Most people in the village

D. Those who traveled on foot

Question 3: With the help of horses and camels as means of transport, _____.

A. man and animals were still not able to carry very heavy loads from one place to another

B. animals carried everything for man

C. man carried his heavy loads on his head or back

D. animals were able to carry very heavy loads from one place to another

Question 4: The word "urgent" in the passage is opposite in meaning to _____.

A. unnecessary

B. very heavy

C. very important

D. very quick

Question 5: According to the passage, what is TRUE about traveling now?

A. Traveling by sea is more comfortable but still unsafe.

B. Traveling by train is possible only in certain countries.

C. People must pay a large sum of money to go by train from one part of the country to another.

D. People can fly around the world in a couple of days.

Question 6: The word "swifter" in the passage is closest in meaning to _____.

A. quicker

B. cheaper

C. longer

D. safer

PASSAGE 16

Tra ID **Đề** [5900] - Tra ID Video [5901]

Many scientists believe our love of sugar may actually be an addiction. When we eat or drink sugary foods, sugar enters our blood and affects parts of our brain that make us feel good. Then the good feeling goes away, leaving us wanting more. All tasty foods do this, but sugar has a particularly strong effect. In this way, it is in fact an addictive drug, one that doctors recommend we all cut down on.

"It seems like every time I study an illness and trace a path to the first cause, I find my way back to sugar," says scientist Richard Johnson. One-third of adults worldwide have high blood pressure, and up to 347 million have diabetes. Why? "Sugar, we believe, is one of the culprits, if not the major one," says Johnson.

So, what is the solution? It's obvious that we need to eat less sugar. The trouble is, in today's world, it's extremely difficult to avoid. From breakfast cereals to after-dinner desserts, our foods are increasingly filled with it. Some manufacturers even use sugar to replace taste in foods that are advertised as low in fat. But there are those who are fighting back against sugar. Many schools are replacing sugary desserts with healthier options like fruit. Other schools are growing their own food

in gardens or building facilities like walking tracks so students and others in the community can exercise. The battle has not yet been lost.

Question 1: What is this passage mainly about?

- A. Our addiction to sugar B. Illnesses caused by sugar
C. Good sugar versus bad sugar D. Ways to avoid sugar

Question 2: The word "culprits" in paragraph 2 is closest in meaning to _____.

- A. diseases B. unknown things C. sweet food **D. causes of the problem**

Question 3: According to scientist Richard Johnson, what is the relationship between sugar and diseases?

- A. Sugar is the leading cause of all illnesses.
B. Sugar may be a major cause of high blood pressure and diabetes.

C. Sugar has little to do with health problems.

D. Sugar only causes minor illnesses

Question 4: According to the passage, why is it so hard to avoid sugar?

- A. We like candy too much. B. It gives us the needed energy.
C. It's in so many foods and drinks. D. We get used to eating it at school.

Question 5: The word "it" in the passage refers to _____.

- A. foods B. after-dinner desserts
C. sugar D. breakfast cereals

Question 6: Which of the following statements about sugar is NOT true?

- A. Sugar makes US feel good. B. Our bodies store sugar as fat.
C. We need very little to survive. **D. Only adults need to stop eating sugar.**

PASSAGE 17

Tra ID **ĐỂ** [5902] - Tra ID Video [5903]

The Smiths are possibly the cleverest family in the country, and now the youngest member, ten-year-old Charlotte, has won a national spelling competition to add to the family's successes. Charlotte is the youngest ever winner of the National Young spelling Bee Competition - the youngest winner before her was her older sister, Helen, who won it when she was eleven.

Charlotte and Helen's older brother, Mark, is also very clever. He finished school early and went to university at the age of fifteen, three years before most young people start their university studies.

The children's parents, Charles and Vivien, are both teachers and say their children's success comes from working hard, playing hard but they have to follow stringent rules about homework and bedtimes. 'Other people think that Charles and I don't let the children have any time to relax and play, and that we're always making them do their homework. But it's not true!' says Vivien, we have

lots of fun time in the family. But there's a time for fun and there's a time for work, and we make sure the children understand that work comes before play.'

When Charlotte took part in the spelling competition, the whole family, including her grandparents, went to watch her. Helen took off a day from school - the first day in her life that she missed going to school. I felt bad about missing school,' Helen said, 'but I think it was important to Charlotte that I was there.'

Question 1: What is the best title for the passage?

A. The youngest winner of Spelling Bee Competition

B. A very clever family

C. How to raise smart kids

D. Benefits of being clever

Question 2: According to the passage, Charlotte won her competition _____.

A. after her sister

B. when she was eleven

C. when she was older than Helen

D. although she had won it before

Question 3: According to the passage, Charles and Vivien help their children by _____.

A. letting them relax and play any time they want.

B. making them do their homework before they relax.

C. not letting them have any time to relax and play.

D. having children do housework together.

Question 4: The word "stringent" in paragraph 2 is closest in meaning to _____.

A. easy

B. comfortable

C. flexible

D. strict

Question 5: What special action did Helen take to support her sister Charlotte during the competition?

A. She helped her prepare for the competition.

B. She stayed at school to focus on her own studies.

C. She skipped a day of school to be there for Charlotte.

D. She took part in the competition with Charlotte.

Question 6: Which of the following is NOT mentioned in the passage as part of the children's strict routine?

A. Doing homework

B. Following strict bedtimes

C. Taking part in after-school activities

D. Balancing work and play

PASSAGE 18

Tra ID Đề [5904] - Tra ID Video [5905]

Many people around the world spend a lot of time at work. In fact, they spend more time with co-

workers than with friends and family. With all the time we spend at our jobs, does it make a difference to us or to our employers if we become friends with our co-workers? Research shows that employees are 50 percent happier with their jobs when they have friends at work. And for that reason, they're more likely to work harder and be loyal to their companies.

Many companies are starting to see the value of friendships in the workplace and have thought of some interesting ways to help build these friendships. For example, Zappos, the online shoe company, has a very special way to make sure its employees think about friendship. Every time employees log on to their computers, they see a picture of another employee. In this way, Zappos asks employees to think about the other people in the office. "My hope," says Zappos owner Tony Hsieh, "is that we can have more employees who plan to be close friends." The company also encourages everything from cookouts to bowling parties. They believe that people who know each other better will work together better.

So, when you're looking for your next job, look for a company that encourages people to have friends at work. You will probably like your job more, and you'll be a better employee!

Question 1: What is the article mainly about?

- A. How all tech companies are helping employees to be better workers
- B. The importance of friendships at work and what some companies are doing**
- C. Which companies are the best to work for if you're looking to make new friends
- D. Friendship at workplace cannot affect your career choice

Question 2: Why do companies encourage friendships among employees, according to the passage?

- A. Because friends help each other with personal problems.
- B. Because employees with friends are more likely to work harder and be loyal.**
- C. To make the workplace more competitive.
- D. To reduce the amount of time employees spend at work.

Question 3: The word "loyal" in the passage is opposite in meaning to _____.

- A. easy to change**
- B. firm and not changing
- C. interested
- D. easy to access

Question 4: According to the passage, why do companies like Zappos organize activities such as cookouts and bowling parties?

- A. To help employees learn new skills
- B. To make the company more popular
- C. To increase the work efficiency**
- D. To increase the amount of time employees spend at work

Question 5: What advice does the passage give to someone looking for a new job?

- A. Choose a company that encourages friendships among employees.
- B. Find a job with the highest salary.
- C. Avoid jobs where people don't talk to each other.
- D. Work for a company that doesn't allow too many social activities.**

PASSAGE 19

Tra ID **Đề** [5906] - Tra ID video [5907]

Decide whether the statements from 1 to 4 are True or False and choose the correct answer (A, B, C or D) for Question 5 and 6.

Embrace a healthy lifestyle: Tips for teens to stay fit and happy!

Taking care of your body and mind as a teenager is crucial for building lifelong healthy habits. Here's how you can make the most of your teen years by living healthily:

✓ **Stay Active:** Regular exercise not only keeps your body fit but also improves your mental health. Aim for at least 60 minutes of physical activity daily.

✓ **Eat a Balanced Diet:** A healthy diet includes fruits, vegetables, whole grains, and lean proteins. Avoid too much junk food and stay hydrated by drinking plenty of water.

✓ **Get Enough Sleep:** Teens need 8-10 hours of sleep every night to grow properly and maintain good mental health. Sleep is essential for concentration, memory, and energy levels.

✓ **Limit Screen Time:** While devices are important, try not to spend more than two hours a day on non-school-related screen activities. Instead, engage in hobbies or spend time outdoors.

• **Take Care of Your Mental Health:** Talk to friends, family, or a counselor if you feel overwhelmed. Mental health is just as important as physical health.

✓ **Important Reminders:**

- Prioritize your well-being and learn to balance school, friends, and relaxation.
- Regular checkups with a doctor are important for tracking your health.
- Surround yourself with positive influences who encourage healthy habits.

Question 1: Daily physical activity should take up a maximum of 60 minutes. **F**

Question 2: Teens should avoid all kinds of junk food and being hydrated. **F**

Question 3: Getting enough sleep helps teens become more energetic. **T**

Question 4: Teens should always talk to someone when they feel stressed or overwhelmed. **T**

Question 5: According to this passage, teens who want to live healthily should.

- A. exercise for at least 60 minutes each day**
- B. avoid eating fruits and vegetables
- C. sleep only 6 hours per night

D. watch TV for 5 hours a day

Question 6: Which of the following is NOT mentioned in the passage?

- A. Teens should have regular health checkups.
- B. Mental health is as important as physical health.
- C. A balanced diet includes fruits and vegetables.
- D. Teens must follow a strict exercise routine for muscle building.

PASSAGE 20

Tra ID Đề [5908] - Tra ID Video [5909]

Decide whether the statements from 1 to 4 are True or False and choose the correct answer (A, B, C or D) for Question 5 and 6.

The internet is full of health advice. Some advice is actually harmful. Let's find out the truth behind the popular health myths below.

You need to detox your body.

From not eating to only drinking juice, these detox diets can be harmful because you won't get enough calories and nutrients. The truth is, we have organs that detox our bodies. Doctors suggest eating a healthy diet and drinking enough water to help your organs stay strong.

Fat-free diets are healthy.

Your body needs fat to protect its organs, and fat helps you get the benefits from some vitamins. Fat also helps you feel full for longer. Of course, too much fat is also bad. The WHO (World Health Organization) suggests getting less than 30% of your calories from fat.

You shouldn't use products that have chemicals.

Your food and your body are mostly chemicals. Some people suggest using natural products, but they are also full of chemicals. There are good and bad chemicals. Experts suggest learning which chemicals are safe and how to protect yourself. So, be careful of what you read online. Knowing which health tips are myths is key to healthy living.

Question 1: We should eat lots of fruit and vegetables to keep our bodies strong. T

Question 2: Fat doesn't help your organs stay healthy. F

Question 3: We shouldn't eat anything that contains more than 30% fat. F

Question 4: Products that are natural are also full of chemicals. T

Question 5: According to the passage, our organs _____.

- A. is detoxed by our body.
- B. consume water the most in our body.
- C. need fat to stay safe.
- D. is full of bad chemicals.

Question 6: All of following statements are mentioned EXCEPT _____.

- A. We are recommended to study about good and bad chemicals in our body.

B. If you detox your body, you will receive no nutrients and calories.

C. Thanks to fat, we feel full longer.

D. Natural products contain both good and bad chemicals.

PASSAGE 21

Tra ID **Đề** [5910] - Tra ID Video [5911]

Decide whether the statements from 1 to 4 are True or False and choose the correct answer (A, B, C or D) for Question 5 and 6.

Is it true that cold-blooded animals have no feelings and emotions? Many studies have been carried out to challenge the misconception. Scientists have made close observations about reptilian behaviors in the belief that they can measure reptile's emotions if they can understand their body language. The findings are surprising that reptiles experience a wide range of emotions, and that they're highly socially complex animals. For example, crocodiles, known for their formidable presence, express maternal care that extends beyond mere instinct. Females carefully tend to their nests, adjusting temperature by adding or removing vegetation, and fiercely protecting their hatchlings, sometimes carrying them in their mouths to water for safety. Such behaviors indicate a form of maternal affection. Another case showing emotional complexity in reptiles can be found in red-footed turtles. These creatures show signs of distress when handled roughly or placed in unfamiliar environments. Even snakes, often considered solitary and indifferent, show strong emotional reactions. When showing aggression, they tend to hiss, coil and shake their tails. With a wealth of evidence and extensive studies, scientists hope that reptiles can be protected from habitat loss in the coming years.

Question 1: Scientists get to know reptiles' emotional responses by observing their reactions. **T**

Question 2: Crocodiles pay no attention to their offspring. **F**

Question 3: Red-footed turtles often felt relaxed when they enter a new habitat. **F**

Question 4: Better understanding reptilian emotions can help protect reptiles from habitat loss. **T**

Question 5: What serves as the best title for the passage?

A. Misconceptions about Reptiles

B. Scientific Research on Animal Behavior

C. Humans and Reptiles

D. Cold-Blooded but not Cold-Hearted

Question 6: Which of the following is NOT mentioned as a reptilian species that has emotions?

A. Lizards

B. Crocodiles

C. Snakes

D. Turtles

PASSAGE 22

Tra ID **Đề** [5912] - Tra ID Video [5913]

No animal species can survive indefinitely on Earth. Centuries ago, species went extinct from natural causes, for example, they were unable to adapt to bad weather and other difficult

conditions. However, animals are now dying out faster than ever because of human activity. It is estimated that, until the 18th century, one species disappeared from the Earth every four years. By the 19th century, this had increased to one species per year, and today animals are disappearing at the alarming rate of more than 40,000 species per year.

The cause of endangerment is from humans exploiting wild animals. Uncontrolled hunting of whales in the last century, for example, resulted in many whale species becoming critically endangered. The high demand for animal parts stems from their use in certain foods or medicines or their value as decorative objects. For example, the ivory tusks of elephants are used to make jewellery, and the price is high enough that people risk being arrested and jailed to go after these animals.

Organizations such as the World Wildlife Fund try to raise awareness of threatened animals and plants. These organizations collaborate with government agencies to save threatened or endangered species and to make new laws that will protect them. But to really protect plant and animal species now and in the future, the public needs to be educated on the value of keeping these species alive.

Question 1: What is the main reason for the rapid extinction of species today?

- A. Natural disasters.
- B. Climate change.
- C. Human activity.**
- D. Evolutionary changes.

Question 2: According to the passage, how has the rate of extinction changed from the 18th century to today?

- A. It has decreased significantly
- B. It has remained constant.
- C. It has increased dramatically.**
- D. It has only slightly increased.

Question 3: The word 'exploiting' in the second paragraph is closest in meaning to _____.

- A. conserving**
- B. using
- C. wasting
- D. employing

Question 4: Which of the following is NOT TRUE about animal species?

- A. Extinction rates have increased in recent years.
- B. Animals have always faced threats from natural causes.
- C. Human exploitation has little impact on extinction rates.**
- D. Conservation efforts are needed to protect endangered species.

Question 5: What is the best title of the passage?

- A. Natural disasters and animals' extinction.
- B. Human impact and efforts to save wildlife.**
- C. Importance of Biodiversity on our life in the future.
- D. History of endangered species.

PASSAGE 23

Tra ID Đề [5914] - Tra iD Video [5915]

The most obvious advantage of living green is that it helps reduce environmental pollution. This is done by practising the 3Rs. The first R means choosing products very carefully to reduce waste as much as possible. Reusing involves the repeated use of items. The third R is about separating materials that can be recycled and later used for a new purpose.

There are also economic benefits to living green. Reducing the use of energy and water can help save money on household bills. Furthermore, reusing products and materials is another way to make saving. It helps save on production costs since creating new products wastes materials and is expensive. Recycled products also last longer than new ones, making them a better and more eco-friendly option.

Lastly, going green offers health benefits. It reduces air pollutants by making the air we breathe cleaner and healthier. This means fewer diseases and doctor's appointments. Another way to improve your health is to purchase organic foods and green products for your household. They don't use harmful chemicals that can lead to health issues. In turn, you are also supporting responsible farming methods that protect the environment.

Question 1: What is the main idea of the text?

- A. The pros of a green lifestyle.**
- B. Difficulties in adopting a green lifestyle.
- C. Trends in green living.
- D. How green lifestyle brings economic benefits.

Question 2: According to the text, how can we practise the 3Rs?

- A. By reducing waste as much as possible
- B. By reusing and recycling items
- C. By recycling everything

D. By doing both A and B above

Question 3: Which of the following is NOT given in the text as a benefit of living green?

- A. health
- B. economic
- C. community**
- D. environmental

Question 4: The word "It" in paragraph 2 refers to.

- A. creating new products
- B. reusing products**
- C. making savings
- D. going green

Question 5: The word 'purchase' in the last paragraph is closest in meaning to _____.

- A. exchange
- B. sell
- C. hire
- D. buy**

PASSAGE 24

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5916] - Tra ID Video [5917]

The Palacio de Sal (or Palace of Salt) Hotel is truly amazing. It is in the salt desert of Bolivia, at the eastern edge of Salar de Uyuni. What makes this hotel so unique? It is made entirely out of salt! When they first started to build the hotel, building materials were hard to find in the area. But there was plenty of salt. The floor, ceiling, walls, and even some of the furniture are all made of salt. If you're planning a visit, make sure to stay in a room with a view of the desert. It's beautiful. And remember another important rule: Don't lick the walls!

The Marmara Antalya Hotel in Turkey is another great place to visit. Part of this modern hotel is a building that floats in a tank of water. The bottom three floors of this building are completely submerged. The building revolves, or turns in a circle. It is the only hotel in the world that rotates 360 degrees! When I stayed there, I went to sleep facing the pool and woke up facing the sea. I'd love to see those views again! Just remember: Only one building at this hotel turns, so make sure you get a room in the right building.

Next week I'll write about the best free places I've ever stayed. You'll be surprised by how many there are!

Question 1: What is the main idea of the passage?

- A. The best hotels are always unique. B. Unique hotels are often expensive.
C. It is fun to stay in unique hotels. D. Strange hotels are not for staying

Question 2: According to the passage, why was the Palacio de Sal made of salt?

- A. It was the best way to attract tourists. **B. It was hard to find other materials.**
C. It was the cheapest way to build. D. Salt is the hardest material for construction.

Question 3: What is one thing both the hotels have in common?

- A. They have great views** B. They are hard to find
C. They are free D. They need to be booked early

Question 4: The word 'submerged' in the passage is opposite in meaning to ____.

- A. appeared **B. floated** C. vanished D. sunk

Question 5: According to the passage, what advice is NOT mentioned when visiting these hotels?

- A. Choose the room with the good views
B. Choose the room in the right building
C. You shouldn't lick the walls
D. You have to sleep facing the pool

Question 6: Who could the author of the passage be?

- A. an ecologist **B. a travel blogger** C. a travel agent D. a hotel host

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5918] - Tra ID Video [5919]

There are a number of natural disasters that can strike across the globe. Two that are frequently linked to one another are earthquakes and tsunamis. Both of them can cause a great amount of devastation when they hit. However, tsunamis are the direct result of earthquakes and cannot happen without them.

The Earth has three main parts. They are the crust, the mantle, and the core. The crust is the outer layer of the Earth. It is not a single piece of land. Instead, it is comprised of a number of plates. There are a few enormous plates and many smaller ones. These plates essentially rest upon the mantle, which is fluid. As a result, the plates are in constant - yet slow - motion. The plates may move away from or towards other plates. In some cases, they collide violently with the plates adjoining them. The movement of the plates causes tension in the rock. Over a long time, this tension may build up. When it is released, an earthquake happens.

Tens of thousands of earthquakes happen every year. The vast majority are so small that only scientific instruments can **perceive** them. Others are powerful enough that people can feel them, yet they cause little harm or damage. More powerful earthquakes, however, can cause buildings, bridges, and other structures to collapse. They may additionally injure and kill thousands of people and might even cause the land to change its appearance.

Since most of the Earth's surface is water, numerous earthquakes happen beneath the planet's oceans. Underwater earthquakes cause the seafloor to move. This results in the displacement of water in the ocean. When this occurs, a tsunami may form. This is a wave that forms on the surface and moves in all directions from the place where the earthquake happened. A tsunami moves extremely quickly and can travel thousands of kilometers. As it approaches land, the water near the coast gets sucked out to sea. This causes the tsunamis to increase in height. Minutes later, the tsunami arrives. A large tsunami - once more than ten meters in height - can travel far inland. As it does that, it can flood the land, destroy human settlements, and kill large numbers of people.

Question 1: The word "it" in bold in paragraph 2 refers to _____.

- A. The mantle **B. The crust** C. The Earth D. The core

Question 2: The word "**perceive**" in bold in paragraph 3 is closest in meaning to _____.

- A. locate **B. comprehend** C. prevent D. detect

Question 3: Which of the following is NOT mentioned in paragraph 3 about earthquakes?

- A. How many people they typically kill **B. How often powerful ones take place**
C. What kind of damage they can cause D. How severe the majority of them are

Question 4: Based on the passage, what is probably TRUE about tsunamis?

- A. They kill more people each year than earthquakes.

B. They are able to move as fast as the speed of sound.

C. They can be deadly to people standing nearshore.

D. They cannot damage ships sailing on the ocean.

Question 5: What is the passage mainly about?

A. How earthquakes and tsunamis occur.

B. What kind of damage natural disasters can cause.

C. Why tsunamis are deadlier than earthquakes.

D. When earthquakes are the most likely to happen.

PASSAGE 26

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5920] - Tra ID Video [5921]

Decide whether the statements from 1 to 4 are True or False and choose the correct answer (A, B, C or D) for Question 5 and 6.

Many travellers feel nervous about going to a new and unfamiliar place. If you plan your trip carefully and learn to take precautions, you can relax and enjoy yourself.

Check Your Paperwork

While you prepare for your departure, make sure your paperwork is organized. You'll want to check the dates on your visas and passport. Having an important document expire before or during your trip is the last thing you want to happen. Be sure to get an international driver's license if you plan to drive while you are abroad. Also, do some research on the local currency. Some countries - like Jamaica - use more than one currency.

Mind Your Health

If you need to take medication along, keep it in its original container. If you are carrying prescription drugs, bring a letter from your doctor in case customs officials Question you at your destination. Also, make sure that you travel with proper medical insurance so that if you are sick or injured while traveling, you will be able to get treatment.

Learn About the Locals

It's always a good idea to buy a guidebook and a map, and read about the local culture of the country you will be visiting. For example, it's important to know that in India you should use the right hand to eat, or to give and accept things. In Thailand, it's rude to point with your feet at someone or something. Also, try to learn a few basic words and phrases of the local language. If you have trouble communicating, look for students and young people who might speak a foreign language. And remember to smile. It's the friendliest and most sincere form of communication, and is understood everywhere in the world!

Question 1: An out-of-date visa is the last problem you may want to happen. **T**

Question 2: You must bring the prescription to all medicines you want to bring. **F**

Question 3: It's rude to point at things with your feet in India. **F**

Question 4: Young people are the most suitable people for asking for directions. **F**

Question 5: According to the passage, what kind of documents might you be asked in the country you travel to?

- A. your driver's license
- B. a letter
- C. a map
- D. your visa

Question 6: Which of the following is NOT mentioned in the passage?

- A. Smiles are a good way to communicate.
- B. You should learn about the local culture of the country you will be visiting.
- C. Some countries, like Jamaica, have three currency.
- D. Bring the original container of your medicines.

PASSAGE 27

Tra ID **Đề** [5922] - Tra ID Video [5923]

I know that many people, myself included, each year make a promise to themselves to get fit and slim, join a gym and start a diet. But what happens to these gym visits and the lettuce diet? At least half of US who try to get fit and thinner give up after less than a month. Many people seem to blame their failure on lack of time. Lack of willpower is even more important, though.

Much of this has to do with the fact that we set unrealistic fitness goals like a flat stomach in eight weeks or celebrity diet plans - instead of doing what we know will have the best results in the long term: exercising a bit more and eating a bit less. Most fitness clubs get many new members from January to March, but their use of the gym tends to decline after that. So how can someone beat the temptation to give up? No one should expect to fail as soon as they start; we must stay positive, even if we've failed before.

You also need to change the way you think about things. Women, for example, feel particularly guilty about exercising two or three hours a week, thinking this is 'selfish time' that takes them away from responsibilities to family and friends. But it is much better to see this as vital 'self-care' time. Many people also think that three hours is a lot of time out of their ordinary week, but as we spend around 98 hours a week awake, that leaves US nearly 95 hours to do everything else that we need to do.

Question 1: What is the main idea of the passage?

- A. How gyms operate and attract new members
- B. Common reasons why people fail to keep their fitness goals
- C. The best diet plans to achieve a flat stomach
- D. The selfishness of spending time at the gym

Question 2: According to the passage, what is one common reason people fail to stick with fitness plans?

A. They cannot find a gym that fits their needs.

B. They set unrealistic fitness goals.

C. They do not like lettuce or vegetables.

D. They cannot afford a gym membership.

Question 3: The word "temptation" in the passage is closest in meaning to _____.

A. desire

B. motivation

C. weakness

D. process

Question 4: According to the passage, what factor is the most important in getting fit?

A. lettuce diet

B. time

C. willpower

D. celebrity

Question 5: What can be inferred about the author's view on "celebrity diet plans"?

A. The author believes they are impractical for most people.

B. The author suggests they are the best method to stay fit.

C. The author views them as inspiring for setting goals.

D. The author doesn't believe they are widely popular.

Question 6: The word "guilty" in the passage is opposite in meaning to.

A. depressed

B. anxious

C. illegal

D. innocent

PASSAGE 28

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5924] Tra ID Video [5925]

People often don't think about the water they drink. However, it's a very different story if we are travelling abroad. In some countries, the water is simply not safe to drink. So, you must get all the relevant information. [I] Try to learn anything you can about the water situation of the place where you are travelling.

The water you need to worry about is water that could be dirty. Unsafe water does not actually mean it will kill you. Local people can drink the water where they live and are fine because their bodies are used to it. [II] Even a tiny amount can have unpleasant results. On your trips, it's best to ask the locals about the quality of the tap water. These are the people who are living there, so they are your best guide.

[III] If the water is unsafe, there will usually be notice in your room. This also means you should not clean your teeth with tap water. And, of course, don't take any pills with it. Use bottled water instead. Another danger, of course, could be swimming. Check that natural water lakes and rivers are safe before you swim. And don't open your mouth when swimming! [IV] It's the same as tap water!

Question 1: Where in the passage does this sentence best fit?

But yours is not, so you could seriously get ill.

A. I

B. II

C. III

D. IV

Question 2: The word "relevant" in the passage is closest in meaning to _____.

A. simple

B. complicated

C. unnecessary

D. related

Question 3: Which of the following best summarises paragraph 2?

A. Local residents are always right about water quality.

B. It's important to ask locals about the safety of tap water.

C. Drinking local water is dangerous for everyone.

D. Most travelers have problems with water.

Question 4: Which of the following is TRUE according to the passage?

A. All countries have safe tap water for tourists.

B. Locals' bodies are accustomed to local water.

C. Bottled water is the cheapest option for taking pills.

D. Swimming is always safe in natural water bodies.

Question 5: What can be inferred from the passage?

A. Tourists should avoid drinking tap water in all countries.

B. There are guidelines travellers should follow to ensure their safety regarding water.

C. Water in lakes and rivers you want to swim can be safe.

D. It is safe to drink tap water in every country as long as you ask locals.

PASSAGE 29

Tra ID **Đề** [5926] - Tra ID Video [5927]

The Talent Factory is a newly established music school that provides courses for children with no musical experience, as well as for young musicians in their early years of playing. The school offers a variety of musical instruments for students to choose from, including piano, violin, and guitar. Additionally, there are singing courses available in different styles, such as classical, jazz, and pop, along with songs from TV shows.

The courses at The Talent Factory focus on improving important skills like reading music and playing an instrument. The school strongly believes that music should be joyous, recognizing that students learn better when they are having fun. This idea is built into their teaching methods, creating an interesting and enjoyable learning environment.

At the end of each course, The Talent Factory organizes a performance for family and friends. This end-of-course show provides students with an opportunity to display their progress and achievements, helping to build their confidence and pride in their musical journey.

The Talent Factory aims to develop young talent and encourage a lifelong love for music. The school's supportive and fun environment is designed to make every lesson a positive and enriching

experience for every student.

Question 1: What could be the best title for the passage?

- A. Learning to play the piano
- B. The Talent Factory school
- C. The history of music
- D. Famous musicians

Question 2: Which word is CLOSEST in meaning to "joyous" in paragraph 2?

- A. surprising
- B. afraid
- C. enjoyable
- D. calm

Question 3: Which of the following statements is NOT TRUE about The Talent Factory?

- A. The school offers piano and violin lessons.
- B. The school has singing courses.
- C. The school organizes end-of-course performances.
- D. The school only provides courses for experienced musicians.

Question 4: What types of singing lessons can you take at The Talent Factory?

- A. Classical, rock, pop, and country.
- B. Classical, jazz, pop, and TV show songs.
- C. Jazz, blues, and folk.
- D. Pop, opera, hip-hop, and classical.

Question 5: Which of the following best paraphrases the underlined sentence in paragraph 4?

- A. The Talent Factory offers a wide variety of music courses for students to choose from.
- B. The Talent Factory wants to help young musicians improve their skills and enjoy performing on stage.
- C. The Talent Factory's mission is to support young talent and inspire a lasting appreciation for music.
- D. The Talent Factory encourages students to read music and learn new instruments.

PASSAGE 30

Tra ID **Đề** [5928] - Tra ID Video [5929]

We have become so used to shopping in big supermarkets and chain stores, identical in every town, that we have forgotten about one important way to shop - markets. [I] However, it is a wonderful place to visit because wherever you go, they are different and reveal the local culture - and agriculture. From farmers' markets selling fresh produce to craft and antique markets, they are the best place to find something unique at a great price.

Food is at its cheapest and freshest in markets. Farmers often sell direct to the consumer, without all the packaging, shipping and advertising that increases costs in shops and supermarkets. [II] You can often find unusual products and those that are not mass-produced. Wherever you are, food will be locally produced and reasonably priced.

In Europe, Christmas is the time when seasonal markets are held to sell decorations and gifts for the festive season. One of the most famous of these is held in Wenceslas Square in Prague in the Czech Republic. [III] The market is made up of colourfully decorated wooden huts selling traditional handicrafts, embroidered lace, wooden toys, scented candles, Christmas tree ornaments, and puppets and dolls beautifully dressed in traditional costumes. This looks very pretty, especially in the snow.

[IV] So, wherever you are in the world and whatever you are looking for, there is a market for you. You can get all kinds of unusual things at great prices.

Question 1: According to the passage, what is one main reason markets are a good place to shop?

- A. They are always cheaper than supermarkets.
- B. They provide a unique shopping experience and showcase local culture.**
- C. They offer more products than supermarkets.
- D. They are only open on special occasions.

Question 2: The word "direct" in the passage is closest in meaning to ____.

- A. careful
- B. immediate**
- C. organized
- D. simple

Question 3: Where in the passage does this sentence best fit?

Markets are found in every country in the world.

- A. I**
- B. II
- C. III
- D. IV

Question 4: What does the passage suggest you can find at markets around the world?

- A. Products that are mass-produced
- B. Locally produced items at reasonable prices**
- C. High-priced luxury items with reasonable prices
- D. Only antique and craft items

Question 5: What can be inferred from paragraph 3?

- A. Europe has more seasonal markets than other places.
- B. The market held in Wenceslas Square attracts a lot of tourists.
- C. You can buy wooden huts in the market in Wenceslas Square.
- D. Wooden toys are one of the products in Wenceslas Square's market.**

PASSAGE 31

Tra ID ~~ĐỀ~~ [5930] - Tra ID Video [5931]

Compared to other countries, Norway has a low level of crime. The crimes that are committed are mostly thefts and don't involve violence. In August 2014, fewer than 4,000 of the country's five million people were in prison. [I] When prisoners in Norway are released, on average only about 20% of them reoffend, while in the USA the same figure is about 75%. What makes the level of crime so

low in Norway? The answer seems to be that Norway's justice system is based on the belief that restoring the harm caused by crime is more important than punishing people for what they have done. [II] To achieve this, every step is taken to ensure that offenders return to the community as better members of society when they're released. Nowhere can this be seen better than in Norway's Halden Prison. [III] 'The architecture is not like other prisons,' says Are Holcál, the prison governor. 'We felt it shouldn't look like a prison. We wanted to create normality.'

Inside Halden, it is light and bright. Stylish, colourful furniture and paintings stand out against the white walls. Every cell has its own window without bars, toilet, modern TV and shower with soft, white towels. [IV] There are more members of staff (including teachers and healthcare workers) than prisoners. They're friendly and supportive, ensuring that no prisoner is released without having a home and a job to go to. Halden has been compared to a luxury hotel, but the one thing its prisoners don't have is freedom. As Holdal says, 'It is this building that makes softer people.' That surely must be a positive thing for society as a whole.

Question 1: What does the furniture in Halden look like?

Stylish, colourful furniture and paintings stand out against the white walls.

Question 2: What do all the prisoners have in their cells?

Every cell has its own window without bars, toilet, modern TV and shower with soft, white towels.

Question 3: What are the members of staff like?

They're friendly and supportive.

Question 4: What do prisoners have when they leave?

Prisoner have a home and a job.

Question 5: Where in the passage does this sentence best fit?

Prisoners have their own fridges, desks and cupboards.

A. I B. II C. III **D. IV**

Question 6: What is the best title for the passage?

A. The success of Norway's prison system

B. Comparing Prison Systems Around the World

C. The Rise of Crime Rates in Norway

D. Halden Prison: A Model for Change

PASSAGE 32

Tra ID ~~Đề~~ [5932] o Tra ID Video [5933]

Decide whether the statements from 1 to 4 are True or False and choose the correct answer (A, B, C or D) for Question 5 and 6.

The handshake goes right back to the 5th century BC. Men put their right hand forward towards another man and opened it to show they were not holding a knife or other weapon. The men then joined hands and shook them up and down to prove that there were no weapons hiding in their sleeves. This action, which began as a simple message of peace, is now used in many situations: we do it when we meet new people and, when we greet friends and colleagues. We do it when we congratulate people - at a graduation ceremony, for example - or when we make friends again after an argument. We do it when we make a business deal. Sports people do it before and after matches. But the message of a handshake is always the same: "I trust and respect you and we are equal."

Handshakes are different around the world. If you plan to do business abroad, you will need to learn the right way to shake hands. If you get it wrong, you might give a bad impression. In most western cultures, a strong handshake shows you are confident. If you shake another person's hand lightly and loosely, they will think you are weak, shy or just not interested. Other cultures, however, prefer a gentle handshake. In China or Turkey, for example, if your handshake is too tight and strong, you will seem rude and impolite.

Question 1: The handshake was a symbol of peace in the 5th century BC. **T**

Question 2: We might shake hands with our opponent before a match. **T**

Question 3: A powerful handshake is preferred in western countries. **T**

Question 4: Your handshake which is too strong can give bad impression in China. **T**

Question 5: According to the passage, the following statements are true EXCEPT ____.

A. The handshake originated as a way to show that one was unarmed.

B. A strong handshake is generally seen as a sign of confidence in Western cultures.

C. Handshakes are always performed in the same manner worldwide.

D. Handshakes can convey messages of trust and equality.

Question 6: The word "argument" in the passage is opposite in meaning to ____.

A. agreement

B. conflict

C. debate

D. disagreement

PASSAGE 33

Tra ID **Đề** [5934] - Tra ID Video [5935]

The La Tomatina is a festival held on a Wednesday towards the end of August in the town of Bunol in the Valencia region in Spain. The weeklong festival includes music, parades, dancing, and fireworks. About 30,000 people come to the tomato fight, while Bunol's population is only 9,000. There are not many accommodations for people who come to La Tomatina, so many participants stay in Valencia and travel by bus or train to Bunol, about 38km outside the city.

Many trucks transport tomatoes into the center of the town, Plaza del Pueblo. The tomatoes come

from Extremadura, where they are less expensive. The signal for the beginning of the fight is firing of the cannon, and the chaos begins. Once it begins, the battle is generally every man for himself. People who partake in this event are strongly encouraged to wear protective safety goggles and gloves. In addition, they must squash the tomatoes before throwing for safety precautions. Another rule is that no one is allowed to bring into this fight anything that may lead to a more serious fight, such as a glass bottle. People must also stay away from trucks and must not tear someone else's clothing. Somewhere between an hour and two hours, the fighting ends and the cannon is fired once more to signal the end. At this point no more tomatoes can be thrown. The cleaning process involves the use of fire trucks to spray down the streets, with water provided from a Roman waterway. People find water to wash themselves, most likely at the Bunol River.

Question 1: What is the best title of the passage?

- A. The Ultimate Tomato Throwing Festival**
- B. The History of Tomatoes in Spain
- C. Traditional Festivals in Valencia
- D. The Best Places to Visit in Bunol

Question 2: According to paragraph 2, why do people stay in Valencia?

- A. Because they can take a bus or train to Spain
- B. Because there are not enough hotels in Bunol**
- C. Because there is a weeklong festival in Spain
- D. Because they want to live 38 km from Bunol

Question 3: What does the phrase "every man for himself in the second paragraph mean?

- A. Everyone works together as a team.
- B. Each person plays independently.**
- C. There is a strict set of rules everyone must follow.
- D. People take turns participating in the event.

Question 4: What does the word "they" in the second paragraph refer to?

- A. trucks
- B. tomatoes**
- C. chaos
- D. people

Question 5: According to paragraph 2, what are NOT used in the tomato fight?

- A. Bottles**
- B. Gloves
- C. Goggles
- D. Tomatoes

Question 6: According to the passage, which of the following statements is TRUE?

- A. La Tomatina is celebrated in the town of Valencia, Spain.
- B. You cannot throw unsqueezed tomatoes at others.**
- C. The festival lasts for an entire month.
- D. All participants must bring their own tomatoes to the event.

PASSAGE 34Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5936] - Tra ID Video [5937]**Life beyond Earth**

Is there intelligent life on other planets? For years, scientists said "no" or "we don't know". But today this is changing. Seth Shostak and Alexandra Barnett are astronomers. They believe intelligent life exists somewhere in the universe. They also think we will soon contact these beings.

Why do Shostak and Barnett think intelligent life exists on other planets? The first reason is time. Scientists believe the universe is about 12 billion years old. This is too long, say Shostak and Barnett, for only one planet in the entire universe to have an intelligent life. Second - the universe is huge. Tools like the Hubble Telescope "have shown that there are at least 100 billion galaxies," says Shostak. And our galaxy, the Milky Way, has at least 100 billion stars. Some planets circling these stars might be similar to Earth.

Have beings from space already visited Earth? Probably not, says Shostak. The distance between planets is too great. Despite this, intelligent beings might use other methods, such as radio signals. In fact, they may be trying to communicate with us now, but we don't have the right tools to receive their messages. But this is changing, says Shostak. By 2025, we could make contact with other life forms in our universe.

Question 1: What is the main purpose of this reading passage?

- A. to show how telescopes work
- B. to explain the beliefs of two scientists**
- C. to explain how life started on Earth
- D. to describe what life on other planets might look like

Question 2: What would be a good title for the second paragraph?

- A. The Age and Size of the Universe
- B. Earth: The Only Planet with Intelligent Life
- C. Our Galaxy: The Milky Way
- D. Why Intelligent Life Might Exist**

Question 3: Why was it harder to look for intelligent life in the universe in the past?

- A. Planets used to be farther apart.
- B. We did not have the right tools.**
- C. We could only see smaller planets from Earth.
- D. These lives might not exist then.

Question 4: According to Shostak, what might prevent beings from space visiting our Earth.

- A. the great distance**
- B. the radio signals

C. the unread messages

D. our planet size

Question 5: In the last paragraph, what does "life forms" refer to?

A. planets

B. radio signals

C. intelligent beings

D. messages

Question 6: Which of the following adjectives best describes the tone of the writer in this passage?

A. pessimistic

B. disbelieving

C. hopeful

D. critical

PASSAGE 35

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5938] - Tra ID Video [5939]

Television and kids

Television is very popular and even has some benefits for kids. It helps very young children learn the letters of the alphabet, and helps other kids learn about science, cultures, and world events. However, researchers show that too much TV is bad for children. For one thing, there is a link between watching more than four hours of TV a day and being overweight. For another thing, many TV shows are violent and upsetting. Watching these shows may cause kids to be more fearful. And of course, more time in front of the TV means less time to study. Too much TV may also be the cause of lower grades.

The solution to these problems is controversial and has received different comments from experts. Some say that kids should watch only educational programs, others say kids should watch no TV at all. And others suggest teaching them to watch TV as occasional entertainment, not as an everyday hobby.

In conclusion, while television offers educational benefits for children, excessive viewing can lead to negative outcomes. It's essential to find a balanced approach that promotes healthy habits and learning.

Question 1: What is the passage mainly about?

A. Benefits of kids' TV shows

B. Effects of television on kids

C. Why kids love TV

D. Why kids shouldn't watch TV

Question 2: According to the passage, watching a lot of TV may

A. cause weight problems in children

B. cause children to be more famous

C. cause children to get better grades

D. cause students to study more

Question 3: The word "controversial" in paragraph 2 refers to ____.

A. Something that is widely accepted and agreed upon.

B. A topic that causes various opinions.

C. An idea that is easy to understand and explain.

D. A solution that is simple and straightforward.

Question 4: The word "occasional" in paragraph 2 is closest in meaning to ____.

- A. very often **B. not very often** C. always D. everyday

Question 5: What can be inferred from the passage?

- A. Television is always bad for children.
B. Television is only good for entertainment.
C. Kids should watch only educational shows.
D. Television has some benefits along with problems.

PASSAGE 36

Tra ID **Đề** [5940] - Tra ID Video [5941]

By 2050, almost 70% of the world's population will live in cities, so we need to think much more carefully about how we plan them.

You don't usually travel as quickly on a bike as you do in a car. But in some cities today, congestion is so bad that you can get from A to B faster on a bike than in a car. We need to have more cycle paths so that people can cycle more safely. We also need better public transport, so that we use our cars far less frequently than we do now. The Seoul metro, for instance, carries more than 7 million people every day.

We need to be much better at saving water and we need to find ways of using it as efficiently as possible. This includes having 'sponge cities', where rainwater is absorbed and reused. Lingang, which is part of Shanghai, is a 'sponge city'. The city has permeable pavements that - like a sponge - absorb rainwater. This allows evaporation to reduce temperature during hot weather.

The Colombian city of Medellin has improved the quality of life for the people who live there. To bring people together and relieve stress, parks and green spaces were created within the city. In the Parque de los Pies Descalzos (Barefoot Park) for example, people can walk in sand and massage their feet in a foot spa. Medellin now can walk around much more safely than they did 30 years ago.

Question 1: What advantage does cycling have in some congested cities, according to the passage?

- A. Biking is always faster than driving.
B. Cyclists can park more easily than drivers.
C. People can travel faster on a bike than in a car.
D. Biking requires less energy than driving.

Question 2: What does the writer use to give explanations for each point?

- A. definition B. symbols **C. examples** D. quotes

Question 3: The word "absorbed" in paragraph 2 is opposite in meaning to ____.

- A. received **B. released** C. conserved D. maintain

Question 4: What can be inferred from the passage?

- A. Because of the "sponge", Lingang is cooler than before in the summer.

- B. The Seoul metro carries the most passengers in the country.
- C. People in Medellin can massage their feet in sand.
- D. Medellin used to be a more dangerous city to walk around than it is now.

Question 5: The word "relieve" in paragraph 3 is closest in meaning to ____.

- A. reduce
- B. recycle
- C. rehearse
- D. retain

Question 6: What is the main idea of the passage?

- A. City planning should focus on sustainability and improving city life.
- B. Many cities will be the center of the economy thanks to the suitable city planning.
- C. Cities will become more congested as populations grow.
- D. Parks and water are necessary in modern urban areas.

PASSAGE 37

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5942] - Tra ID Video [5943]

Globalization is causing a lot of change in international culture, from the TV shows we watch to the clothes we wear. One major area that has been affected by globalization is food culture. It seems clear that globalization has significantly affected food consumption in most parts of the world, but one country whose food has a long history of being "globalized" is Italy.

In Italy, changing trends have affected the preparation of food. Italian families have always taken a lot of pride in preparing food. Until recently, pasta - a basic Italian food - would have been made by people in their local area. People no longer spend so much time preparing their meals. Indeed, frozen or take-out Italian meals have become very popular in Italy. This has added to the convenience of making meals but has diminished cultural tradition. People are traveling more, reading about and seeing foreign ingredients and recipes on the Internet and social media. Immigrants to Italy bring their food traditions with them. Now Italians can eat at restaurants with foreign cuisine and buy foreign food in shops. Indian, Chinese, and Japanese food have all become especially popular.

In summary, globalization has had a significant effect on the way that we eat. While some people fear the damage it may cause to Italian traditions, culture, and local businesses; others think that the great popularity of Italian food worldwide will ensure this great cuisine never disappears.

Question 1: What is the main idea of the passage?

- A. Globalization has negatively impacted on Italian food traditions.
- B. Globalization has introduced changes to Italian food culture.
- C. Italian cuisine is becoming less popular in Italy due to foreign influences.
- D. Italians have stopped preparing traditional foods altogether.

Question 2: The word "diminished" in paragraph 2 is closest in meaning to ____.

- A. increased B. preserved C. reduced D. enhanced

Question 3: Which of the following best paraphrases the underlined sentence in paragraph 2?

- A. Convenient meal options have replaced the need for cultural traditions.
B. Easier meal options make cooking simpler but reduce traditional practices.
C. The convenience of new meal options has improved Italian cultural traditions.
D. Making meals is easier now, so people are more interested in traditional cooking.

Question 4: Which of the following statements is NOT TRUE according to the passage?

- A. Italy has been affected by globalization for a long time.
B. Some people believe the Italian cuisine will never disappear.
C. Immigrants bring foreign food and cuisines to Italy.
D. Take-out food is popular because people don't want to prepare meals.

Question 5: Which of the following best summarises paragraph 3?

- A. Italian cuisine is at risk because it's no longer popular worldwide.
B. Some fear globalization harms Italy traditions; others see preservation.
C. Foreign foods are replacing Italian cuisine in Italy.
D. Italian food is becoming more popular internationally.

PASSAGE 38

Tra SD Đề [5944] - Tra ID Video [5945]

In southern Australia, there is a town where chimneys rise from the sand and there are big red signs warning people of "unmarked holes". This town is Coober Pedy, often known as the "underground" town. Coober Pedy is a small town over 1,000 miles from Canberra, the country's capital. Today it has about 1,800 residents. Original residents of Coober Pedy were opal miners, and even today it is still a mining town.

The Coober Pedy region is mostly a treeless desert. Very little plant life exists due to the region's low rainfall and intense heat, so most of the residents live underground to escape the heat. They call their underground homes "dugout". These dugouts remain at a constant temperature, while surface buildings need air conditioning. The average maximum temperature is 30-32°C, but it can get quite cool in the winter.

There are a number of underground hotels and tourist shops in the town. The town has become a popular stopover point and tourist destination.

Question 1: What is special about people in Coober Pedy?

- A. They are coal miners. B. They live underground.
C. They need air conditioning. D. They receive many tourists.

Question 2: People in Coober Pedy live in "dugouts" because ____.

- A. very little plant life exists B. they can do the mining there
C. it is much cooler there D. there are many hotels there

Question 3: The underlined word "it" in the passage refers to ____.

- A. Canberra B. capital city C. opal D. Coober Pedy

Question 4: The underlined word "intense" in the passage probably means

- A. strong B. quiet C. weak D. interesting

Question 5: Which of the following is NOT true, according to the passage?

- A. There are big red warning signs in Coober Pedy.
B. Houses underground in Coober Pedy are called "dugouts".
C. The average temperature in Coober Pedy region is 30 - 32°C.
D. There are a lot of tourist shops in the town.

PASSAGE 39

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5946] - Tra ID Video [5947]

Step 1: Make your own cleaning products. Doing this will reduce the use of plastics because you are reusing plastic containers to hold the cleaning products.

Step 2: Use cloth bags at the grocery store and for all your grocery needs. If you don't have a cloth bag with you when you are shopping, ask yourself if you need a bag at all.

Step 3: Buy energy-saving devices. They may cost more but you will save money because they use less energy. Replace regular bulbs with energy-efficient bulbs. You pay a little more, but the life of the bulb is significantly longer.

Step 4: Set up compost bins. Add fewer things to the landfill sites by composting your kitchen scraps. All plant-derived foods, coffee grounds and tea leaves can be composted. Have small containers in your home to place them in. Use this rich fertile soil in the garden.

Step 5: Grow an organic garden. If you don't have the space or time to grow a garden, shop locally and support local farmers.

Step 6: Reduce the use of car travel. Consider using public transportation, walking, and bike riding to get to where you want to go. If you must travel by car, shop for a fuel-efficient vehicle.

Question 1: What can be the best title for the passage?

- A. When to Save World B. How to Make Your Home Safer
C. How to Protect the Earth D. When to Make Your Life Better

Question 2: According to paragraph 1, why should you create your own cleaning products?

- A. Because this can help decrease the number of plastic containers.
B. Because making your own cleaning products can save you money.
C. Because your own cleaning products are better for the environment.

D. Because it will protect your family from harmful cleaning products.

Question 3: What does the word "energy-efficient" in paragraph 3 mean?

- A. using little energy
- B. saving almost no energy
- C. wasting much energy
- D. consuming a lot of energy

Question 4: What does the word "them" in paragraph 4 refer to?

- A. Compost bins
- B. The landfill sites
- C. Small containers in your home
- D. Plant-derived foods, coffee grounds and tea leaves

Question 5: According to paragraph 4, which of the following can be composted?

- A. Coffee tables
- B. Shoes
- C. Vegetables
- D. Cloth bags

Question 6: According to paragraph 6, what should you do to reduce the use of car travel?

- A. Go on foot.
- B. Travel by air.
- C. Avoid using public transportation.
- D. Buy a powerful vehicle.

PASSAGE 40

Tra ID Đề [5948] - Tra ID Video [5949]

Smog is a combination of smoke and fog. It occurs when gases from burnt fuel mix with fog on the ground. When heat and sunlight get together with these gases, they form fine, dangerous particles in the air that our naked eyes cannot see.

Smog occurs in big cities with a lot of traffic. Particularly, in the summertime, when it is very hot, smog stays near the ground. It is dangerous to our breathing, and in smoggy areas, we cannot see very well.

Smog was first discovered in Great Britain in the 19th century, during the beginning of the Industrial Revolution. At that time, people used coal for heating and cooking. Factories also used coal to produce iron and steel. Smoke mixed with wet, foggy air and turned yellow. The smog often hung over cities for many days. It caused lung diseases and breathing problem. Thousands of people died in London every year.

Today, cities that have a large population and are located in hot, subtropical areas have the biggest smog problems - for example, Los Angeles, Mexico City and Cairo.

Question 1: Where can smog possibly be found?

- A. At a place where it is rainy
- B. At a place where the traffic is heavy and the weather is foggy
- C. In a city where many people smoke
- D. Underground

Question 2: In the first paragraph, the word "fine" is closest in meaning to ____.

- A. tiny
- B. good
- C. harmful
- D. shiny

Question 3: What will happen if smog stays close to the ground?

- A. It will disappear in a short time
- B. It will make the sky cleaner.
- C. It will harm our health and block our sight.**
- D. It will cause many storms.

Question 4: What probably caused the smog in Britain at the beginning of the Industrial Revolution?

- A. There were too many cars in the country.
- B. The weather there was too foggy.
- C. People smoke a lot at that time.
- D. Factories and people used coal as energy.**

Question 5: In the third paragraph, the word "It" refers to _____.

- A. iron
- B. smog**
- C. steel
- D. smoke

Question 6: According to the author, what kind of cities is facing the most severe smog problems?

- A. Some cities in the United States
- B. Highly populated cities located in subtropical areas**
- C. Cities with large-scale industry
- D. Cities which have heavy traffic and a large number of cars

PASSAGE 41

Tra ID **ĐỂ** [5950] - Tra ID Video [5951]

English is called an international language, but there are actually quite a few varieties of English that exist around the world. [I] Today, the countries in which English is spoken can be divided into three groups.

The first group is made of those countries where English is the primary language. These are countries like England, Canada, the United States and Australia. There are more than 380 million native speakers of English in these countries alone.

There is a second group of countries that have their own varieties of English. [II] They use English in various important ways within their own government and everyday life. India, Malaysia, the Philippines, and Kenya are examples of this group. The total number of speakers in this group is in the hundreds of millions.

In a third group of countries, English is widely used as a foreign language. However, citizens use their native language within their own government and in everyday life. [III] Some countries in this group are China, Russia, Japan, Korea, Brazil, Indonesia, and many Western European countries. Some people calculate the number of speakers in this group to be as many as one billion-and it is growing fast.

This changing situation raises many questions. Will another language replace English as the international language? [IV] Or, in the future, will a new international variety of English develop that doesn't belong to any one country, but to an entire area like Asia or Europe?

Question 1: Where in the passage does this sentence best fit?

Their histories have been influenced by one of the early English-speaking societies.

- A. I **B. II** C. III D. IV

Question 2: Which of the following countries is NOT mentioned as having English as a primary language?

- A. Canada **B. India** C. Australia D. United States

Question 3: The passage implies that the total number of English speakers is.

- A. increasing rapidly in all groups.
B. decreasing due to globalization.
C. growing significantly in the third group of countries.
D. predominantly found in the first group of countries.

Question 4: Based on the text, which of the following could be inferred about the second group of countries?

- A. They have a smaller population compared to the first group.
B. They have developed unique varieties of English due to cultural influences.
C. They use English solely for international communication.
D. They do not include any Asian countries.

Question 5: What is the best title for the passage?

- A. The Evolution of English Vocabulary
B. Varieties and Usage of English Across Countries
C. Challenges of Learning English as a Foreign Language
D. English Grammar Rules Around the World

PASSAGE 42

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5952] - Tra ID Video [5953]

In Britain, many people rely on their cars for daily local activities, for example, getting to work, doing the shopping, and visiting friends. People living in urban areas may use buses, trains or, in London, the underground, to get to city centres, mainly because traffic is often heavy and it is difficult to find anywhere to park a car. Some places in the country may have a bus only two or three times a week so people living there have no choice but to rely on their cars.

Many college and even high-school students have their own cars. Long-distance travel in Britain is also mainly by road, though railways link most towns and cities. Most places are linked by

motorways or other fast roads and many people prefer to drive at their own convenience rather than use a train, even though they may get stuck in a traffic jam.

Long - distance coach/bus services are usually a cheaper alternative to trains, but they take longer and may be less comfortable.

The main problems associated with road transport in Britain are traffic congestion and pollution. It is predicted that the number of cars on British roads will increase by a third within a few years, making both these problems worse.

Question 1: According to the passage, people in London may prefer the underground to their own cars due to ____.

- A. cheap tickets B. air pollution C. long distances **D. heavy traffic**

Question 2: Which of the following statements is TRUE about long-distance travel in Britain according to the passage?

- A. Most people prefer to take trains due to traffic congestion in all areas.
B. Motorways connect only major cities.
C. Cars are preferred for long-distance travel due to convenience.
D. Coaches are faster and more comfortable than trains.

Question 3: In the passage, the word "alternative" is closest in meaning to ____.

- A. option** B. drawback C. advantage D. necessity

Question 4: What is predicted about the future of road transport in Britain?

- A. Fewer people will own cars due to traffic and pollution.
B. The number of cars will increase, worsening traffic and pollution.
C. Public transportation will become more popular than driving.
D. Road conditions will improve, reducing congestion.

Question 5: What is the best title for the passage?

- A. The Advantages of Public Transport in Britain
B. How British Students Commute to School
C. The History of Road Transport in Britain
D. Transportation in Britain. Challenges and Choices

PASSAGE 43

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5954] - Tra ID Video [5955]

Education in England

Every child in England between the age of five and fifteen must attend schools. There are three main types of educational institutions, primary (elementary) schools, secondary schools, and universities.

Like most countries in the world, there are two types of schools in England, independent schools (fee-paying schools) and state schools in which students do not have to pay tuition fees. In both types, attendance is compulsory. The morning classes begin at nine o'clock and last until half past four in the afternoon. After classes, most English children often stay at school and take part in extracurricular activities like sports, singing and dancing. Schools are open five days a week. On Saturdays and Sundays there are no lessons. There are holidays at Christmas, Easter and in summer. In London, as in all cities there are two grades of schools for those who will go to work at fifteen: primary schools for boys and girls between the ages of five and eleven, and secondary schools for children from eleven to fifteen.

Besides such compulsory lessons as reading, writing, the English language, English literature, English history, geography, science, and nature study, children in England can take many optional subjects like drawing, painting, singing, or woodwork to develop their aptitudes.

Question 1: What does the passage mainly discuss?

- A. The differences between independent and state schools in England
- B. The subjects offered to English students
- C. The educational system and school life in England**
- D. The extracurricular activities available in English schools

Question 2: The writer mentions all of the following types of educational institutions EXCEPT ____.

- A. primary schools
- B. secondary schools
- C. kindergartens
- D. universities**

Question 3: Which of the following statements is TRUE about schools in England?

- A. Only state schools are compulsory
- B. Students in both independent and state schools must attend school.**
- C. Extracurricular activities are compulsory in both independent and state schools.
- D. Only students in independent schools take part in sports.

Question 4: The word "optional" in paragraph 3 is CLOSEST in meaning to ____.

- A. compulsory
- B. required
- C. additional
- D. voluntary**

Question 5: In addition to compulsory subjects, which of the following are examples of optional subjects?

- A. English history and geography
- B. Writing and science
- C. Drawing and woodwork**
- D. Reading and English literature

PASSAGE 44

Tra ID Đề [5956] - Tra ID Video [5957]

Decide whether the statements from 1 to 4 are True or False and choose the correct answer (A, B, C, or D).

B, c or D) for Question 5 and 6.

When children are asked to draw or paint a picture, they are happy to oblige. And they are willing to talk about and show their creation to anyone they meet. But when adults are asked to do the same thing, they typically get nervous and refuse to even try, claiming that they have no talent. Most adults see themselves as lacking the "artistic gene." However, when you look at drawings made by artists when they were children, their work doesn't differ much from the pictures all children draw when they are young.

The general belief is that artistic talent is something one is born with: a person either has talent or does not. Clearly, great artists like Michelangelo or Picasso had natural talent and possessed more artistic ability than the average person. However, one factor that isn't often considered is the role that years of training, practice, and hard work have played in the creation of great pieces of art. In addition, most artists are successful because they are passionate about their art—they love what they do. Their passion motivates them to continue to create and improve their ability day after day. While natural talent may be an advantage, hard work appears to be the same necessary part of the creative process.

Question 1: It's easy to see which children are going to be artists when you look at their drawings. **F**

Question 2: There isn't much difference between famous artists and other people. **F**

Question 3: The success of most artists is based on their passion for art. **T**

Question 4: Hard work plays an equal role as natural talent. **T**

Question 5: According to the passage, the following statements are true EXCEPT.

A. Children are generally happy to draw or paint when asked.

B. Adults often feel confident about their artistic abilities.

C. Natural talent is not the only factor contributing to artistic success.

D. Great artists typically practice and train for many years.

Question 6: What is the main idea of the passage?

A. Artistic skill can be taught.

B. Children are better artists than adults.

C. To draw well, you have to be born with artistic talent.

D. Few people are born with artistic talent.

PASSAGE 45

Tra ID Đề [5958] Tra ID Video [5959]

Virtual reality (VR) technology has come a long way in recent years. VR is technology you feel like you are in another place, or even another time. [1] Often, this involves wearing something known as a headset. The headset flashes footage or computer animation of another place in front of your

eyes. Sounds from that place are broadcast in your ears. It is enough to make you think that you are really there, rather than where you actually are.

One of the biggest names in the world of VR tech is the Oculus Rift. It is a VR headset that can be used for gaming, as well as for other things. [II] Not surprisingly, however, playing VR video games are the big attraction. Many of these games simulate experiences that are real or imagined, such as driving a race car, or fighting monsters or soldiers. [III] In June of 2018, it was announced that the number of players using VR headsets on Steam, a popular online game platform, was up 160 percent from the previous year. At that time, it was believed that just over 600,000 active steam users had VR headsets.

Video games aren't the only use for VR tech, however. Those who are training to be doctors can use VR technology to train at a low cost, and without the danger of hurting any patients. [IV] Astronauts training for the conditions of space also use VR tech, as do student pilots learning how to fly an airplane. Soldiers now train using VR technology as well, allowing them to learn in a safe environment. As the years go on, surely people will find more and more uses for this great technology.

Question 1: Where in the passage does this sentence best fit?

The number of people using VR headsets to play games online is rapidly rising.

- A. I B. II **C. III** D. IV

Question 2: In the passage, the word “**flashes**” is closest in meaning to ____.

- A. Show** B. Produces C. Changes D. Hide

Question 3: What is true about the number of people using VR headsets for gaming?

- A. It is rising quickly.** B. It is staying the same.
C. It is rapidly falling. D. It is still very low.

Question 4: Which of the followings best summarises paragraph 3?

- A. VR technology is mainly used for video games.
B. VR technology is used for training in fields.
C. VR training programs are expensive.
D. VR technology primarily serves entertainment purposes.

Question 5: In the passage, the word “attraction” is opposite in meaning to ____.

- A. excitement B. worry C. interest **D. boredom**

Question 6: What is the main idea of this article?

- A. VR technology is still in its early stages.
B. VR technology has many good uses.
C. VR technology needs a lot of improvement.

D. VR technology has mostly negative effects.

PASSAGE 46

Tra ID **Đề** [5960] - Tra ID Video [5961]

Hunting is a very old activity. Hundreds of years ago, kings and their families hunted deer. In the 1800s, fox-hunting became more popular. The hunters used groups of dogs to chase the foxes while they followed on horses. This tradition continued through the 1800s and 1900s, especially in rural areas.

However, many people in the UK were unhappy about the tradition of fox-hunting. It was especially unpopular among people who lived in cities. They thought it was a cruel and outdated activity and argued that it is wrong to kill animals for fun. The government agreed with the city dwellers, and on 15 September 2004, they made new laws to ban hunting with dogs. The traditional fox hunts had to stop. They were now illegal.

Some people in the countryside feel very strongly that the hunting ban is unfair. They argue that the government stopped the hunts only because they disliked upper-class rural traditions. They say that: foxes eat farm animals so farmers need help to protect their animals. In the countryside, 62% of people want fox-hunting to continue. 'We should respect rural traditions, and not allow people from cities to stop them.'

So, which is more important: respecting a rural tradition or protecting foxes? It's still a Question that divides town and country in Britain.

Question 1: Why did some people oppose fox hunting?

- A. They believed it was a traditional and necessary practice.
- B. They thought it was a cruel activity that should be banned.**
- C. They felt it was an effective way to control animal populations.
- D. They were primarily concerned about the economic benefits of hunting.

Question 2: In the passage, the word "cruel" is opposite in meaning to ____.

- A. kind**
- B. severe
- C. simple
- D. different

Question 3: Which of the followings is TRUE according to the passage?

- A. Nearly 60% of people living in rural areas agree on continuing fox-hunting.
- B. Government made hunting illegal.
- C. People in the countryside kill foxes to protect their house.
- D. Before fox-hunting, kings used to hunt deer.**

Question 4: What is the central conflict presented in the passage?

- A. The conflict between hunters and non-hunters.
- B. The conflict over the legality of all forms of hunting.

C. The conflict between urban and rural opinions on hunting traditions.

D. The conflict between animal rights activists and farmers.

Question 5: The word 'they' in the passage refers to ____.

- A. city dwellers **B. government** C. laws D. dogs

PASSAGE 47

Tra ID Đề [5962] - Tra ID Video [5963]

With a population of about 2.6 million people, Vancouver is the largest city in Western Canada. Vancouver is in the southwest of Canada, and it is only a few hours of driving away from the American border. Vancouver is popular because it combines so many things. It is a huge, modern city. On the other hand, it is also one of North America's most beautiful areas. The natural beauty around Vancouver is famous all around the world.

Vancouver is right next to the Rocky Mountains, so it is wonderful for skiing and snowboarding. There aren't the only winter sports you can do there. If you can name a winter sport, then you probably do that sport in Vancouver. After all, the 2010 Winter Olympics were there. Vancouver is also great for hiking, jogging, and skateboarding. It even has beaches. The beaches aren't the best in the world, but they are clean and pretty.

Another place that you have to visit in Vancouver is Stanley Park. This is a public park that is a stone's throw from downtown. However, the park is completely surrounded by the Pacific Ocean. The nature in Stanley Park is beautiful. It is close to downtown. I think it is about 100 kilometres away. The park also has playgrounds, gardens, beaches, tennis courts, and even an aquarium. Vancouver is something for everybody. It is no wonder that people think it is one of the world's best cities.

Question 1: What does the passage say about Vancouver's beaches?

- A. They are the world's best beaches. B. They are terrible beaches.
C. They are pretty good beaches. D. Nobody goes to those beaches.

Question 2: Which of the following is not near Vancouver?

- A. The Rocky Mountains B. The American border
C. The Pacific Ocean **D. The Atlantic Ocean**

Question 3: What does the sentence "It is close to downtown, but it feels like it is 100 kilometres away" in paragraph 4 mean?

- A. Stanley Park is 100 kilometres long.
B. Stanley Park is close to downtown, but it feels like a very different place.
C. Stanley Park is far from downtown, but it feels like it is very close.
D. Stanley Park is more than 100 years old.

Question 4: Which of the following is NOT popular in Vancouver?

- A. football B. winter sports C. skateboarding D. jogging

Question 5: What could replace the phrase "a stone's throw" in paragraph 4?

- A. an act of throwing a stone B. a little bit long distance
C. moving very quickly D. a short distance

PASSAGE 48

Tra ID Đề [5964] - Tra ID Video [5965]

Travelling is one of the most popular forms of recreation in the USA. Most American employees receive an annual vacation with pay, and it is a good time off for travel. Travelling within the country is popular because foreign travel generally takes more time and money. However, Americans who wish to vacation outside the USA are free to go almost anywhere. Obtaining a passport is a routine matter.

Every year, about 13 million Americans travel abroad. The most popular vacation periods are during the summer and during the two-week school break on the Christmas and New Year's holidays. These periods are also the most crowded and generally the most expensive time to travel, so people who can adjust their schedules sometimes choose vacation in the autumn. American vacationers often travel by car. Most families have a car, and those who do not have a car can rent one. Cars are usually the most economical way to travel, especially for the families. It is also fairly fast and convenient. Excellent highways connect the major cities. They enable vacationers to travel at an almost steady speed of 55 to 65 miles an hour. Tourists that want to travel faster often fly to their destination and then rent a car to go around when they get there.

Question 1: One of the most popular forms of recreation in the USA is _____.

- A. travelling B. cooking C. swimming D. shopping

Question 2: Americans who wish to vacation outside the USA _____.

- A. often choose vacation in the autumn B. like to travel to Asian countries
C. are free to go almost anywhere D. can only travel by car and ship

Question 3: The word "They" in paragraph 2 refers to _____.

- A. Excellent highways B. American vacationers
C. New Year's holidays D. Vacation periods

Question 4: According to the passage, which of the following is NOT true?

- A. Tourists that want to travel faster often go by train.
B. Most American employees receive an annual vacation with pay.
C. One of the most popular vacation periods is in summer.
D. Families like to travel by car because it's economical.

Question 5: How many Americans travel abroad every year?

13 million

Question 6: Do excellent highways connect all the cities?

No, they connect the major cities.

PASSAGE 49

Tra ID Đề [5966] - Tra ID Video [5967]

The Grand Canyon

The Grand Canyon is a large river canyon in Arizona. It is over 220 miles long and over a mile deep in some places. Its widest point is 18 miles wide. The canyon is considered one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World.

Over millions of years, the Colorado River passed through the area. Slowly, the river made its path deeper and deeper. Now, the canyon is surrounded by steep walls on either side, while the river continues to flow at the bottom of the canyon. Besides its large size, the Grand Canyon is also known for its magnificent colors. The canyon is made of layers of rock, and each layer of rock has a different depth and color. Geologists have identified almost 40 different layers of rock exposed by the river's erosion.

The climate in the canyon area is primarily deserted, with both high and low temperatures. The air quality is usually very high. Although dust storms and smoke from fires can change the air. The Grand Canyon is home to a variety of plants and animals. Plants range from various species of cactus to pine forests. Many types of animals live in the area, including the bald eagle, bobcats, bats and gila monsters. Six different kinds of rattlesnakes have been identified in the area.

Today, the canyon is part of the Grand Canyon National Park. About five million tourists visit the park each year.

Question 1: What caused the formation of the Grand Canyon?

A. Erosion by the Colorado River over millions of years.

B. The flood of Colorado River from the past.

C. Windstorms quickly blow.

D. Broken rocks forming the canyon walls.

Question 2: Which of the following best describes the climate of the Grand Canyon area?

A. Tropical and humid

B. Mild and rainy

C. Deserted with extreme temperatures

D. Cold and snowy

Question 3: Based on the passage, which of the following is true about the climate in the Grand Canyon area?

A. It experiences cold temperatures year-round.

B. Air quality is usually poor due to frequent storms.

C. Dust storms can occasionally discontinue the high air quality.

D. The climate supports a rainforest ecosystem.

Question 4: In the passage, the word "identified" is closest in meaning to ____.

- A. confused B. created C. ignored D. discovered

Question 5: Which of the following best paraphrases the underlined sentence?

A. The Grand Canyon is famous not only for its size but also for its vibrant colors.

B. Known for its size; the Grand Canyon is less famous for its colors.

C. The size of the Grand Canyon is more impressive than its colors.

D. The Grand Canyon is primarily well-known for its large area and not its colors.

Question 6: Which of the following animals does not live in The Grand Canyon?

- A. cactus B. gila monsters C. bats D. bobcats

PASSAGE 50

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5968] - Tra ID Video [5969]

What was life like sixty years ago? My grandad has always fascinated me with his stories. He was my age in the 1940s. Until 1948 he had been living in a quiet village but when his dad found a job in the city, the family moved. He hadn't wanted to leave but in time he loved his new life.

He went to a bigger school and soon found friends. Some had come from other countries and could speak different languages. They didn't play computer games or watch TV like we do but went out more to the cinema and theatre. He said the worst thing was the food. Most of the time there wasn't enough of it and they couldn't always buy nice things to eat. Nowadays, I can't imagine going to the kitchen and not finding a biscuit!

Grandad loved music and, before they moved to the city, his dad had given him a trumpet. He learnt how to play and started busking in the city centre. He played in the street and people gave him money. After he had left school he found work in clubs and a few years later he became a professional musician. He's 82 now and can still play great jazz!

Question 1: What was the main reason the writer's grandad moved to the city?

- A. He found a job in the city.
B. His father had a career in the city.
C. He wanted to pursue a music career.
D. His family wanted to experience city life.

Question 2: How did the grandad's school experience differ from the writer's?

- A. Grandad and his friends often went to the cinema and theater.
B. Grandad's friends spoke different languages at school.
C. The writer's school had better food.

D. The writer has more friends than grandad.

Question 3: In the passage, the word "busking" is closest in meaning to ____.

- A. Performing in public for tips B. Playing music in a studio
C. Teaching music lessons D. Playing in a band

Question 4: What does the writer imply in the underlined sentence?

- A. Biscuits are an essential part of the kitchen in daily life.
B. The writer likes ready-made food very much.
C. The writer prefers cooking to snacking.
D. There are plenty of foods now compared to in the past.

Question 5: What does the speaker imply about the grandad's feelings toward music?

- A. He only played music as a hobby.
B. He likes playing music only in public.
C. Music has always been an important part of his life.
D. He prefers listening to music rather than playing it.

PASSAGE 51

Tra ID 5970 - Tra ID Video [5971]

The first newspapers appeared in the 17th century. [I] This changed in the 1850s with the invention of powerful printing devices, which could print 10,000 papers per hour. [II] As a result, newspaper prices came down and more people could afford to buy them. [III] Thanks to another new invention, the photograph, it was also the first time that newspapers contained pictures as well as articles.

[IV]

When a volcano erupted on the Pacific Island of Krakatoa in 1883, it killed 36,000 people. It was significant because it was the first time that news could travel around the world in minutes, using undersea electrical telegraph wires. Before the telegraph was invented, it used to take weeks for news to travel to a different continent. News of Abraham Lincoln's death, for example, took nearly two weeks to reach Europe in 1865.

In the early 20th century, before televisions became popular, people used to go to the cinema to watch the news. The news reels were changed weekly, not daily, so the news wasn't always up to date. Nowadays, they are important as historical documents, as they provide the only audiovisual records of those times.

Question 1: Where in the paragraph 1 does this sentence best fit?

However, ordinary people didn't use to buy them often because they were expensive.

- A. I B. II C. III D. IV

Question 2: The word "up to date" in the passage is closest in meaning to ____.

A. current B. historical C. early D. rare

Question 3: Before the telegraph, how long did it take people to receive the news from a different continent?

A. hours B. days C. weeks D. years

Question 4: According to the passage, the following statements are true EXCEPT _____:

- A. The first newspapers appeared in the 17th century.
- B. In the 1850s, powerful printing devices could print thousands of newspapers per hour.
- C. News about Abraham Lincoln's death reached Europe immediately due to the telegraph.
- D. Early 20th-century news reels are now as valuable as historical records.

Question 5: What can be inferred from the passage?

- A. The telegraph didn't significantly speed up news delivery.
- B. News reels were the most accurate source of information at the time.
- C. Powerful printing devices made newspapers affordable for more people.
- D. News of the Krakatoa eruption took weeks to spread.

Question 6: What is the main topic of the passage?

- A. The history of newspapers in the United States.
- B. The impact of technological inventions on the spread of news.
- C. Important natural disasters reported in newspapers in the world.
- D. The popularity of news reels in the early 20th century.

PASSAGE 52.

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5972] - Tra ID Video [5973]

Decide whether the statements from 1 to 4 are True or False and choose the correct answer (A, B, C or D) for question 5 and 6.

The number of megacities is growing very quickly. In the 1950s, there were only two megacities in the world. Today, 12% of the world's urban population lives in megacities. Studies show that there will be eight billion people in the world in 2025. Experts say that there will be 40 megacities. Today, more than 35 cities in the world are megacities. 75% are in Asia, South America and Africa. More and more people around the world are leaving their homes in the countryside and moving to the city. Delhi is in the north of India. It has many beautiful monuments, interesting museums and modern restaurants. There is an exciting mix of different cultures in the city, and there are four official languages: Hindi, Urdu, Punjabi and English. However, there are not enough houses in some parts of Delhi. This means that many people live in large slums in the city.

Many megacities have better opportunities, such as more jobs and a choice of schools and universities. Megacities are also exciting places to live-there are lots of different people, languages

and restaurants, and there are many interesting things to do. However, megacities have problems, too. The cities are very big and this can cause problems like pollution or poor housing.

Question 1: Almost 35 cities in the world are megacities. **F**

Question 2: Most megacities are in India. **F**

Question 3: Many people in Delhi live in large slums due to a lack of housing. **T**

Question 4: People are moving from cities to the countryside to find better opportunities. **T**

Question 5: Which of the following statements is NOT TRUE according to the passage?

A. Today, over 35 cities in the world are classified as megacities.

B. In Delhi, there are four official languages: Hindi, Urdu, Punjabi, and English.

C. 75% of megacities are located in North America and Europe.

D. Experts predict that there will be 40 megacities worldwide by 2025.

Question 6: Why is Paragraph 2 included in the passage?

A. To provide a specific example of a megacity.

B. To explain why Delhi is the largest city in India.

C. To compare Delhi to other cities in North America and Europe.

D. To show that all megacities have the same culture and language.

PASSAGE 53

Tra ID **Đề** [5974] - Tra ID Video [5975]

Students today have many educational choices and some students are leaving their country to study. There are four million international students and this is increasing every year. Of course, lots of international students travel to America, Canada, Britain and Australia. But students aren't just going to English-speaking countries. More than 200 000 international students are studying in China today. They are looking for good universities with an interesting social life.

Students can also get an international education in their home country. There are over 160 international campuses all over the world and this number is growing. Students at these campuses have a Western-style education. Some people think this is a bad thing because later, the students often leave their home countries and go overseas to work.

Other people say there are lots of advantages to an international education. International students leave universities with up-to-date ideas and take this knowledge back to their countries. Students also learn the language and culture of these countries.

International education is changing universities too. Now they are becoming more diverse, with students from all over the world. International students bring new ideas and new ways of looking at the world.

Question 1: What is the main idea of the passage?

A. The popularity of Chinese universities.

B. The increase in international education and its effects.

C. Reasons why students nowadays prefer to study abroad.

D. The disadvantages of studying abroad.

Question 2: The word "diverse" in the passage is closest in meaning to ____.

A. varied

B. simple

C. common

D. limited

Question 3: According to the passage, why do some people think getting an international education is a bad thing?

A. Students get a Western-style education.

B. Students have limited social opportunities.

C. Students forget their own language and culture.

D. Students often stay in that country afterwards.

Question 4: According to the passage, which of the following statements is TRUE?

A. All international students go to English-speaking countries to study.

B. International campuses only exist in English-speaking countries.

C. Some believe international education helps students bring new knowledge home.

D. Most international students are studying in Canada, the United States, and Australia.

Question 5: What is the main idea of the last paragraph?

A. International students negatively impact local universities.

B. International students contribute to the diversity and creativity of universities.

C. Students should focus on their own culture instead of foreign cultures.

D. Universities are losing their traditional values due to international students.

PASSAGE 54

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5976] - Tra ID Video [5977]

CO₂ plays a critical role in maintaining the balance in the Earth's atmosphere and the air that we breathe. Because we create CO₂ every time we drive a car, cook a meal or turn on a light, and because the gas lasts around a century in the atmosphere, the CO₂ in the atmosphere is rapidly increasing. Scientists say that we need to reduce carbon dioxide emissions by 70 per cent by 2050 and 80% by the end of 21st century. If you own a four-wheel-drive car, you should use a hybrid car - a car that powered by a combination of electricity and petrol - or a smaller standard-fuel car.

Not only do fossil fuels pose an environmental threat but there is also a pressing about finding an alternative energy source that is renewable. Opinions as to how much oil remains vary considerably. Some say that the Earth has produced only 18 per cent of its potential yield of oil; others say supplies may run out as early as 2015. Many countries are exploring alternative energy sources

such as solar energy or wind power, which uses large turbines to capture the energy of the wind.

Question 1: What is the main topic of the passage?

- A. The importance of CO₂ and renewable energy sources.**
- B. The history of fossil fuels and their environmental impact.
- C. The effects of cooking and driving on CO₂ levels.
- D. The benefits of hybrid cars over traditional vehicles.

Question 2: According to the passage, what percentage reduction in carbon dioxide emissions is necessary by 2050?

- A. 50%
- B. 70%**
- C. 80%
- D. 90%

Question 3: What does the passage suggest about the use of hybrid cars?

- A. They are more harmful to the environment than four-wheel-drive cars.
- B. They have been banned in many countries.
- C. They are less efficient than standard fuel cars.
- D. They are a more environmentally friendly alternative to normal cars.**

Question 4: The word "rapidly" in the passage is opposite in meaning to ____.

- A. slowly**
- B. quickly
- C. immediately
- D. gradually

Question 5: The word "alternative" in the passage is closest in meaning to ____.

- A. The best possible choice available.
- B. Something that is the same as another thing we had before.
- C. Another choice that can be made instead of the old one.**
- D. An extra or additional option that is not necessary.

PASSAGE 55

Tra ID **Đề** [5978] - Tra ID Video [5979]

In 1950, there were only 2.5 billion people in the world. Now there are 5.3 billion. Human population may reach 8.5 billion by the year 2025. Experts disagree about how serious a problem this very fast growth is. And they disagree about what should be done about it.

It could be said that growth is slowing down. Most industrial countries - Japan, Canada, the United States, and the nations of Europe - are hardly growing at all. In Asia, Africa, and Latin America, growth is somewhat slower than it was twenty years ago.

Industrial nations all went through a time of fast growth when their industry was developing. When they reached the point where most people could live in comfort, population growth slowed. Many experts believe that today's developing nations will go through a similar change. The best way to control population, they say, is to raise the standard of living.

Industrial nations are beginning to look for ways to produce goods without the pollution that is one

of the harmful effects of overcrowding. Developing countries will also use such methods if they are to take care of their people. Educating children everywhere is expensive, but the cost is worthwhile because children will contribute to their country's development when they are grown. Perhaps children now in school will invent ways to help people live at peace with the earth.

Question 1: What will the world population be predicted in the future?

- A. 2.5 billion B. 5.3 billion **C. 8.5 billion** D. 4.0 billion

Question 2: Why is population growth slowing down in industrialized countries?

- A. Due to scarce resources. **B. Because they have achieved comfort in life.**
C. Due to wealthy education. D. Because of the emergence of diseases.

Question 3: According to experts, what is the best way to control population growth?

- A. Lowering the standard of living. B. Economic growth.
C. Raising the standard of living. D. Reducing the number of children.

Question 4: What is emphasized about educating children in the passage?

- A. Education is expensive but unnecessary.
B. Education helps children become better consumers.
C. Education is a valuable investment for a country's development.
D. Education is only necessary for children in industrial countries.

Question 5: The word "worthwhile" in the passage is closest in meaning to ____.

- A. useless B. expensive **C. valuable** D. unnecessary

PASSAGE 56

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5980] - Tra ID Video [5981]

Emergency fire procedures

Ý If you detect a fire, call emergency, 114. Press the fire alarm, alert other guests, and exit the building.

Ý If a fire is detected inside the room, exit the room immediately, close the door, and activate the nearest emergency alarm. Notify in-house personnel by dialling 1999 and the Fire Department at 114.

Ý If you are alerted to fire in the building, make sure it is safe to leave your room. Check for heavy smoke. Once you have determined it is safe, take your room key and proceed to the exit nearest to you.

Ý If it is not safe to leave your room, fill your bathtub and other containers with water. Block all openings, such as vents and under the door, with wet towels. This will prevent fumes from entering your room. Call the hotel staff, informing them of your location.

Ý If smoke already exists in your room, hold a wet towel over your mouth and stay low.

Ỗ Do not break any windows unless absolutely necessary. This will only worsen the situation.

Question 1: What should you do first if you detect a fire?

- A. Leave the building immediately.
- B. Call emergency services at 114.**
- C. Break a window to get fresh air.
- D. Notify other guests before anything else.

Question 2: If a fire is detected inside your room, what should you do immediately?

- A. Open the window to let in fresh air.
- B. Take your time to gather your belongings.
- C. Wait for someone to come help you.
- D. Close the door and activate the alarm.**

Question 3: In the passage, the word "alert" is closest in meaning to ____.

- A. notify**
- B. ignore
- C. scare
- D. confuse

Question 4: According to the passage, which of the following statements is TRUE?

- A. You should leave the building only if you see a fire.
- B. If there is smoke in your room, you should stand up and look for fresh air.
- C. You should call the hotel staff if it is not safe to leave your room.**
- D. You must break a window to escape from a fire.

Question 5: What can be inferred from the passage?

- A. It is safe to break windows during a fire.
- B. Staying low to the ground can help you avoid smoke.**
- C. The emergency number to call in case of fire is 1999.
- D. People should wait for help instead of taking action.

PASSAGE 57

Tra ID **Đề** [5982] o Tra ID Video [5983]

People today have many choices for leisure activities. Watching TV is the most popular way to relax in Britain. The average person watches a few hours of TV every day. Many people enjoy soap operas and news programs, often watching the news while eating dinner or before bed.

Collecting things is also a common hobby in Britain. Many people collect stamps, and some collect specific types, like animal stamps or stamps from certain countries. Other collectors enjoy matchboxes, dolls, and toys from fast-food restaurants. Some see collecting as an investment because some items can be worth a lot of money.

Playing sports is popular too. Many British people love football (soccer), rugby, cricket, and tennis. While few play at a high level, many play just for fun.

Socialising with friends is another way British people enjoy their free time. They often go to pubs or coffee shops to talk and have fun. Contrary to popular belief, British people are friendly and

enjoy meeting new people who share their interests.

Question 1: What do many people in Britain often do while watching the news?

- A. Read books B. Eat dinner C. Play sports D. Go to the pub

Question 2: Why do some people see collecting as an investment?

- A. Because it is a fun activity.
B. Because some items can be worth a lot of money.
C. Because it requires a lot of time.
D. Because it is easy to find items.

Question 3: Which of the following best paraphrases the underlined sentence in the last paragraph?

- A. Many think British people are unfriendly, but they enjoy meeting others.
B. It is believed that British people are unfriendly, but they prefer to be alone.
C. Some believe British individuals are cold, but they enjoy being with others.
D. Many think British people are shy and avoid socializing.

Question 4: What can be inferred from the passage about leisure activities in Britain?

- A. British people prefer to spend their free time alone rather than with others.
B. Many British people are unfriendly and dislike socializing with new individuals.
C. Sports are the only way British people socialize and enjoy their leisure time.
D. Collecting items is seen as a popular hobby and a way to connect with others.

Question 5: What is the main idea of the passage?

- A. Why leisure activities are famous in Britain.
B. How British spend their leisure time.
C. The most popular hobbies at work.
D. Sports are more important than socializing for British people.

PASSAGE 58

Tra ID **Đề** [5984] - Tra ID Video [5985]

University is a time for studying and making friends, but it can also be very expensive. Many students choose to get part-time jobs to help pay for their costs. Most student jobs are in retail, like shops and department stores, or in hospitality, such as cafes, restaurants, and bars. Common jobs include shop assistant, bartender, waiter or waitress, and cinema staff. During the school year, students usually work part-time, but they can work full-time during holidays.

Jun is a student from Thailand who worked as a shop assistant last year. He said, "I needed to work because I spent all my money in the first few weeks of term! I found a job in a sports shop on Saturdays. It was great! I learned a lot about communication skills, had a good time, and made some friends."

There are many holiday jobs available in the summer too, especially in tourism. Eva is from the UK and got a full-time job at a museum because she is studying history. She said, "I wrote to the museum director, and she offered me a job. It was perfect! I helped visitors and told them about the exhibits. I gained valuable work experience. I'm glad I did it!"

Question 1: Why do many university students decide to get part-time jobs?

à **To help pay for their costs**

Question 2: What types of jobs do students usually do while studying?

à **Most student jobs are in retail, like shops and department stores, or in hospitality, such as cafes, restaurants, and bars.**

Question 3: What experience did Jun gain from his part-time job?

à **He learned a lot about communication skills, had a good time, and made some friends.**

Question 4: How did Eva get her job at the museum?

à **She wrote to the museum director.**

PASSAGE 59

Tra ID **Đề** [5986] - Tra ID Video [5987]

Rivers are beautiful and important parts of the landscape. Over five billion people need them to survive, as well as thousands of animals. But water supplies in countries all over the world are decreasing and river pollution is increasing.

Today, even the world's great rivers like the Nile, Yangtze and Ganges are in danger, with 30 out of 47 of the largest rivers showing water pollution. Some of the most polluted rivers are in Europe and the United States. There isn't much clean water left and the cleanest rivers are a long way from humans, in the Arctic or Siberia.

The situation in the Middle East is a good example of how we are using water too much. In the 1970s. Saudi Arabia wanted to produce food for its people. To do this, they needed water. But how much water does the country have? In a year, it only has 100 mm of rain. To get water, engineers drilled down into the rock. How many years did they have before the water ran out? It took just 20 years to use all the underground water.

Question 1: What is the primary purpose of rivers as described in the passage?

- A. To provide a means of transportation
- B. To serve as tourist attractions
- C. To supply water for humans and animals**
- D. To generate electricity

Question 2: What action did Saudi Arabia take to solve its water shortage problem?

- A. They built large reservoirs.

B. They drilled into the rock for underground water.

C. They imported water from other countries.

D. They implemented strict water usage laws.

Question 3: In the passage, the word "survive" is closest in meaning to ____.

A. exist

B. adapt

C. improve

D. escape

Question 4: The word "it" in bold in paragraph 3 refers to ____.

A. year

B. water

C. rain

D. Saudi Arabia

Question 5: What can be inferred from the passage about the state of rivers worldwide?

A. Rivers will continue to provide ample clean water in the future.

B. Overuse and pollution of rivers could lead to water shortages.

C. All countries are equally affected by river pollution.

D. Technological advances will resolve the issue of river pollution quickly.

PASSAGE 60

Tra ID **Đề** [5988] - Tra ID Video. [5989]

Decide whether the statements from 1 to 4 are True or False and choose the correct answer (A, B, C or D) for question 5 and 6.

There are new people to meet everywhere - the person who is next to you in a class or someone who is in front of you in the lunch line. There are many different ways to start a conversation with someone new, but it is always a good idea to smile and make eye contact before you begin. Just say 'hello' and ask questions like, 'Where are you from?'. The weather is always a good topic for conversation. You can say, 'It's a nice day, isn't it?'. It's important to keep the conversation light and it's also a good idea to follow a 30/70 pattern during small talk when possible. This is 30% talking and 70% listening.

The Internet is a great way to get to know people and make friends. It isn't always necessary for friends to have common interests. Some good friends are people who are very different from each other! However, it's easy to spend a lot of time online with someone who you think is a friend and then find there's no chance to meet them because of time and distance.

Sports clubs are great places to keep healthy and make friends at the same time. They are not just for people who are good at playing a sport- they are for everyone. The important thing is to enjoy what you do and have fun. A sports team isn't the only way to a good social life. If you play a musical instrument or sing, there are bands or choirs you can join too.

Question 1: It is a good idea to talk about serious topics when you meet someone new. **F**

Question 2: It is a good idea to listen than to talk. **T**

Question 3: Some good friends are very different from each other. **T**

Question 4: A sports team is the best way to meet new friends. **F**

Question 5: When you meet someone new, it is important to ____.

- A. talk B. laugh **C. smile** D. cry

Question 6: According to the passage, the following statements are true EXCEPT:

- A. Asking about the weather is a good way to start a conversation.
B. You may not have a chance to meet your online friends.
C. Sports clubs are only for people who are skilled in sports.
D. Playing a musical instrument can be a way to make friends.

PASSAGE 61

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5990] - Tra ID Video [5991]

On average, more than 100,000 wildfires, also called wildland fires or forest fires, destroy two million hectares of land in the U.S every year. A wildfire moves at speeds of about 20 kilometers an hour and can last for weeks, consuming everything - trees, brush, homes, and humans - in its path. There are three conditions for wildfire. Oxygen is necessary for a fire to burn. Heat sources help start the wildfire. Although most wildfires are started by people, natural factors like lightning, hot winds, and even the sun can all provide enough heat to start a wildfire. Firefighters fight wildfires by removing the conditions wildfire to burn. Traditional methods include using water and fire retardants to put out the fires. Firefighters also fight wildfires with "controlled burning". These controlled forest fires remove small trees, bushes, and ground litter from the forest. This will deprive wildfire of fuel and prevent future forest fires.

Although often harmful and destructive to humans, wildfires play an important role in nature. Even healthy forests contain dead trees and decaying plant matter. When a fire turns them into ashes, nutrients return to the soil. They also remove sick plants and harmful insects from the forest. And by burning through thick leaves and branches, wildfires allow sunlight to reach the forest floor, making it possible for a new generation of trees to grow.

Question 1: What does the phrase "deprive a wildfire of fuel" in the third paragraph mean?

- A. create fuel for a wildfire B. provide a wildfire with fuel
C. save fuel for a wildfire **D. take away fuel from a wildfire**

Question 2: What does the word "they" in the last paragraph refer to?

- A. wildfires** B. forests C. ashes D. nutrients

Question 3: According to the last paragraph, why does wildfire play an important role in nature?

- A. They burn all leaves and branches.
B. They burn sick plants and harmful insects.
C. They burn a new generation of trees.

D. They burn nutrients in the soil to ashes.

Question 4: Which of the following is NOT mentioned in the passage?

A. Benefits of wildfires

B. Causes of wildfires

C. Worldwide wildfires

D. Controlled wildfires

Question 5: The phrase "put out" is opposite in meaning to _____.

A. ignite

B. extinguish

C. smoke

D. remove

PASSAGE 62

Tra ID **Đề** [5992] - Tra ID Video [5993]

One key to getting along well with people is to know when and how to say you are sorry. Sometimes little comments or actions can hurt others. However, we failed to see how our actions make others feel. In most cases, if someone is hurt by something you do or say, it is much better to apologize right away. That solves the small problem and keeps it from getting bigger.

It is not easy to apologize. Many of us are ashamed or have too much pride. Sometimes we do not know how to do it. Here are some tips that may make it easier to say you are sorry:

- Take responsibility. The first step in apologizing is to admit that you have done something wrong and take responsibility for your action.
- Explain. It is important to let the person you hurt know that you didn't mean to do harm. At the same time, you must show that you take your mistake seriously.
- Show your regret. Say that you are sorry or ashamed: I'm sorry. I am ashamed of myself.
- Repair the damage. If you damaged someone's property, offer to fix it. If the damage is not so obvious, ask: what can I do to make it up to you? There may be nothing you can do but the offer must be sincere. Another way to repair the damage is to send a note or a small gift. Apologizing doesn't mean that who "won" or who "lost". It is a good way to keep a strong friendship.

Question 1: What is the main idea of the passage?

A. Getting information about when to repair the damage

B. Taking responsibility when you make a mistake

C. Giving advice on when and how to apologize

D. Showing regrets when you make a mistake

Question 2: The word "it" in paragraph 1 refers to _____.

A. the apology

B. someone's mistake

C. someone's property

D. the small problem

Question 3: Which of the following statements is NOT true?

A. An apology sometimes makes you feel difficult to say.

B. Some people just do not know how to apologize.

C. We all know how to apologize but we don't want to do.

D. Some people have too much pride in apologizing.

Question 4: What should you do when you do something that has hurt someone?

A. You should show that you take your mistake seriously.

B. You should not admit that it is your mistake.

C. You should let him or her know that you meant to do harm.

D. You should not assume responsibility for what you have done.

Question 5: The word "show" in paragraph 4 is closest in meaning to "make something _____".

A. clear

B. boring

C. easy

D. bad

PASSAGE 63

Tra ID **Đề** [5994] - Tra ID Video [5995]

Jeans are considered to be the most popular kind of clothing in the world. They are popular almost everywhere and with everybody because they are not just practical but very fashionable as well. But what do you know about the history of jeans? Who made the first pair of jeans?

In 1850 Levi Strauss, a young immigrant from Germany, arrived in San Francisco. He came to sell canvas, a heavy fabric used for tents, to gold miners. One day Strauss saw that the miners needed strong clothes for work. He quickly took some of his canvas and made it into pants. These pants were very strong and lasted a long time. The pants became very popular immediately. Later Strauss wanted to make his pants even better, so he started making his pants from cotton cloth that was softer than canvas but just as strong. This fabric came from Nimes, a city in France, and was called 'denim' (from *de Nimes*). Denim was popular in the fifteenth century. Christopher Columbus used denim for the sails of his ships. Sailors in Genoa, Italy, wore denim pants. The word 'jeans' comes from the word 'Genoa'. Mr. Strauss made the first jeans in the United States, but their name and their kind of cloth came from Italy and France.

Question 1: Why have jeans become popular?

Because they are not just practical but very fashionable as well.

Question 2: According to the reading, what did the gold miners buy?

They bought canvas, a heavy fabric used for tents.

Question 3: Does the word "jeans" come from "de Nimes"?

No, it doesn't.

Question 4: Where were the first jeans made?

The first jeans were made in the US.

Question 5: What is the best title for the passage?

A. The Origins of Jeans: From Gold Miners to Fashion Icon

- B. Fashion Trends Throughout the Ages & How to Protect Them
- C. The Life and Times of Levi Strauss
- D. How to Style Your Denim

Question 6: What is TRUE according to the passage?

- A. Levi Strauss invented denim fabric.
- B. The first jeans were made from canvas fabric.**
- C. The name "jeans" originated from a French city.
- D. Christopher Columbus wore jeans during his voyages.

PASSAGE 64

Tra ID **Đề** [5996] o Tra ID Video [5997]

Air pollution is a serious problem in many cities. Motor vehicles, factories and other sources create so much air pollution that it may hang in the air like dirty fog. Air pollution threatens the health of the people who live in cities. City wastes cause water pollution when it is poured into the waterways. These wastes kill fish and make some areas unfit for swimming. In addition, many large cities have difficulties in disposing of their garbage. The amount of garbage grows each year, but places to put it are quickly filling up. Citizens, governments, industries, scientists, and businesspeople must work together in different ways to gradually reduce pollution. For example, most cities have introduced recycling programs, which cut down on garbage and the space needed to store it. Residents separate recyclable products from their garbage, and city governments provide drop-off cities or pick up the products from homes.

Question 1: What is the main idea of the passage?

- A. Air pollution is a serious problem in all cities.
- B. Air pollution is a serious problem in countries.
- C. Air pollution is a serious problem in many cities.**
- D. Air pollution is a serious problem with the governments.

Question 2: According to the passage, city wastes cause.

- A. air pollution
- B. water pollution**
- C. soil pollution
- D. noise pollution

Question 3: What does the word "it" in the passage refer to?

- A. garbage**
- B. pollution
- C. water
- D. problem

Question 4: The word "separate" is closest in meaning to _____.

- A. combine
- B. sort**
- C. mix
- D. collect

PASSAGE 65 đến PASSAGE 75

Tra ID **ĐỀ** [5998] - Tra ID Video [5999]**PASSAGE 65**

Education in Vietnam is very important for children. The Vietnamese government believes that education helps people get better jobs and improve their lives. There are four main levels of education: primary, secondary, high school and higher education.

Primary education lasts for five years, and all children must go to school during this time. In primary school, students learn basic subjects like math, Vietnamese language, and science. After primary school, students go to secondary school for four years. In secondary school, they study more subjects and can choose some electives based on their interests.

Many schools in cities have good facilities and qualified teachers. However, some children in rural areas have problems. They may not have enough schools, teachers, or learning materials. The government is trying to help by building more schools and training more teachers in these areas.

Education in Vietnam is getting better, but there is still work to do. By improving education, the country hopes to help children learn and grow, so they can have a bright future.

Question 1: How long does primary education last in Vietnam?

- A. Three years **B. Five years** C. Seven years D. Ten years

Question 2: What problems do children in rural areas face regarding education?

- A. Too many teachers **B. Not enough schools and materials**
C. Too much homework D. No need for school

Question 3: The word "qualified" is closest in meaning to ____.

- A. experienced** B. untrained C. average D. young

Question 4: What does the writer imply in the underlined sentence?

- A. The country believes that education alone will solve all problems.
B. Improving education is important for the development of children and the nation.
C. Children do not need to study hard to have a bright future.
D. Only children in cities will benefit from education improvements.

Question 5: What can be inferred from the passage about education in rural areas of Vietnam?

- A. Children in rural areas have the same educational opportunities as those in cities.
B. The government is taking steps to improve education in rural areas.
C. All schools in Vietnam have excellent facilities.
D. There are no schools in rural areas of Vietnam

PASSAGE 66

Decide whether the statements from Ito 4 are True or False and choose the correct answer (A, B, C or D) for question 5 and 6.

Brochure: Join Our Football Competition!

Are You Ready to Play Football?

Join our exciting football competition! This is a fantastic opportunity for all young players who love football and want to have fun, make friends, and show their skills on the field. Whether you are a beginner or have been playing for years, everyone can join the fun!

Competition Details:

• Date: Saturday, March 15, 2025

• Time: 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM

• Location: City Sports Field, 123 Main Street

Who Can Join?

This competition is open to boys and girls aged 10 to 16. You can join as an individual or with a team of friends. Keep in mind that to qualify for the team prize, teams must have just up to five members.

What to Bring:

• Comfortable sports clothes and shoes

• A water bottle to stay hydrated

• A snack for the break is optional but recommended!

• Your positive attitude is essential for a great experience!

How to Register:

To register, fill out the registration form at your school or visit our website at www.footballcompetition.com. Remember, the last day to register is March 5, 2025, and there will be no exceptions for late registrations.

Prizes:

Exciting prizes will be awarded to the top three teams! All participants will receive a certificate of participation. Additionally, one lucky participant will win a special surprise gift, but you must be present to win!

Question 1: Only boys can participate in the football competition. **F**

Question 2: Participants are required to bring lunch for the break. **F**

Question 3: The last day to register for the competition is March 5, 2025. **T**

Question 4: A special surprise gift will be given to one lucky participant who is present during the award ceremony. **F**

Question 5: How many players must a team have to qualify for the team prize?

A. A maximum of five players

B. At least five players.

C. Five to eight players

D. Teams can have any number of players

Question 6: What should participants bring for the break?

A. A snack

B. A full lunch

C. Extra sports equipment

D. A change of clothes

PASSAGE 67

The Olympics are a major international sports event. It happens every two years in the summer and then in the winter.

Many countries want to host the Olympics, but it is a very difficult event to organise. [I] Countries have to construct new buildings and make old buildings more modern. [II] However, it can give an old city a new life and improve the city. [III] Atlanta, Georgia, in the USA, made \$300 million from the 2004 Olympics. [IV]

The Spanish city of Barcelona is more than 2000 years old. It has many fantastic old buildings and is famous for the architect, Gaudi. His unusual stone and brick buildings are all across the city. Since the 1992 Olympics, you can also see many modern buildings in the city.

The Olympic port was an ugly, old area of Barcelona. There wasn't a nice beach in the city, but now there is a wonderful man-made beach. Before the Olympics, there were many huge, ugly concrete and glass hotels. Construction workers made the old hotels more modern. Today Barcelona is the twelfth most visited city in the world!

Question 1: What is the best title for the passage?

A. The History of the Olympics in Barcelona

B. How to Organize a Major Event

C. Olympics: Transforming Barcelona

D. The Most Visited Cities in the World

Question 2: Where in the second paragraph does this sentence best fit?

It can also make a lot of money.

A. I

B. II

C. III

D. IV

Question 3: What is one challenge that countries face when hosting the Olympics?

A. They need to build new sports equipment.

B. They need to construct new buildings.

C. They must select the best athletes.

D. They have to hire volunteers.

Question 4: What is a famous feature of Barcelona mentioned in the passage?

A. Its tall mountains

B. Its modern skyscrapers

C. Gaudi's buildings

D. Its famous beaches

Question 5: The word "unusual" is closest in meaning to ____:

A. common

B. ordinary

C. boring

D. abnormal

Question 6: What can be inferred from the passage?

- A. Hosting the Olympics has no effect on a city's economy.
- B. Modern buildings in Barcelona were built before the 1992 Olympics.
- C. The transformation of the Olympic port helped improve tourism in Barcelona.**
- D. All cities that host the Olympics experience negative changes.

PASSAGE 68

Madagascar is the fourth largest island in the world. It is located in the Indian Ocean off the southeastern coast of Africa. The country is quite poor and most people earn less than \$2 a day. However, there is growing interest in the country for tourism, but at the moment very few tourists visit. Madagascar has something special which makes it very interesting for scientists and tourists alike. It has many species of plants and animals that do not exist in other countries. Between 80 and 90 percent of its animals and plants have only ever been found in Madagascar.

People have lived in Madagascar for a very long time. Most researchers believe that the first people came to the island over 2000 years ago from Borneo in the South China Sea. However, since then Arabs and East Africans, and later Malays, Javanese, Indians, Chinese and Europeans have all lived in Madagascar. The population has risen to over 20 million people and this has caused many environmental issues.

Nearly fifty percent of Madagascar's forests have disappeared in the last fifty years. It is even higher on the coast. Scientists have estimated that nearly 50 per cent of its animal and plant species are dead or will die. Madagascar's most famous animal is the lemur. Unfortunately, at least 17 species of lemur have become extinct since people arrived. Many plants and animals we know little about will be dead before we have a chance to know more about them.

Question 1: What is the main idea of the passage?

- A. Madagascar has a rich history and diverse culture.
- B. Madagascar is a place of unique flora and fauna.**
- C. Madagascar is the poorest country in Africa.
- D. Madagascar's tourism industry is thriving.

Question 2: What makes Madagascar attractive to tourists?

- A. Its luxury hotels and resorts for tourism.
- B. Its many species of plants and animals.**
- C. Its rich cultural heritage and festivals.
- D. Its beautiful beaches and ocean views.

Question 3: The word "issue" is closest in meaning to _____.

- A. problem**
- B. opportunity
- C. solution
- D. topic

Question 4: The word "its" in the passage refers to ____.

- A. the world
- B. Madagascar
- C. The Indian Ocean
- D. The population

Question 5: According to the passage, the following statements are true EXCEPT ____.

- A. Most people in Madagascar earn less than \$2 a day.
- B. Many species in Madagascar are unique to the island.
- C. Madagascar has seen a significant increase in its tourist population.
- D. Deforestation is a major environmental problem in Madagascar.

Question 6: What is the main idea of the last paragraph?

- A. Madagascar is home to many extinct species.
- B. The history of Madagascar's inhabitants.
- C. Tourists are interested in Madagascar's wildlife.
- D. Environmental issues threaten Madagascar's wildlife.

PASSAGE 69

Due to natural disasters or man-made damages during the war, a great deal of historical sites and artifacts have been damaged. It is difficult to repair these sites, as it may take a lot of time, cost, and there is a lack of the information on how the original work actually looked. Rebuilding cultural heritage sites and artifacts is similar to solving a big jigsaw puzzle without knowing what it should look like - everything starts from the beginning and guesses. One project has been run by a group of scientists to help with the time-consuming restoration of the heritage sites. The technologies in the project are robotics, 3-D scanning, modem machines and artificial intelligence.

These artifact pieces are scanned by high-tech computers to predict their original architecture. Throughout the process, the computer system is guided by humans to ensure that the pieces are accurately rebuilt. The computer software collects all pieces and connects them together to draw a picture of what the original heritage site looked like.

The second component brings robots into the workplace. The robot should be able to scan those pieces of a heritage site on its own, and connects them together as a complete one. The robot looks like an average person to save a large amount of time and human resources when gathering the information about the heritage sites.

Question 1: Which best serves as the title for the passage?

- A. Why we restore cultural heritage sites
- B. How technology helps restore heritage sites
- C. How we promote our world heritage sites
- D. Why robots replace human beings

Question 2: The word run can be best replaced by ____.

- A. moved quickly B. chosen **C. set up** D. carried

Question 3: Which of the following statements about high-tech computers is true?

- A. It is impossible to predict the heritage's original shape.
B. It works automatically without people's control.
C. It can show us how heritage sites looked like.
D. The computer system cannot work properly.

Question 4: The word one can be best replaced by ____.

- A. heritage site** B. robot C. workplace D. person

Question 5: Which of the following is NOT mentioned as the use of robots?

- A. Robots do not waste our natural resources.**
B. Robots can help us collect the information about heritage sites.
C. If we use robots, the time spent on gathering information about heritage sites can be reduced.
D. Robots can connect all pieces of a world heritage site to make a complete one.

PASSAGE 70

When most people think of Johnny Depp, they think of a successful, talented actor who's really cool. He's the star of the film Pirates of the Caribbean. He doesn't make films if he thinks they're boring. He owns an island in the Bahamas, as well as houses in France and Los Angeles. He has a daughter named Lily-Rose and a son named Jack. However, Johnny's life wasn't always like this.

Johnny didn't have an easy childhood. His family used to move house a lot and he hardly had any friend. He didn't do well at school, and he dropped out of school when he was 16. As a teenager, Johnny felt unhappy, lonely, and insecure.

He almost didn't become an actor. When he was younger, he wanted to be a rock star. He used to play in a band called The Kids. However, the band soon broke up and Johnny worked with other bands for a few years. None of the bands were very successful, though. Then he met the actor Nicolas Cage who advised him to change jobs and become an actor. Luckily, Johnny took his advice! Johnny quickly became a famous actor. He acted in many films and won several awards. It seems that Johnny will continue to be happy and successful - and no doubt he'll continue to be cool too!

Question 1: Where does Johnny own houses?

He own houses in France and Los Angeles.

Question 2: What did he want to do when he was young?

He wanted to be a rock star.

Question 3: What happened to his first music band?

The band soon broke up.

Question 4: Who encouraged him to change his job?

The actor Nicolas Cage

Question 5: Has Johnny won any awards?

Several awards

PASSAGE 71

Decide whether the statements from 1 to 7 are True or False.

Engineering projects can take years, decades, or even centuries to complete. So what are some of the record holders from around the world? And how long will they be record holders for in this world of bigger, better, faster, longer?

The International Space Station

The International Space Station is the largest spacecraft ever built. Launched in 1998, it took ten years to build. The estimated cost to build the space station is \$100 billion dollars. This makes it the most expensive single object in the world.

The Bailong elevator

Back on Earth, there are lots of records for being the tallest or the highest object. One record holder is the Bailong elevator in Zhangjiajie, China. It is the world's highest and heaviest outdoor elevator, travelling to 330m. However, it isn't as high as the highest elevator in the world. The highest elevator is in the Burj Al Khalifa, in Dubai, at over 500 metres.

The Alraj Al Bait Towers

Staying in the Middle East, the Alraj Al Bait towers in Saudi Arabia hold many records, including the world's tallest hotel, the tallest clock tower and the largest clock face. It is also the second tallest building in the world, after the Burj Al Khalifa.

The Jiaozhou Bay Bridge

The world's longest bridge over the sea is the Jiaozhou Bay Bridge in China. It is 26.4 miles long. That's more than the length of a marathon! The bridge is 174 times longer than London Bridge. However, it is much shorter than the world's longest bridge. The Danyang-Kunshan Grand Bridge, in China, is more than 100 miles long and goes over land, rivers and lakes.

Question 1: The International Space station wasn't expensive. **F**

Question 2: The Bailong elevator is the highest in the world. **T**

Question 3: The Bailong elevator holds a world record. **T**

Question 4: The Alraj Al Bait Towers hold two world records. **F**

Question 5: There is a taller building in the world than the Alraj Al bait Tower. **T**

Question 6: The Jiazhou Bay Bridge is longer than a marathon. **T**

Question 7: The Jiazhou bay Bridge is the longest bridge in the world. **F**

PASSAGE 72

Reading books has always been a significant part of human culture, providing knowledge, entertainment, and a means of escape. In today's fast-paced world, where digital media dominates, the experience of reading a physical book can seem old-fashioned. However, taking time to read a book is still invaluable.

Now, with smartphones and tablets, people often choose short articles or social media posts instead of long novels. Yet, reading books encourages deep thinking and helps improve vocabulary and writing skills. When we read, we engage with the story and characters, allowing us to develop empathy and a broader understanding of different perspectives.

Every now and then, it's essential to disconnect from screens and immerse ourselves in a good book. Whether it's a thrilling mystery, a romantic novel, or a fascinating biography, books have the power to inspire and inform. They can take us to different worlds and introduce us to new ideas.

In conclusion, while reading habits may change over time, the joy and benefits of reading books remain timeless. Embracing both modern and traditional reading can enrich our lives in meaningful ways.

Question 1: What is the main idea of the passage?

- A. Digital media is more beneficial than reading books.
- B. Reading books is still important in today's digital age.**
- C. How digital media influences reading habits.
- D. Books are becoming old-fashioned.

Question 2: According to the passage, what are some benefits of reading books?

- A. It improves physical health.
- B. It enhances vocabulary and writing skills.**
- C. It helps with social media engagement.
- D. It reduces screen time.

Question 3: The phrase "disconnect from screens" means to.

- A. Stop using electronic devices.**
- B. Use more electronic devices.
- C. Change the screen settings.
- D. Watch more videos.

Question 4: What does the author suggest about reading habits?

- A. They should only focus on digital media.
- B. They should completely replace traditional reading.
- C. A balance between modern and traditional reading is beneficial.**
- D. They have no impact on personal growth.

Question 5: The phrase "Every now and then" is closest in meaning to ____.

- A. Frequently **B. Occasionally** C. Rarely D. Always

PASSAGE 73

A language never stands still. It is always changing and developing. These changes are rapid in primitive societies, but slow in advanced ones, because the invention of printing and the spread of education have fixed the traditional usage. The only important change that English has undergone since the early 16th century up to now is a large increase in its vocabulary. It is interesting to trace different ways in which new words are invented. Let us take just two English words and see how they were made: "sandwich" and "television".

"Sandwich", which is now no longer an entirely English word, but also international, comes from the Earl of Sandwich (died in 1792), who invented the particular form of a quick meal so that he could go on gambling all through the night without stopping for dinner. Many names of things are in fact taken from the name of the first inventors, for example, the electrical term Watt and Volt.

"Television" is one of many new scientific words which are invented from old Greek and Latin words. "Tele" is Greek, meaning "far", while "vision" comes from the Latin verb, meaning "to see".

Question 1: How long has English undergone an important change in its vocabulary?

- A. For four centuries **B. For five centuries**
C. For six centuries D. For three centuries

Question 2: According to the passage, Volt was probably _____.

- A. an electrician** B. an Earl C. a scientist D. a TV presenter

Question 3: The word "stands" in the first sentence means _____.

- A. does not sit B. rises to the feet
C. is in a certain condition **D. remains without change**

Question 4: Why can't language develop rapidly in advanced societies?

- A. Because both education and printing have developed.**
B. Because societies have stopped changing.
C. Because education has forced people to use the same language.
D. Because printing has fixed education.

Question 5: The invention of sandwich has something to do with _____.

- A. gambling** B. work C. study D. journey

PASSAGE 74

6 Fore Street, Kensington, London

March 6th, 2017

Dear Editor,

I am writing with regards to the article 'Is the TV Dead?' that appeared in your newspaper on March

4th. The author claimed that with the rise of the Internet, the TV was becoming less and less significant in our lives.

I find it very difficult to agree with this view. The TV is still the main way most of us get our entertainment at home. It offers us the chance to see top musical artists, great films and documentaries and occasionally, thanks to important televised events, it has the power to bring the whole nation and all ages together in a way the Internet never could.

Your article was particularly critical of the TV for the poor quality of programmes available on the many channels we now have. It is certainly true that many of the channels offer nothing more than repeats or low budget programmes. However, I would argue that the majority of content on the Internet is also of questionable quality. I agree with the writer that it is easy to keep up-to-date with the latest news on the Internet, but I'm sure most of US still enjoy sitting down to the News on TV in the evening just as much.

The writer is correct in stating that the Internet has become our major source for research and I think this is its main strength. However, criticising the TV for not being as good is totally unfair. Information programmes like documentaries are made for their potential as entertainment not as research tools and as such will continue to be popular with viewers.

So in conclusion, I don't think the writer should be so quick to write the TV off. On the contrary, I think it has many more years left in it!

Yours sincerely,

Samantha Johnson

Question 1: Why is Samantha Johnson writing this letter to the newspaper?

- A. to offer a different point of view
- B. to make a complaint
- C. to encourage people to watch more TV
- D. to persuade people not to use the Internet

Question 2: What do we learn about Samantha's opinion of the TV?

- A. It is suffering because of the Internet.
- B. It is a main source of entertainment.
- C. The quality of programmes is a problem.
- D. It is useful as a reference tool.

Question 3: Which of the following is seen as a problem with the TV?

- A. its poor use as a reference tool
- B. its unpopularity with younger people
- C. the lack of entertainment programmes

D. the quality of some of the programmes

Question 4: What does Samantha think is the best use of the Internet?

- A. to find things out B. to get the latest news
C. to buy products D. to be entertained

Question 5: Which of the following words describes how Samantha feels about the TV?

- A. confused B. excited C. pleased D. worried

PASSAGE 75

Positive thinking has many advantages. Positive people are usually happy and don't worry about bad events in life, so they stay healthy. Also, positive people are likely to exercise and eat healthy foods. Because of this, they don't usually get sick and don't have many health problems.

Positive people do well in jobs as they are creative and solve problems themselves without asking other people for help. They also like to learn new things, so they study and take classes. Their knowledge and skills make them better workers.

Positive thinking also helps in sports. Top athletes are positive thinkers and never give up. They like to practice their sports and always want to get better. Also, before they do an action, they "see" themselves do it correctly, believing they are going to win.

There are many different ways to become more positive. First, think about good events in your life. At the end of a day, ask, "What good things happened to me today?" Think about these things for a few minutes. Second, find activities to do. Laugh at a funny movie or read a good book. Finally, always try new things. For example, you can talk to people you don't know or shop in a different store. Do different things every day.

Life can be difficult sometimes. Don't give up and be negative. Take action. Think about the future by making a plan. You can learn to be positive.

Question 1: Which of the following is the best title for the passage?

- A. The benefits of positive thinking
B. The drawbacks of positive thinking
C. The conflicts of positive thinkers
D. The importance of positive thinkers

Question 2: The word "them" in paragraph 2 refers to ____.

- A. classes B. skills C. new things D. positive people

Question 3: According to paragraph 2, when positive people have problems, they usually

- A. get help from others B. ask better workers
C. take classes D. look for solutions

Question 4: The phrase "give up" in paragraph 3 is closest in meaning to ____.

A. love playing **B. stop trying** C. keep working D. start training

Question 5: According to the passage, which of the following is NOT true about positive thinkers?

- A. They are creative. B. They are confident.
C. They are depressed. D. They are independent.

Chương VII PHỤ LỤC

I. PHỤ LỤC 1 – CẶP TỪ ĐỒNG NGHĨA, TRÁI NGHĨA

* Lưu ý: Những từ dưới đây là những từ đồng nghĩa, trái nghĩa hoặc gần nghĩa. Mỗi từ có một sắc thái nghĩa khác nhau nhưng cùng nói về nghĩa chung liệt kê trong bảng. Do vậy, không phải lúc nào các từ này cũng thay thế nhau hoặc trái nghĩa nhau hoàn toàn.

STT	Từ	Loại từ	Nghĩa	Đồng nghĩa	Trái nghĩa
1	abandon	v	từ bỏ, bỏ rơi	leave	keep, retain
2	ability	n	khả năng	skill, talent	inability, weakness
3	abundant	adj	phong phú, dồi dào	plentiful	scarce
4	accept	v	chấp nhận	approve, agree	reject, decline
5	accurate	adj	chính xác	precise, correct	inaccurate, incorrect
6	achieve	v	đạt được	accomplish, attain	fail
7	admit	v	thừa nhận	acknowledge, accept	deny, reject
8	adventure	n	phiêu lưu	journey, exploration	routine, safety
9	ancient	adj	cổ đại	old, antique	modern, new
10	argue	v	tranh luận	debate, dispute	agree, concur
11	arrange	v	sắp xếp	organize, sort	disorder, disarrange
12	artificial	adj	nhân tạo	synthetic	natural, real
13	assist	v	giúp đỡ	help, support	hinder, prevent
14	basic	adj	cơ bản	fundamental, essential	advanced, complex
15	beautiful	adj	đẹp	pretty, attractive	ugly, unattractive
16	benefit	n	lợi ích	advantage, pros,	disadvantage, harm, cons, drawback
17	brave	adj	dũng cảm	courageous, fearless	cowardly, timid
18	broad	adj	rộng	wide, extensive	narrow, limited
19	collapse	v	sụp đổ	fall, break down	rise, stand
20	common	adj	phổ biến	usual, ordinary	rare, uncommon

21	complicated	adj	<i>phức tạp</i>	complex, intricate	simple, easy
22	conflict	n	<i>xung đột</i>	dispute, disagreement	agreement, harmony
23	connect	v	<i>kết nối</i>	linkjoin	disconnect, separate
24	curious	adj	<i>tò mò</i>	inquisitive, interested	indifferent
25	cheap	adj	<i>rẻ</i>	inexpensive, affordable	expensive, costly
26	cheerful	adj	<i>vui vẻ</i>	happy, joyful	sad, gloomy
27	delight	n	<i>niềm vui</i>	joy, pleasure	sadness, sorrow
28	destroy	v	<i>phá hủy</i>	ruin, demolish	create, build
29	develop	v	<i>phát triển</i>	expand, progress	regress, decline
30	difficult	adj	<i>khó khăn</i>	hard, challenging	easy, simple
31	divide	v	<i>chia</i>	split, separate	unite, combine
32	efficient	adj	<i>hiệu quả</i>	effective, productive	inefficient, wasteful
33	available	adj	<i>có sẵn</i>	Accessible, in hand	unavailable
34	empty	adj	<i>trống rỗng</i>	vacant, void	full, occupied
35	encourage	v	<i>khuyến khích</i>	support, motivate	support, motivate
36	essential	adj	<i>cần thiết</i>	necessary, vital	unnecessary, trivial
37	expand	v	<i>mở rộng</i>	enlarge, extend	shrink, reduce
38	familiar	adj	<i>quen thuộc</i>	recognizable, known	unfamiliar, unknown
39	famous	adj	<i>nổi tiếng</i>	renowned, well-known	unknown, obscure
40	fault	n	<i>lỗi</i>	mistake, error	perfection, accuracy
41	fix	v	<i>sửa chữa</i>	repair, mend	break, damage
42	flexible	adj	<i>linh hoạt</i>	adaptable, versatile	rigid, inflexible
43	forbid	v	<i>cấm</i>	ban, prohibit	allow, permit

44	forget	c	quên	overlook, ignore	remember, recall
45	fragile	adj	dễ vỡ	delicate, breakable	strong, durable
46	gain	v	đạt được	obtain, acquire	lose
47	generous	adj	hào phóng	kind, charitable	selfish, stingy
48	grateful	adj	biết ơn	thankful, appreciative	ungrateful, unthankful
49	harmful	adj	có hại	damaging, injurious	harmless, beneficial
50	abroad	adv	nước ngoài	overseas, foreign	homeland
51	heavy	adj	nặng	weighty, hefty	light, easy
52	huge	adj	khổng lồ	enormous, massive, giant	tiny, small
53	ignore	v	phớt lờ	neglect, overlook	notice, pay attention
54	important	adj	quan trọng	significant, essential, crucial	trivial, insignificant
55	improve	v	cải thiện	enhance, advance	worsen, decline
56	include	v	bao gồm	contain, consist of, incorporate	exclude, omit
57	increase	v	tăng lên	grow, expand	decrease, reduce
58	innocent	adj	vô tội	guiltless, blameless	guilty, responsible
59	involve	v	liên quan	include, engage	exclude, ignore
60	knowledge	n	kiến thức	understanding, wisdom	ignorance
61	lazy	adj	lười biếng	idle, inactive	diligent, hardworking
62	legal	adj	hợp pháp	lawful, legitimate	illegal, unlawful
63	flexible	adj	linh hoạt	adaptable, versatile	rigid, inflexible
64	lucky	adj	may mắn	fortunate, blessed	unlucky, unfortunate
65	major	adj	quan trọng, chủ	main, primary	minor, secondary

			yếu		
66	mature	adj	trưởng thành	grown, developed	immature, childish
67	modern	adj	hiện đại	contemporary, current	ancient, old-fashioned
68	native	adj	bản địa	local, indigenous	foreign, nonnative
69	natural	adj	tự nhiên	organic, real	artificial, fake
70	necessary	adj	cần thiết	essential, required	optional, unnecessary
71	collaborate	v	kết hợp	cooperate, coproduce	Split
72	obey	v	tuân theo	follow, comply	disobey, defy
73	obligatory	adj	bắt buộc	mandatory, compulsory	optional
74	peaceful	adj	yên bình	calm, tranquil	chaotic, noisy
75	polite	adj	lịch sự	courteous, respectful	rude, impolite
76	positive	adj	tích cực	optimistic, constructive	negative, pessimistic
77	powerful	adj	mạnh mẽ	strong, mighty	weak, powerless
78	precise	adj	chính xác	exact, accurate	vague, inaccurate
79	protect	v	bảo vệ	guard, shield	harm, endanger
80	quiet	adj	yên tĩnh	silent, calm	noisy, loud
81	remove	v	loại bỏ	eliminate, sweep out	join, combine, attach
82	rapid	adj	nhANH chóng	quick, fast	slow, gradual
83	reduce	v	giảm bớt	decrease, lessen	increase, expand
84	reliable	adj	đáng tin cậy	trustworthy, dependable	unreliable
85	remote	adj	xa xôi	distant, isolated	nearby, close
86	satisfy	v	làm hài lòng	please, fulfill	disappoint, frustrate
87	separate	v	tách ra	divide, split	join, unite
88	similar	adj	tương tự	alike,	different, dissimilar

				comparable	
89	strengthen	v	<i>củng cố</i>	reinforce,	weaken
90	successful	adj	<i>thành công</i>	prosperous, accomplished	unsuccessful, failed
91	temporary	adj	<i>tạm thời</i>	brief, short-term	permanent, lasting
92	tidy	adj	<i>ngăn nắp</i>	neat, organized	messy, untidy
93	unique	adj	<i>độc nhất</i>	rare, singular	common, ordinary
94	useful	adj	<i>hữu ích</i>	helpful, beneficial	useless, unhelpful
95	valuable	adj	<i>có giá trị</i>	precious, priceless	worthless, cheap
96	change	v	<i>thay đổi</i>	alter, modify transform, shift	remain, stay, fixed
97	victory	n	<i>chiến thắng</i>	triumph, win	defeat, loss
98	visible	adj	<i>có thể nhìn thấy</i>	clear, noticeable	invisible, hidden
99	wealthy	adj	<i>giàu có</i>	rich, affluent	poor, impoverished
100	wise	adj	<i>khôn ngoan</i>	knowledgeable, sensible	foolish, unwise

II. PHỤ LỤC 2 – THÀNH NGỮ VÀ CỤM TỪ THƯỜNG GẶP

1. Thành ngữ thường gặp

Thành ngữ/Cụm từ	Nghĩa tiếng Việt	Ví dụ
Break the ice	Phá vỡ sự ngại ngùng ban đầu	<i>She told a joke to break the ice when she met her new classmates.</i>
A blessing in disguise	Trong cái rủi có cái may	<i>Losing that job was a blessing in disguise because I found a better one.</i>
Burn the midnight oil	Thức khuya làm việc/học tập	<i>He burned the midnight oil to prepare for the exam.</i>
Caught between two stools	Lưỡng lự giữa hai lựa chọn	<i>She's caught between two stools, not knowing which job offer to accept.</i>
Cost an arm and a leg	Đắt đỏ	<i>That designer bag costs an arm and a leg.</i>
Hit the nail on the head	Nói hoặc làm chính xác	<i>You hit the nail on the head with your answer.</i>
Let the cat out of the	Tiết lộ bí mật	<i>She let the cat out of the bag about the</i>

bag		surprise party.
On cloud nine	Vô cùng hạnh phúc	She was on cloud nine after receiving the scholarship.
Out of the blue	Bất ngờ	Out of the blue, he decided to visit US after years.
Piece of cake	Dễ dàng	The test was a piece of cake for him.
Once in a blue moon	Hiếm khi	She visits her relatives once in a blue moon.
Take it for granted	Coi là hiển nhiên	Don't take your health for granted.
Under the weather	Cảm thấy không khỏe	She felt under the weather, so she stayed home.
Up in the air	Không chắc chắn	Their vacation plans are still up in the air.
Hit the books	Học chăm chỉ	She hit the books all weekend for the test.
Get cold feet	Mất can đảm vào phút cuối	He got cold feet before his performance.
In the nick of time	Vừa kịp lúc	They arrived in the nick of time to catch the train.
Spill the beans	Tiết lộ bí mật	He accidentally spilled the beans about the surprise gift.
Bite the bullet	Dũng cảm đối mặt với điều khó khăn	She decided to bite the bullet and confront him.
Add fuel to the fire	Thêm dầu vào lửa	His rude comments only added fuel to the fire in the argument.
Actions speak louder than words	Hành động nói lên tất cả	He promises to help, but actions speak louder than words.
Bite off more than one can chew	Ôm đồm	I bit off more than I could chew when I accepted two jobs.
The ball is in your court	Quyết định thuộc về bạn	I've done all I can; now the ball is in your court.
Call it a day	Kết thúc công việc	Let's call it a day and continue tomorrow.
Don't count your chickens before they hatch	Đừng vội mừng	Don't count your chickens before they hatch; the deal isn't done yet.
Every cloud has a	Trong cái rủi có cái may	Don't worry, every cloud has a silver lining.

silver lining		
Get the ball rolling	Bắt đầu một hoạt động	<i>Let's get the ball rolling on this project.</i>
Hit the ground running	Bắt đầu làm việc ngay lập tức	<i>She hit the ground running and finished the project ahead of schedule.</i>
It's not rocket science	Không khó như vậy	<i>Understanding this concept is easy; it's not rocket science.</i>
Kill two birds with one stone	Một công đôi việc	<i>I can drop off the package and pick up groceries, killing two birds with one stone.</i>
The early bird catches the worm	Câu nói về người dậy sớm	<i>She always wakes up early; the early bird catches the worm.</i>
Throw in the towel	Bỏ cuộc	<i>After several attempts to fix the car, he finally threw in the towel.</i>
When it rains, it pours	Đen đủi dồn dập	<i>When it rains, it pours; I lost my job and my car broke down.</i>
You can't judge a book by its cover	Đừng đánh giá qua bề ngoài	<i>He looks unfriendly, but you can't judge a book by its cover.</i>
Cut corners	Tiết kiệm chi phí	<i>They cut corners on the project to save money.</i>
Go the extra mile	Nỗ lực hơn nữa	<i>She always goes the extra mile to help her clients.</i>

2. Cụm từ thông dụng

Take responsibility for	Chịu trách nhiệm về	<i>She took responsibility for her mistake.</i>
Make an effort	Cố gắng	<i>He made an effort to improve his grades.</i>
Play an important role in	Đóng vai trò quan trọng trong	<i>Education plays an important role in development.</i>
Pay attention to	Chú ý đến	<i>Pay attention to the teacher's instructions.</i>
Have a good command of	Thông thạo	<i>She has a good command of English.</i>
Be familiar with	Quen thuộc với	<i>I'm familiar with this neighborhood.</i>
Catch someone's attention	Thu hút sự chú ý của ai đó	<i>The bright colors caught everyone's attention.</i>
Keep an eye on	Để mắt đến	<i>Can you keep an eye on my bag for a moment?</i>

Lose touch with	Mất liên lạc với	<i>They lost touch after moving to different cities.</i>
Get rid of	Loại bỏ	<i>It's time to get rid of these old clothes.</i>
Take part in	Tham gia	<i>She took part in the school competition.</i>
Be in charge of	Phụ trách	<i>He's in charge of organizing the event.</i>
Be on good terms with	Có quan hệ tốt với	<i>She's on good terms with her neighbors.</i>
Make use of	Tận dụng	<i>Make use of this opportunity to learn something new.</i>
Set an example	Làm gương	<i>Parents should set a good example for their children.</i>
Keep in touch	Giữ liên lạc	<i>I hope we can keep in touch after graduation.</i>
Make a decision	Đưa ra quyết định	<i>It's time to make a decision about the trip.</i>
Take a break	Nghỉ ngơi	<i>You should take a break and relax for a while.</i>
Have a chat	Nói chuyện	<i>Let's have a chat over coffee sometime.</i>
Do someone a favor	Giúp ai đó	<i>Can you do me a favor and pick up my mail?</i>
Look forward to	Mong chờ	<i>I look forward to seeing you at the party.</i>
Get along with	Có mối quan hệ tốt với	<i>She gets along well with her coworkers.</i>
Make sense	Có ý nghĩa	<i>His explanation didn't make sense to me.</i>
Take the initiative	Chủ động	<i>She took the initiative to organize the meeting.</i>
Come up with	Nảy ra ý tưởng	<i>He came up with a brilliant idea for the project.</i>
Run out of	Hết, không còn	<i>We've run out of milk, could you buy some?</i>
Stand out from the crowd	Nổi bật giữa đám đông	<i>Her talent allows her to stand out from the crowd.</i>
Take it easy	Thư giãn	<i>You should take it easy and not stress out too much.</i>
Keep your chin up	Cố gắng lên	<i>Even if times are tough, keep your chin up.</i>
Cut to the chase	Nói thẳng vào vấn đề	<i>Let's cut to the chase and discuss the main issue.</i>